



0 007 909 603



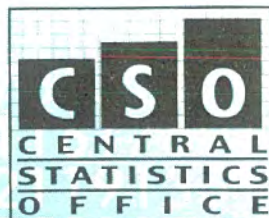
REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

BOTSWANA STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK — 2003

VOL. 28 No. 1.4



Price P28.00



BOTSWANA STATISTICAL YEAR BOOK -2003

Volume 28 No.1.4

Published by

Central Statistics Office
Private Bag 0024, Gaborone
Tel: 3952200 Fax: 3952201
Email: csobots@gov.bw
Website: www.cso.gov.bw

Printed by and obtainable from
Department of Printing and Publishing Services,
Private Bag 0081, Gaborone
Tel: 3953202 Fax: 3959392

AUGUST 2004

COPYRIGHT RESERVED

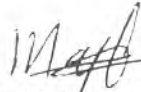
Extracts may be published if
Sources are duly acknowledged

PREFACE

In terms of dissemination arrangements, the Central Statistics Office's quarterly Statistical Bulletin will be released annually as Botswana Statistical Year Book with effect from 2004. The move is intended to rationalize on the activities involved in order to ensure timely release of the subsequent Botswana Statistical Year Books. This however, will not affect the contents and presentation of the Statistical Bulletin. The move is intended to make it affordable to be released in time and also to minimize costs.

The Botswana Statistical Year Book 2003 covers two broad divisions, the social and economic statistics. It contains a summary of major economic and social indicators for Botswana.

Wherever possible, data up to December 2003 are included in this issue some on a provisional basis. Some data sets, however, take more time to collect and analyse, therefore are not available up to December 2003. These data sets will be updated in the subsequent release that will follow.



A. N. Majelantle
Government Statistician
August 2004

CONTENTS

	Page
Preface	i
Executive Summary	1

PART 1 SOCIAL STATISTICS TABLES

1.1 POPULATION

1.1.1 De facto Population as Enumerated in 1981, 1991 and 2001 Censuses by District	11
1.1.2 De facto Population by Age Sex as Enumerated in 1971, 1981, 1991 and 2001 Censuses	12
1.1.3 De facto Population Projections by Sex: 1981- 2003	13
1.1.4 Demographic Indicators for 1971, 1981, 1991 and 2001 Censuses	14
1.1.5 Population Density (per SQ. KM) by District - 1981, 1991 and 2001 Censuses	15
1.1.6 Enumerated Population, Number of Households and Household Size by District 1991 and 2001 Census	16
1.1.7 Population by Age and District (2001 Census)	17
1.1.8A Annual Percentage Population Growth by District Since 1971 Census	18
1.1.8B Population of Selected Larger Villages in 1981, 1991 & 2001 Censuses by District/a.	19
1.1.8C Population of Villages Surrounding Gaborone	19
1.1.8D Annual Percentage Population Growth by Age Groups Since 1971 Census	20
1.1.9 Working Population by District and Occupation Group (2001 Census)	21
1.1.10 Working Population by District and Industry Group (2001 Census)	22

1.2 EDUCATION

1.2.1 First Level - Primary Schools Enrolment and Teachers	24
1.2.2 Second Level - Secondary Schools Enrolment and Teachers	24
1.2.3 Second Level - Teacher Training Colleges Enrolment and Teachers	25
1.2.4 Second Level - Vocational and Technical Training, Enrolment and Instructors	25
1.2.5 Third Level - University of Botswana-Enrolment and Academic Staff	26

1.3 HEALTH

1.3.1 Health Facilities and Personnel	27
1.3.2 Notifiable Diseases - Number of Cases by Type	28
1.3.3 Notifiable Diseases - Number of Deaths	29
1.3.4 Midnight Census Results	30
1.3.5 Out-Patient Attendances by Type	31

1.4 TOURISM

1.4.1 Total Arrivals by Purpose of Entry	32
1.4.2 Total Arrivals by Country of Residence	33
1.4.3 Total and Average Monthly Hotels Turnover 2000	35
1.4.4 Hotel Occupancy Rates (Daily Average)	36

1.5 CLIMATE

1.5.1 Annual and Monthly Rainfall	37
1.5.2 Monthly Maximum and Minimum Temperatures by Location	38

PART II ECONOMIC STATISTICS

2.1 NATIONAL ACCOUNTS

2.1.1 Value Added by Type of Economic Activity including the Adjustment Items at Current Prices	40
2.1.2 Value Added by Type of Economic Activity including the Adjustment Items at Constant Prices (unadjusted series)	41
2.1.3 Gross Domestic Product by Type of Expenditure at Current Prices	43
2.1.4 Gross Domestic Product by Type of Expenditure at Constant Prices (unadjusted series)	44
2.1.5 Gross Domestic Product by Type of Income at Current Prices	45
2.1.6 Compensation of Employees by Industry at Current Prices	45
2.1.7 Compensation of Employees by Industry at 1993/94 Prices	46
2.1.8A Relations among Product, Income, Savings and Net Lending/Borrowing at Nominal Prices	47
2.1.8B Relations among Product, Terms of Trade and Gross National Income (GNI) in Real Terms	48
2.1.8C The rest of the World Accounts at Nominal Price	49
2.1.9 Consumption at Fixed Capital by Sector at Current Prices	50
2.1.10 Consumption at Fixed Capital by Sector at 1993/94 Prices	50
2.1.11 Capital Stock by Sector in Current Prices	51
2.1.12 Capital Stock by Sector in Constant 1993/94 Prices	51
2.1.13 Value Added by Type of Economic Activity at Current Prices P. Million	52
2.1.14 Value Added by Type of Economic Activity at Constant Prices Million	53
2.1.15 Gross Domestic Product by Type of Expenditure at Current Prices P. Million	54
2.1.16 Gross Domestic Product by Type of Expenditure at Constant Prices P. Million	55

2.2 PRODUCTION

2.2.1 Livestock Slaughtered by B.M.C.	56
2.2.2A Sale of Meat and Meat Products by B.M.C. (Local)	57
2.2.2B Sale of Meat and Meat Products by B.M.C. (Export)	58
2.2.3 B.M.C Sales by Product and Market	59
2.2.4 Recorded Livestock Slaughtered by B.M.C and Municipal Abattoirs	60
2.2.5A Crop Purchases by B.A.M.B	61
2.2.5B Producer Prices Paid by B.A.M.B	61
2.2.6 Mineral Production and Production Index	62
2.2.7 Sale of Water by Water Utilities Corporation	63
2.2.8 Electricity Generation	64
2.2.9 Electricity Distribution	65

2.3 PRICES

2.3.1 Annual Rate of Inflation	66
2.3.2 Cost-of-Living Index (November 1991=100)	67
2.3.3 Cost-of-Living Index - (November 1996=100)	68
2.3.4 Cost-of-Living Index - by Group and Section in December 2000 (November 1996=100)	69
2.3.5 Cost-of-Living Index - Tradable / Non-Tradable Analysis (November 1996=100)	71
2.3.6 Average Retail Prices of Selected Commodities	72
2.3.7 Average Prices of Maize and Sorghum	73
2.3.8 Wholesale Price Index (May 1997=100)	74
2.3.9 Wholesale Price Index-by Group and Section in June 1999 (May 1997=100)	75
2.3.10 Wholesale Price Index by Tradability (May 1997=100)	76

2.4 CONSTRUCTION

2.4.1 Building Plans Approved-Gaborone	77
2.4.2 Building Plans Approved-Francistown	78
2.4.3 Building Plans Approved-Selebi-Phikwe	79
2.4.4 Building Plans Approved-Lobatse	80
2.4.5 Building Plans Approved-All Centres	81

2.5 TRANSPORT

2.5.1 Vehicle Registration	82
2.5.2A Air Passenger Movement by Type	83
2.5.2B Air Passenger Movement by Airport	83
2.5.3 Railway Statistics	84

2.6 EMPLOYMENT

2.6.1 Estimated Total Number of Paid Employees by Sector and Economic Activity	85
2.6.2 Average Monthly Cash Earnings by Sector and Economic Activity	86
2.6.2A Average Monthly Cash Earnings by Sector and Economic Activity	87
2.6.3 Work Permit Holders On December 1998	88
2.6.3A Work Permit Holders On December 1999	90
2.6.3B Work Permit Holders On December 2000	93
2.6.3C Work Permit Holders On December 2001	96
2.6.3D Work Permit Holders On December 2001	97
2.6.3E Total Work Permit Holders by Age Group and Type of Permit December 2002	98
2.6.3F Total Work Permit Holders by Industry and Type of Permit as at December 2002	98
2.6.3G Total Work Permit Holders by Nationality and Type of Permit, December 2002	99
2.6.4 Minimum Hourly Wage Rates	100
2.6.5 Employment in South African Mines	101
2.6.6 Employment in Public Service	102
2.6.7 Population Aged Twelve Years and Over by Census District, Current Economic Activity and Sex –2001 Census	103
2.6.7A Population Aged Twelve Years and Over by Census District, Current Economic Activity and Sex – 2001 Census	105
2.6.8 Population Census, 1991 – Main Activity by Age Group	107
2.6.9 Population Census, 1991 – Employment by Industry Group and District	108
2.6.10 Population Census, 1991 – Employment by Occupational Group and District	109

2.7 GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTS

2.7.1 Revenue and Expenditure - Budget Format	110
2.7.2 Consolidated Cash Flow Presentation of the Accounts	111
2.7.3A Revenue and Grants - Value	112
2.7.3B Revenue and Grants - Percentage	112
2.7.4A Functional Classification of Recurrent Expenditure - Value	113
2.7.4B Functional Classification of Recurrent Expenditure - Percentage	114
2.7.5A Functional Classification of Development Expenditure - Value	115
2.7.5B Functional Classification of Development Expenditure - Percentage	116
2.7.6A Functional Classification of Total Expenditure - Value	117
2.7.6B Functional Classification of Total Expenditure - Percentage	118
2.7.7 Medium and Long-Term Debt Outstanding	119

2.8 EXTERNAL TRADE

2.8.1 Imports, Exports and Total Trade Balance.....	120
2.8.2A Imports by Principal Commodities - Value.....	122
2.8.2B Imports by Principal Commodities - Percentage.....	124
2.8.3A Exports by Principal Commodities - Value.....	126
2.8.3B Export by Principal Commodities - Percentage.....	128
2.8.4 Direction of Trade on Imports - Value.....	130
2.8.5 Direction of Trade on Exports - Value.....	131
2.8.6A Balance of Payments Analysis.....	132
2.8.6B Balance of Payments Summary.....	134

2.9 BANKING AND EXCHANGE RATES

2.9.1A Money Supply.....	135
2.9.1B Monetary Analysis.....	136
2.9.2 Bank of Botswana Assets.....	137
2.9.3 Bank of Botswana Liabilities.....	138
2.9.4 Commercial Banks Assets.....	139
2.9.5 Commercial Banks Liabilities.....	140
2.9.6 Commercial Banks Banking Ratios.....	141
2.9.7A Commercial Banks Analysis of Loans and Advances - Value.....	142
2.9.7B Commercial Banks Analysis of Loans and Advances -Percentages.....	143
2.9.8A Commercial Banks Analysis of Deposits by Source.....	144
2.9.8B Commercial Banks Analysis of Deposits by Type.....	145
2.9.9 Rate of Exchange of the Pula.....	146

2.10 AGRICULTURE

2.10.1 Livestock Population.....	147
2.10.2 Crop Statistics.....	147

2.11 HOUSEHOLD INCOME AND EXPENDITURE SURVEY

2.11.1 Disposable Cash Income Distribution.....	148
2.11.2 Disposable Income (Cash + Income in Kind) Distribution.....	149
2.11.3 Average Monthly Expenditure (disaggregated by subgroup) by Type of Income Group and Area.....	150
2.11.4 Average Monthly Expenditure Expressed as Percentage of Total Consumption Expenditure.....	152
2.11.5 Summary Measures of Inequality.....	154
2.11.6 Summary of Household monthly consumption.....	154

2.12 INDUSTRIAL

2.12.1 The Number of Operating Establishments by Location (Mar 1999 - Mar 2003).....	155
2.12.2 The Number of Operating Establishments by Economic Activity (Mar 1999 - Mar 2003).....	156
2.12.3 The Number of Operating Establishments by Economic Activity and Location.....	157
2.12.4 The Number of Operating Establishments by Location and Employment Size.....	159
2.12.5 The Number of Operating Establishments by Employment Size (Mar 1999 - Mar 2003).....	160
2.12.6 The Number of Operating Establishments by Economic Activity and Employment Size.....	161
2.12.7 The Number of Operating Establishments by Industry in Manufacturing.....	162
2.12.8 The Number of Operating Establishments by Industry and Location.....	163
2.12.9 The Number of Operating Establishments by Industry and Employment Size.....	165

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Section 1.1: Population

Population Distribution and Demographic Indicators

The 2001 Population and Housing Census yielded a de-facto population of 1,680,863, representing 78.62 and 26.69 percents increase over the population at 1981 and 1991 censuses respectively. Males accounted for 48.4 percent (813,625 persons) of the total population while females accounted for 51.6 percent (867,238 persons). The sex ratio has improved from 91.6 males per 100 females in 1991 to 93.8 males per 100 females in 2001 census. In 2001 the sex ratio in urban area was 99.8 i.e. the number of males was almost equal to the number of females. According to the 2001 population census 54.2 percent (910,480 persons) of Botswana's population was living in urban areas, an increase of 8.5 percentage points over 1991 census's figure (45.7 percent). Whilst this growth is partly due to sustainable population growth in traditional urban areas like Gaborone, Francistown and others, most of the growth is attributed to the reclassification of many large villages from rural to urban- see footnote in Table 1.1.1. In 2001 census a large number of population (67.6 percent) was concentrated in the broad age group 0-29 years as compared to 71.0 percent in 1991.

Table 1.1.4 shows some demographic indicators for the four censuses since independence. The Crude birth rate in 2001 was 28.9 lower than the corresponding figure of 39.3 in 1991 while the crude death rate increased from 11.5 in 1991 to 12.4 in 2001. Total fertility rate has gone down from 5.2 in 1991 to 3.2 in 2001. Life expectancy at birth has also gone down from 65.3 years in 1991 to 56.7 years in 2001.

Household Size

At the time of the 2001 census, there were 404,706 households with an average household size of 4.10 persons. Of these, males headed 218,007 while 186,699 were female headed. A total number of 234,757 households were enumerated in urban areas and in rural areas there were 169,949 households. Average household sizes for urban and rural areas were 3.81 persons and 4.49 persons respectively. The general features of households are that urban areas have smaller household sizes than rural areas and more households are headed by men (Table 1.1.6).

Population Growth

Census results show a decline in the population growth during the inter-census period. The annual population growth between 1991 and 2001 is 2.39 percent compared with 3.50 percent between 1981 and 1991; 1.1 percentage points less than the 1981-1991 inter-census period. Urban areas recorded a higher annual percentage growth of 4.15, compared to rural areas, which recorded 0.67 percent. In urban areas, higher growths concentrated mainly in areas around cities and towns; with Mogoditshane experiencing the highest annual growth of 8.71 percent. Orapa had the lowest growth of 0.36 percent (Tables 1.18 A-C).

Population by Occupation and Industry Groups

Working population by occupation group in Table 1.1.9 shows that of the 449,235 working population, 28.0 percent belonged to Elementary Occupations followed by

Section 1.2: Education

The Primary Education sector recorded a 1.01 percent growth in enrolment from 329,451 to 332,777 pupils between 2001 and 2002, which is .59-percentage point lower than the 2000 to 2001 growth of 1.6 percent. The number of primary schools has shown an increase of 1.5 percent from 2001(750) to 2002 (761). The Pupil Teacher Ratio has declined from 26.5 in 2001 to 25.7 in 2002, an improvement of 3.0 percent.

The secondary school enrolment increased by 2.8 percent in the period 2001(151,847) to 2002(156,024). This shows a constant increase as the previous period 1999 to 2000, during which an increase in enrolment was 2.8 percent.

Teacher Training Colleges enrolment increased by 7.7 percent between 2001 and 2002 whereas the number of teachers increased by 1.05 percent for that period. Vocational and Technical Training Colleges enrolment and instructors increased by 5.4 percent and 0.8 percent respectively between 2001 and 2002.

The University of Botswana enrolment has grown by 1.9 percent from 11,488 to 11,708 between 2001 and 2002. Of this enrolment, 6.3 percent were Non-Batswana.

Section 1.3: Health

The number of Clinics with beds increased by 8.6 percent in 2003 over the 2002 figure, hence the number of clinics without beds increased by 4 percent in 2003 as compared to 2002. The overall number of clinics went up due to upgrading of some health posts and thus a decline of 2 percent in the number of health posts in 2003 over the 2002 figure.

The total number of mobile stops fluctuates over the years due to shortage of health personnel, transport and other related factors. In 2003 a decline of 6 percent was recorded over the 2002 figure.

There is a high rate of deaths due to diarrhea under 5 years and above 5 years during the third quarter of 2003, recording 47 percent and 50 percent respectively as opposed to 26 percent and 29 percent respectively of the same quarter in 2002.

There were 142 cases of malaria confirmed recorded during the fourth quarter of 2003 as compared to 52 cases over the same quarter of 2002. This was due to an outbreak reported in Gantsi and Chobe districts in October 2003.

Section 1.4: Tourism

Total arrivals increased from 1,731,321 in 2001 to 1,917,819 in the year 2002, reflecting an increase of 10.7 percent. Most of these arrivals were recorded in the fourth quarter of 2002, with the month of December recording the highest number. Majority of arrivals was from the Southern African States, mostly South Africa and Zimbabwe. The two countries contributed 62.2 percent of the total arrivals. The other number of arrivals came from United States of America (1.3 percent) and the United Kingdom (1.2 percent). 29.2 percent of the arrivals in year 2002 were visiting, while 15.5 percent were returning residents, 10.3 percent were on holiday/tourists and 13.9 percent were in transit.

In 2000, (for hotels that responded to our enquiry) total hotels turnover amounted to P86.7 million; this is a sharp decline from the 1999 value of P144 million. This is mainly attributable to the very low response rate experienced from the hotels in 2000. Accommodation netted the highest income of

P43.0 million and meals followed at P17.9 million. The highest total turnover during the year was recorded in August at P30.1 million.

Section 1.5: Climate

In 2003, most areas recorded no rainfall during the third quarter, in exception of Tsabong, Mahalapye and Tshane, which recorded 4.7, 0.9 and 0.5 millimeters, respectively. Francistown recorded the highest rainfall while Mochudi recorded the lowest rainfall amounting to 500.8 millimeters and 90.0 millimeters, respectively.

The highest monthly temperature recorded was 36.9 degrees Celsius, which was recorded at Tsabong in January 2003. The lowest monthly temperature was 0.8 degrees Celsius also observed at Tsabong in June 2003.

Section 2.1: National Accounts

GDP at current prices for 2002/03 is estimated at P36,337 million, compared with a revised estimate of P31,922 million for 2001/02, which is a 13.8 percent increase (Table 2.1.1). The major contributors to total GDP are: Mining & Quarrying (34.8 percent); General government (16.0 percent); Trade, Hotels & Restaurants and Banks, Insurances & Business Services both at 11.5, Banks insurance and business services (11.3 percent), Construction (5.4 percent) and the rest of the sectors' contribution was below 5 percent. Total share of GDP excluding mining sector slightly increased to 65.2 percent.

In nominal terms, GDP per capita rose from an estimate of P18, 475 in 2001/02 to P20, 538 in 2002/03, which is an increase of 11.2 percent.

At constant prices (1993/94), total GDP grew from P16,906 million in 2001/02 to P18,038 million in 2002/03. This is a real growth of 6.7 percent compared with 2.2 percent growth during 2001/02 (Tables 2.1.2). The highest growth was recorded in the Mining sector (10.3 percent); Water and Electricity (9.5 percent). The rest of the sectors recorded positive growth rates of less than 5.0 percent.

GDP per capita increased from P9,785 in 2001/02 to P10,195 in 2002/03, which is an increase of 4.2 percent in real terms.

GDP by Type of Expenditure

At nominal prices, the share of the expenditure categories to total GDP for 2001/02 and 2002/03 was as follows: Government Final Consumption 33.1 & 33.5 percent; Private Final Consumption 29.2 & 28.4 percent; Gross Capital Formation (GCF) 24.3 & 24.0 percent (Table 2.1.3).

In real terms, GDP by expenditure in 2002/03 grew as follows: Government Final Consumption increased by 5.9 percent; Gross Capital Formation increased by 21.5 of which Gross Fixed Capital Formation declined by 1.5 percent; Private Final Consumption increased by 0.9 percent; Total exports declined by 5.2 percent; and Total imports decreased by 1.7 percent. Gross Domestic Expenditure rose from P15, 044 million in 2001/02 to P16,379 million in 2002/03, an increase of 8.9 percent in real terms.

GDP by Type of Income

In aggregate terms factor costs or income at nominal prices, increased from P22,936 million in 1999/00 to P26,568 million in 2000/01, which is an increase of 16.0 percent (Table 2.1.5). This increase was apparent in all of the factor costs or income components. For example; Compensation of Employees increased from P7, 252 million in 1990/00 to P8,244 million in 2000/01, which is an increase of 13.7 percent. Also, Gross Operating Surplus/Mixed Income increased from P15, 685 million in 1999/00 to P18, 359 million in 2000/01, which is an increase of 17.0 percent.

Gross National Income

Table 2.1.8A shows the relations of Incomes, Gross savings and Net lending/borrowing of the Nation at nominal prices. Table 2.1.8B displays the relation of GDP, terms of trade and Gross national Income in real terms.

Quarterly Output and Expenditure

The seasonally unadjusted series of quarterly output and expenditure to GDP are as per Tables 2.1.13 to Table 2.1.16 for the years 1993/94 to 2003/04.

Section 2.2: Production

Livestock

During 2003, the total number of cattle slaughtered by Botswana Meat Commission (BMC) was 153,498 with a total value of P195,430 million. This compares with 113,565 cattle slaughtered in 2002 with a total value of P131,255 million. Out of the 153,498 cattle slaughtered during 2003, 65.3 percent were slaughtered at Lobatse Abattoir, while the rest were slaughtered at the Francistown Abattoir.

The total number of cattle slaughtered by the Municipal Abattoirs was 52,450 in 2003 compared with 66,753 in 2002, which shows a 21.4 percent decrease between the two years. The Municipal Abattoirs slaughtered 9,614 goats and 3,268 sheep during 2003, while the BMC slaughtered only 61 goats and 122 sheep during the same period. There was a decline in the number of goats and sheep slaughtered by the Municipal Abattoirs between 2002 and 2003.

Crops

Total crops purchased by Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board (B.A.M.B) increased from 5,342 tonnes during the reporting period 2001/02 to 20,060 tonnes during the same period in 2002/03. Sorghum contributed 78.7 percent of the total crops purchased in 2002/03, compared to 54.0 percent in the previous year. Producer prices paid by Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board for pulses was P3,908 per tonne for 2001/02, this was an increase of 40.0 percent on the 2000/01 price of P2,832.0 per tonne. Producer prices for sorghum and maize were P1,200.0 and P933.0 per tonne respectively for 2000/01. This shows an increase of 119.0 and 83.7 percent compared to 2000/01 prices.

Mining

In 2003, the Diamond production increased by 7.1 percent from 28,368 million carats in 2002 to 30,371 million carats in 2003. Copper and Nickle production totalled 51,689 tonnes in 2003 an increase of 13.6 percent on the 2002 figure, which totalled 45,486. There was a decrease in the Coal production from 953,081 tonnes in 2002 to 822,780 in 2003, with an estimated value of production of

P25,918. The estimated value for Coal production decreased by 13.7 percent between 2002 and 2003. The production of Salt also decreased between 2002 and 2003 from 229,432 to 315,100 tonnes.

Water

Water Utilities Corporation (WUC) sold 47.2 million kilolitres of water worth P430.2 million in 2003. This shows an increase of 11.8 percent and 18.9 percent in kilolitres and value respectively. Of this total volume of water, 50.8 percent was consumed in Gaborone, 14.3 percent in Francistown, 19.2 percent in Selibe Phikwe, 14.3 percent in Francistown, 5.5 percent in Lobatse, 3.4 percent in Jwaneng, and 1.1 percent in Sowa Town.

Electricity

Botswana Power Corporation (BPC) generated 2.7 million kilowatt hours of electricity in 2003 compared to 2.4 million kilowatt hours in 2002, an increase of 12.9 percent on the total electricity generated. During 2003, 1.4 million kilowatt hours of electricity were imported from South Africa, an increase of 16.0 percent compared to the amount imported in 2002. During the same period 481,189 kilowatt hours of electricity was imported from Namibia, Zimbabwe and Zambia an increase of 76.9 percent compared to the amount imported the previous year. Botswana Ash generated 96,899-kilowatt hours of electricity in 2003 compared with 114,441-kilowatt hours generated in 2002. Of the total electricity distributed in 2003, the mining sector used 40.0 percent, the commercial sector 24.5 percent and the domestic sector consumed 20.4 percent of the entire electricity distribution.

Section 2.3: Prices

Consumer Price Index (CPI)

During the fourth quarter of 2003, the national year-on-year inflation rate increased from 7.0 to 6.4 percent between October and December. The Urban villages inflation rate decreased by 0.7 of a percentage point from 6.3 percent to 5.6 percent between October and December. The towns' inflation rate also decreased by 0.1 of a percentage point between October and December 2003, from 6.9 to 6.8 percent. The rural inflation rate stood at 6.7 percent in October and 6.4 percent in December the same year.

The national Cost-of-Living index was 168.1 in October 2003, increasing by 0.4 percent to reach 168.7 in December 2003. The towns, urban villages and rural indices rose by 0.5, and 0.4 percent respectively between October and December from 169.6 to 170.4, 166.3 to 166.9 and 164.1 to 164.8. These

The *All-Traded* inflation rate decreased by 0.2 of a percentage point between October 2003 and December 2003. The *Non-Traded* inflation rate dropped by 1.3 percentage points, from 9.5 percent to 8.2 percent during the same period.

Wholesale Price Index

In November 2003, the wholesale price annual inflation rate was 3.3 percent. An increase of 3.7 percentage points on the third quarter (August 2003) rate of 7.0 percent. The town's inflation rate decreased by 3.5 percentage points from 7.0 to 3.5 percent between August and November 2003. The urban villages inflation rate dropped by 3.8 percentage points from 6.8 to 3.0 percent between August and November 2003.

The all items index stood at 143.5 in November 2003, a decrease of 0.3 percent on the August level of 143.9. The towns index went up by 0.1 percent from 144.9 to 145.1. The urban villages index increased by 1.0 percent from 141.0 to 142.4 over the period.

Section 2.4: Building Plans

During 2003, the total number of approved building plans for all centers (Gaborone, Francistown, Selebi-Phikwe and Lobatse) was 2,356 with a total estimated cost of P810 million. This shows a decrease of 6.3 percent on the total number of approved plans when compared to the previous year. Out of the 2,356 building plans approved in 2003, 2,242 were residential and 114 were non residential. Of the 2,242 residential plans, 1,033 plans were approved in Gaborone, 960 in Francistown, 163 in Selebi-Phikwe and 60 in Lobatse.

Section 2.5: Transport

Motor vehicle:

The total number of registrations for privately owned vehicles was 164,502 in 2003. This was an increase of 6.9 per cent compared to 153,912 vehicles registered in 2002. The new registrations of motor vehicles declined by 14.7 per cent from 20,042 vehicles in 2002 to 17,091 in 2003. The number of new registrations for cars and light duty vehicles went down from 9,313 and 7,006 in 2002 respectively to 8,272 and 5,031 in 2003; this was a decline of 11.2 and 28.2 per cent respectively. There was a slight increase of 2.9 per cent on the number newly registered lorries, from 1,136 in 2002 to 1,170 lorries in 2003.

Civil aviation:

There was a slight growth of 1 per cent in the total passenger movement in 2003 i.e. from 478,140 in 2002 to 482,740 in 2003. First quarter showed the most improvement of 5 per cent in total passenger movement from 98,402 in 2002 to 103,575 in 2003. The third quarter continued to record the highest number of movement in 2003 as it was the case in 2002.

Departing passengers increased by 2 percent from 237,389 in 2002 to 241,949 in 2003 while change in arrivals was almost insignificant (0.02 per cent). Sir Seretse Khama airport continued to record the highest number of passenger movements while there were declines at Maun and Selebi-Phikwe airports.

Railways:

Total traffic went down by 4 per cent, from 2,080 200 net tonnes in 2002 to 1,995,829 net tonnes in 2003. This resulted in revenue derived from goods going down by 3 percent.

Total imports improved by 6 per cent in 2003 while total exports, local and transit traffic deteriorated by 14%, 51% and 18% respectively.

Section 2.6 Employment

The overall employment figures show an increase of 2,900 employees (1.0 percent) from 279,000 persons in September 2002 to 281,900 persons in March 2003. Private and Parastatal sector, employment increased by 3,500 persons (2.0 percent) from 169,600 persons in September 2002 to 173,100 persons in March 2003.

Employment figures for Local Government decreased by 200 persons (1.0 percent) from 22,400 in September 2002 to 22,200 persons in the corresponding quarter of 2003. Over the six (6) months period, Transport & Communication industry remained considerably stable.

Average monthly cash earnings for all sectors increased by 2.0 percent from P2,359 in September 2002 to P 2,396 in March 2003.

The total number of work permit holders dropped by 275 from 4,816 at the end of December 2002 to 4,541 at the end of December 2003, a decrease of 6.0 percent.

The series for both employment and recruitment in South African mines show a gradual decline over time. Employment during the first quarter of 2000 was 6,393 employees as compared to 5,867 employees as at the end of December 2000. There were 1,398 recruits during the first quarter of 2000 as compared to 1,300 recruits during the last quarter of the same year.

Section 2.7: Government Accounts

The estimated Consolidated Fund Revenue for the Fiscal year 2002/03 stood at P15.0 billion, up by 10.7 percent on the 2001/02 revised figure of P13.5 billion. The estimated figure for Revenue and Grants for 2002/03 was P14.4 billion, an increase of 13.5 percent on the 2001/02 revised figure of P12.7 billion. The estimated development Revenue for the year 2002/03 was P3.9 billion, a decrease of 17.8 percent on the 2001/02-revised figure of P4.7 billion.

The total Expenditure and Net Lending was P16.6 billion in 2002/03, compared with a revised figure of P13.7 billion for the fiscal year 2001/02. Financial Assistance Policy Grant was estimated at P153.9 million for the year 2002/03 a slight increase of 2.7 percent on the revised figure of 2001/02.

Functional Classification of recurrent budget shows that the estimated General Public Service Expenditure for the fiscal year 2002/03 was P2,7976.0 million. This is an increase of 35.6 percent on the 2001/02-revised figure of P2,063.3 million. The estimated Health Expenditure was P775.6 million in the year 2002/03; an increase of 15.2 percent on the 2001/02 revised figure of P673.3 million. Economic Services Expenditure Estimation was P1,401.2 million for the year 2002/03, an increase of 29.5 percent on the revised figure of 2001/02, which was P1,081.7 million.

Section 2.8: External Trade

Total Trade for the second quarter of 2001 was valued at P6,455 million showing an increase of 5.5 percent on the corresponding period of 2000. Total imports were valued at P2,771 million showing an increase of 9.0 percent from P2,541 million in the second quarter of 2000. Total exports showed an increase of 3.0 percent in the second quarter of 2001.

In the second quarter of 2001, other goods (including Original equipment components for manufacturing of vehicles, Diamonds and cement) contributed 21.3 percent to total imports an increase from 17.4 percent on the second quarter of 2000. Machinery and Electrical Equipment as the second leading category has shown an increase from 10.4 percent of total imports in the second quarter of 2000 to 15.4 percent in the corresponding quarter of 2001.

In the second quarter of 2001, Diamonds exports valued at P3,145 million, a share of 85.4 percent of total exports, compared with P2,958 million with share of 82.7 percent in the corresponding quarter

of 2000. Copper Nickel Matte accounted for 3.6 percent of total exports in the second quarter of 2001, a decrease from 5.9 percent in the second of 2000.

For the second quarter of 2001, imports from Common Custom Area (CCA) amounted to P2,005 million (72.4 percent of total imports), a decrease from 79.5 percent in the corresponding quarter of 2000. For the same period, imports from Other Europe accounted for 12.6 percent as the second leading category.

In the second quarter of 2001 exports to Other Europe in the second quarter of 2001 were P89 million. This was 2.4 percent of total exports and showed a decrease from 14.2 percent of total exports in the second quarter of 2000. Exports to UK were P3, 208 million with a contribution of 87.1 percent to total exports, compared with P2, 612 million with a contribution of 73.1 percent to total exports in the second quarter of 2000.

Section 2.9: Banking and Exchange Rates

Total International Reserves stood at P23,717 million in December 2003, compared to P29,926 million observed in December 2002, a decrease of 20.7 percent. The total Assets at Bank of Botswana were valued at P24,009 million in December 2003 compared to P30,109 million in December 2002. This shows a decrease of 20.3 percent (Table 2.9.2).

The total deposits with commercial banks reached P10,426 million in December 2003, an increase of 16.8 percent when compared to P8,925 million recorded in December 2002 (Table 2.9.5)

In December 2003, the exchange rate stood at P1.00 to R1.4875 compared with P1.00 to R1.5801 in the corresponding period of 2002. In December 2003 the exchange rate was P1.00 to 0.2251 US Dollar compared with P1.00 to 0.1829 US Dollars in 2002 (Table 2.2.9).

Section 2.10: Agriculture

The national cattle herd increased by 24.4 percent from 2.5 million in 2001 to 3.1 million in 2002, while both goat and sheep populations decreased by 10.8 percent during the same period. Thus, goat population decreased from 1.8 million to 1.6 million while sheep population decreased from 306 thousand to 272 thousand between 2001 and 2002. Total births with regard to goats decreased by 9.0 percent while total deaths increased by 8.7 percent.

Section 2.11: Household Income and Expenditure Survey

This section contains some of the major results from the 1993/94 household Income and Expenditure Survey (HIES). The results are based on data provided by 3,608 households living in randomly selected dwellings countrywide.

Income distribution

The distribution of disposable cash income shows marked inter-stratum differences – due largely to uneven availability of income-generating activities. Within strata, the disparity between the income levels of male and female-headed households is evident. This is more pronounced in urban areas where both the mean and median incomes of female headed households is less than half that of their male counterparts.

The median monthly household disposable incomes were P734 (P1, 525), P430 (P731), P200 (P441) for towns, urban villages and the rural areas respectively. The national figure was P373 (P833). Figures in parenthesis are the corresponding mean monthly cash incomes. In all the pairs of figures, the mean is considerably higher than the median. This points to an asymmetric distribution (positively skewed), which is typical of income distributions.

Disposable income, which includes income in kind, is less unevenly distributed compared to cash income. The median monthly disposable incomes were P809 (P1, 710), P545 (P876, and P417 (P641), respectively for towns, urban villages and the rural areas. The national figure was P531 (P1, 016). The median monthly disposable cash income for rural households was 45 percent of the mean. However, adding income in kind changes the percentage to 65. This seems to suggest that income in kind play a very import role for the rural households.

Income Inequality

The GINI coefficient for the disposable income was 0.537 and 0.638 for the disposable cash income. These figures could be compared with 0.556 (all incomes) and 0.703 (cash incomes) in the 1985/86 HIES. While there seem to be a marginal decline in the extent of income inequality, the level is still high by international comparison. A coefficient of between 0.3 and 0.4 would represent even distribution.

Considering the income share of the bottom 40 percent, middle 40 and the richest 20 percent may also assess income inequality. Based on this categorization, the bottom 20 percent of the population had only 12 percent, the middle 40 percent, 29 percent while the richest 20 percent enjoyed 59 percent of the national income.

Expenditure/Consumption

The average monthly household expenditure in towns was P1, 258 compared to P672 and P392 for urban villages and the rural areas respectively. These figures could be compared with the corresponding mean monthly disposable cash incomes of P1, 525, P731 and P441 in towns, urban villages and the rural areas, respectively.

In towns, the expenditure figures are broken down by income group-the rationale being that there is a considerable variation in expenditure across the income spectrum.

Consumption

Apart from purchases (expenditure), households may acquire the goods and services they consume through other avenues. They could grow their own crops, gather items from the veld, receive gifts, or even get aid from the Government. All the goods and services from the avenues alluded to constitute consumption.

In towns, 87 (1) percent of consumption is purchased, compared to 82 (6) percent in urban villages and 66 (21) percent in the rural areas. At the national level, 80 (8) percent is purchased. The figures in parenthesis are the percentage of consumption from "own produce".

Section 12: Industrial

Operating Establishments

At the end of the first quarter of 2003, there were 49,843 enterprises/establishments listed in the Enterprises and Establishments Register (EER); compared to 49,684 at the end of the last quarter of 2002. Out of the 49,843 enterprises/establishments, 16,773 (33.6 percent) of them were operating.

The Distribution of Operating Establishments by Location

According to the records in the EER, most of the operating establishments were located in Gaborone at the end of the first quarter of 2003. Gaborone consisted of 37.2 percent of all operating establishments. Other areas of high concentration of operating establishments were Francistown, Kweneng, Southern and Serowe districts. Francistown consisted of 8.8 percent of the total while Kweneng district consisted of 6.0 percent. The Southern and Serowe districts followed at 5.6 and 5.3 percent respectively.

In terms of change in the number of operating establishments per location between the last quarter of 2002 and the first quarter of 2003, the records show that only Gaborone experienced a positive change. Other areas, in exception of Orapa/Letlhakane and Sowa Town, experienced reduction in the number of operating establishments. There was no change in the number of operating establishments in Orapa/Letlhakane and Sowa Town between the two quarters.

The Distribution of Operating Establishments by Employment Size

At the end of the first quarter of 2003, the EER records show that establishments with 5-29 employees constituted 34.3 percent of all operating establishments. Establishments with 1-4 employees were the second largest component of operating establishments and they constituted 30.2 percent. Those with no employees made up 6.8 percent of the total while those with 30-49 employees were only 5.1 percent of the total. Establishments with 50-99 and 100 or more employees constituted 2.5 and 2.0 percent respectively.

The records also show that 15.5 percent of operating establishments listed in the EER had an unknown number of employees. Establishments with only owners and/or family members working in the business accounted for 3.6 percent of all operating establishments.

The Distribution of Operating Establishments by Economic Activity

Wholesale and Retail Trade had the largest number of operating establishments at the end of the first quarter of 2003. It had 33.0 percent of all operating establishments. Hotels and Restaurants consisted of 13.1 percent of the total, while Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities consisted of 10.7 percent. Education and Manufacturing followed with 7.9 and 7.8 percent respectively.

DEFACED POPULATION AS ENUMERATED IN 1981, 1991 & 2001 CENSUSES BY DISTRICT/a

TABLE 11.1

[illegible]

/a De facto population refers to persons who are resident in the country, it includes non-citizens in Botswana but excludes citizens abroad

/b Sex Ratio is expressed as: number of males per 100 females

An area is defined as urban if it has a population of 5,000 or more and the proportion of its workforce engaged in traditional

agriculture is less than 25 % In 1971 the urban areas were the first five towns listed in this table after the 1981 Census. *Jawang* was also together with the villages of *Manjung* and *Palay*. Following the 2001 Census, there are now 27 villages classified as urban. They are: *Molepolole*, *Mankweng*, *Secake*, *Kanyo*, *Makaditshane*, *Phapye*, *Tlokweng*, *Kamagwala*, *Moshupa*, *Toroka*, *Lethakeng*, *Robong*, *Tlunne*, *Mmakindwa*, *Gabane*, *Ghanzi*, *Kazane*, *Shoshong*, *Tsabong*, *Gumare*, *Lethakeng*, *Lerala*, *Kopong*, *Makengwe*.

TABLE 1.1.2: DE FACTO POPULATION BY AGE GROUP AND SEX AS ENUMERATED IN, 1971, 1981, 1991 AND 2001 CENSUSES

Age	1971			1981			1991			2001		
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total
0-4	49,831	51,432	101,263	92,388	92,582	184,970	96,676	96,989	193,665	98,635	97,011	195,646
5-9	46,647	47,255	93,902	69,580	69,696	139,276	97,563	99,051	196,614	104,129	104,167	208,296
10-14	38,213	39,479	77,692	57,425	60,419	117,844	89,887	93,596	183,483	104,636	105,332	209,968
15-19	25,246	31,797	57,043	45,222	52,580	97,802	73,112	79,413	152,525	99,626	104,079	203,705
20-24	13,737	25,203	38,940	34,378	44,186	78,564	54,261	62,622	116,883	80,174	90,440	170,614
25-29	12,240	20,175	32,415	26,754	36,221	62,975	45,408	54,440	99,848	71,894	75,872	147,766
30-34	11,347	16,508	27,855	21,428	27,767	49,195	36,620	44,013	80,633	55,004	58,751	113,755
35-39	10,591	15,182	25,773	17,759	21,714	39,473	30,487	35,741	66,228	44,660	50,683	95,343
40-44	9,822	12,390	22,212	15,486	18,290	33,776	23,197	25,001	48,198	35,240	41,133	76,373
45-49	9,951	12,193	22,144	13,668	15,656	29,324	18,553	20,496	39,049	29,575	33,905	63,480
50-54	8,189	8,759	16,948	11,813	13,549	25,362	16,192	17,519	33,711	21,590	23,510	45,100
55-59	6,621	7,522	14,143	10,097	11,194	21,291	12,746	15,003	27,749	15,679	17,626	33,305
60-64	5,450	6,279	11,729	8,529	9,453	17,982	10,485	12,271	22,756	13,379	15,236	28,615
65-69	4,805	5,584	10,389	6,643	7,157	13,800	8,688	11,155	19,843	11,116	14,358	25,474
70-74	3,630	4,077	7,707	4,985	5,639	10,624	6,857	7,872	14,729	8,894	12,236	21,130
75+	5,800	8,139	13,939	6,949	11,820	18,769	13,668	17,214	30,882	14,416	22,224	36,640
Unknown										4,978	675	5,653
Total	262,120	311,974	574,094	443,104	497,923	941,027	634,400	692,396	1,326,796	813,625	867,238	1,680,863
<i>Percentage</i>												
0-4	19.0	16.5	17.6	20.9	18.6	19.7	15.2	14.0	14.6	12.1	11.2	11.6
5-9	17.8	15.1	16.4	15.7	14.0	14.8	15.4	14.3	14.8	12.8	12.0	12.4
10-14	14.6	12.7	13.5	13.0	12.1	12.5	14.2	13.5	13.8	12.9	12.1	12.5
15-19	9.6	10.2	9.9	10.2	10.6	10.4	11.5	11.5	11.5	12.2	12.0	12.1
20-24	5.2	8.1	6.8	7.8	8.9	8.3	8.6	9.0	8.8	9.9	10.4	10.2
25-29	4.7	6.5	5.6	6.0	7.3	6.7	7.2	7.9	7.5	8.8	8.7	8.8
30-34	4.3	5.3	4.9	4.8	5.6	5.2	5.8	6.4	6.1	6.8	6.8	6.8
35-39	4.0	4.9	4.5	4.0	4.4	4.2	4.8	5.2	5.0	5.5	5.8	5.7
40-44	3.7	4.0	3.9	3.5	3.7	3.6	3.7	3.6	3.6	4.3	4.7	4.5
45-49	3.8	3.9	3.9	3.1	3.1	3.1	2.9	3.0	2.9	3.6	3.9	3.8
50-54	3.1	2.8	3.0	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.5	2.5	2.7	2.7	2.7
55-59	2.5	2.4	2.5	2.3	2.2	2.3	2.0	2.2	2.1	1.9	2.0	2.0
60-64	2.1	2.0	2.0	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.7	1.8	1.7	1.6	1.8	1.7
65-69	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.4	1.6	1.5	1.4	1.7	1.5
70-74	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.4	1.3
75+	2.2	2.6	2.4	1.6	2.4	2.0	2.2	2.5	2.3	1.8	2.6	2.2
Unknown										0.6	0.1	0.3
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

TABLE 1.1.3 : DE FACTO POPULATION PROJECTIONS BY SEX : 1981-2003

		Male	Female	Total	(%) Female	sex/b Ratio
1981	/a	443,104	497,923	941,027	52.9	89.0
1982	/b	460,495	515,288	975,783	52.8	89.4
1983		478,584	533,259	1,011,843	52.7	89.7
1984		497,355	551,857	1,049,212	52.6	90.1
1985		516,790	571,103	1,087,893	52.5	90.5
1986		536,866	591,021	1,127,887	52.4	90.8
1987		557,768	611,429	1,169,197	52.3	91.2
1988		579,273	632,543	1,211,816	52.2	91.6
1989		601,364	654,385	1,255,749	52.1	91.9
1990		624,018	676,981	1,300,999	52.0	92.2
1991	/a	634,400	692,396	1,326,796	52.2	91.6
1992	/b	650,088	708,551	1,358,639	52.2	91.7
1993		666,945	724,300	1,391,245	52.1	92.1
1994		684,751	739,885	1,424,636	51.9	92.5
1995		701,603	757,225	1,458,828	51.9	92.7
1996		720,207	775,786	1,495,993	51.9	92.8
1997		739,189	794,204	1,533,393	51.8	93.1
1998		757,669	814,059	1,571,728	51.8	93.1
1999		778,882	832,139	1,611,021	51.7	93.6
2000		799,234	852,062	1,651,296	51.6	93.8
2001	/a	813,625	867,238	1,680,863	51.6	93.8
2002	/b	842,155	894,164	1,736,319	51.5	94.2
2003		863,827	915,900	1,779,727	51.5	94.3

/a 1981, 1991 and 2001 figures are based on actual census count

/b Projections for 1982-1990 are based on the 1981 census results while those for 1992-2000 and 2002-2003 are provisional medium variant based on the 1991 census results.

/c Sex Ratio is expressed as the number of males per 100 females

TABLE 1.1.4 : DEMOGRAPHIC INDICATORS FOR 1971, 1981, 1991 AND 2001 CENSUSES

INDICATORS	1971	1981	1991	2001
1. Percentage of females aged 14-49 (out of total females)	42.8	42.9	46.5	52.4
2. Dependency ratio (per 100)	113.0	110.0	93.0	71.5
3. Child-women ratio (per 1000)	759.0	819.0	602.0	430.1
4. Sex ratio (Males per 100 females)	84.0	89.0	92.0	93.8
5. Percentage urban	9.0	17.7	45.7	54.2
6. Population density (per Sq. Km.)	1.0	1.6	2.3	2.9
6. Crude birth rate (per '000)	45.3	48.7	39.3	28.9
	Rural	..	35.0	..
	Urban	..	43.5	..
7. Crude death rate (per '000)	13.7	13.9	11.5	12.4
	Rural	..	12.2	..
	Urban	..	10.6	..
8. Rate of natural increase (%)	3.1	3.4	2.7	1.7
9. Population growth rate per annum (%)	..	4.7	3.5	2.4
10. General fertility rate (per 1000 women aged 15-49)	189.0	210.0	161.0	106.9
11. Mean age at child bearing	30.5	30.6	30.0	30.3
12. Total fertility rate (births per women)	6.5	6.6	5.2	3.2
	Rural	7.3	5.9	..
	Urban	..	4.6	..
13. Infant mortality rate (per 1000 live birth)	97.0	71.0	48.0	56
14. Child mortality rate	56.0	35.0	16.0	19
15. Under 5 mortality	152.0	105.0	63.0	74
16. Life expectancy at birth in year	Male	52.5	52.3	63.3
	Female	58.6	59.7	67.1
	Total	55.5	56.2	65.3
17. Mean age (years)	Male	22.6	22.0	22.4
	Female	24.1	23.4	23.5
	Total	23.4	22.7	23.0
18. Median age (years)	Male	13.5	15.0	16.0
	Female	16.7	16.5	17.4
	Total	15.0	15.3	16.8
19. Percentage of population in each age group	0-4	17.6	19.7	14.6
	5-14	29.9	27.3	28.6
	15-49	39.4	41.6	45.5
	50-64	7.5	6.9	6.3
	65+	5.6	4.6	4.9

TABLE 1.1.5:

POPULATION DENSITY (per SQ. KM) BY DISTRICT - 1981, 1991 AND 2001 CENSUSES

DISTRICT	Area SQ. KM	1981 Census		1991 Census		2001 Census	
		Population	Density per SQ. KM	Population	Density per SQ. KM	Persons	Density per SQ. KM
Gaborone	169	59,657	353.00	133,468	789.75	186,007	1100.63
Fransistown	79	31,065	393.23	65,244	825.87	83,023	1050.92
Lobatse	42	19,034	453.19	26,052	620.29	29,689	706.88
Selibe Phikwe	50	29,469	589.38	39,772	795.44	49,849	996.98
Orapa	17	5,229	307.59	8,827	519.24	9,151	538.29
Jwaneng	100	5,567	55.67	11,188	111.88	15,179	151.79
Sowa	159	-	-	2,228	14.01	2,879	18.11
SOUTHERN	28,470	119,653	4.20	147,389	5.18	171,652	6.03
Kanye/Moshupa	-	104,182	-	-	-	113,704	-
Barolong	-	15,471	-	-	-	47,477	-
Ngwaketse West	-	-	-	-	-	10,471	-
SOUTH EAST	1,780	30,648	17.22	43,584	24.49	60,623	34.06
KWENENG	31,100	117,127	3.77	-	-	230,335	7.41
Kweneng East	-	-	-	-	-	189,773	-
Kweneng West	-	-	-	-	-	40,562	-
KGATLENG	7,960	44,461	5.59	57,770	7.26	73,507	9.23
CENTRAL	142,076	323,329	2.28	412,970	2.91	501,381	3.53
Serowe/Palapye	31,381	82,634	2.63	128,471	4.09	153,035	4.88
C.Mahalapye	16,507	82,982	5.03	95,433	5.78	109,811	6.65
C.Bohonong	14,242	46,436	3.26	53,558	3.76	66,964	4.70
C.Boteti	33,806	26,406	0.78	35,459	1.05	48,057	1.42
C.Tutume	46,140	75,277	1.63	100,049	2.17	123,514	2.68
NORTH EAST	5,120	36,636	7.16	43,354	8.47	49,399	9.65
NORTH WEST	129,930	75,997	0.58	108,660	0.84	142,970	1.10
Ngamiland East	86,400	68,063	0.79	57,811	0.67	72,382	0.84
Ngamiland West	22,730	-	0.00	36,723	1.62	49,642	2.18
Chobe	20,800	7,934	0.38	14,126	0.68	18,258	0.88
Delta	-	-	-	-	-	2,688	-
GHANZI	117,910	19,096	0.16	24,719	0.21	33,170	0.28
Ghanzi	-	-	-	-	-	32,481	-
CKGR	-	-	-	-	-	689	-
KGALAGADI	105,200	24,059	0.23	31,134	0.30	42,049	0.40
Kgalagadi South	32,800	-	-	19,794	0.60	25,938	0.79
Kgalagadi North	72,400	-	-	11,340	0.16	16,111	0.22
Total	581,730	941,027	1.62	1,326,796	2.28	1,680,863	2.89

TABLE 1.17 POPULATION BY AGE AND DISTRICT (2001 CENSUS)

DISTRICT	0-4	5-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74	75+ (Unknown)	Total
Gaborone	14 879	15 882	15 697	20 337	28 787	26 613	19 916	14 960	10 617	7 298	4 343	2 612	1 477	874	647	481	186 007
Francistown	8 772	8 395	8 508	9 879	10 973	10 046	7 628	6 003	4 179	3 040	1 875	1 121	806	605	398	190	83 023
Lotusise	2 906	2 913	2 859	3 416	3 907	3 515	2 723	2 162	1 566	1 252	804	589	361	274	245	43	29 689
Selibe Phikwe	4 771	5 092	4 938	5 907	6 230	4 519	3 436	2 898	2 321	1 395	780	380	216	174	213	55	49 849
Orapa	729	820	814	1 012	1 335	1 104	889	761	692	503	265	107	47	21	27	13	9 151
Jwaneng	1 279	1 537	1 500	1 708	2 016	1 808	1 315	1 264	1 010	705	402	232	93	44	19	17	15 179
Sowa Town	248	291	255	308	353	451	378	252	166	78	40	16	20	3	1	16	2 879
SOUTHERN	21 812	23 675	24 194	21 615	13 356	10 539	8 919	8 036	7 351	6 874	5 119	4 410	3 812	2 639	2 686	5 190	171 652
Kanyo/Moshupa	14 271	15 450	16 005	14 545	9 165	7 048	6 000	5 351	4 736	4 550	3 730	2 882	2 503	2 447	1 723	3 463	113 704
Rantong	6 213	6 768	6 821	5 847	3 366	2 725	2 294	2 233	1 716	1 907	1 448	1 231	1 117	1 023	824	1 409	47 477
Ngwaketse West	1 328	1 457	1 368	1 223	825	766	625	552	499	417	301	257	192	165	139	39	10 471
SOUTH EAST	5 939	6 396	6 481	7 213	6 403	4 762	3 922	2 977	2 386	1 700	1 192	1 025	938	676	996	110	60 623
KWENENG	27 362	28 986	29 267	28 830	23 251	19 854	13 547	10 169	8 535	5 611	4 661	4 186	3 612	2 981	4 652	784	230 335
Kweneng East	21 924	23 427	23 700	23 832	16 830	10 417	8 436	7 094	4 614	3 771	3 436	2 931	2 266	1 618	3 618	697	189 733
KGATLENG	8 328	9 401	9 295	8 701	5 895	4 609	3 813	3 369	2 938	2 237	1 771	1 553	1 104	1 259	1 104	268	45 307
CENTRAL	65 230	69 959	70 890	62 398	40 215	33 015	26 444	20 698	18 841	14 691	10 351	10 135	9 257	8 419	14 786	2 462	501 181
Serowe/Palapye	18 932	20 250	20 776	18 977	13 076	10 271	8 527	6 457	6 049	4 576	3 172	3 181	2 686	2 567	4 301	1 382	153 015
Central Mahalapye	14 125	14 877	15 050	13 379	8 898	7 312	6 144	5 541	4 695	4 331	3 292	2 408	2 472	2 058	1 797	3 812	109 811
Central Boteti	8 991	9 805	9 706	8 531	5 260	4 358	3 321	2 929	2 422	1 941	1 391	1 285	1 226	1 070	1 860	266	66 964
Central Tlokweng	6 343	6 726	6 534	5 887	4 286	3 538	2 767	2 396	2 072	1 611	1 271	903	768	718	1 215	92	48 057
Central Tlokweng	16 839	18 301	18 824	15 624	8 695	7 036	5 685	5 317	4 760	4 428	3 611	2 477	2 397	2 519	2 331	572	122 514
NORTH EAST	6 291	7 216	7 678	6 341	3 613	2 297	2 103	1 916	1 816	1 469	1 038	1 068	1 040	927	1 622	108	49 399
NORTH WEST	17 217	18 444	18 485	17 647	12 430	9 135	7 251	5 663	4 217	3 230	2 690	2 452	2 065	1 838	3 686	674	142 970
Ngamitland East	9 124	9 171	9 216	7 925	6 439	4 794	4 097	2 888	2 139	1 505	1 363	1 190	971	786	1 907	347	72 382
Ngamitland West	7 068	7 249	7 134	6 232	4 198	3 396	2 226	1 807	1 377	1 184	923	847	847	205	159	264	49 642
Chobe	1 953	1 996	1 983	1 988	2 193	1 561	1 192	836	577	446	327	236	205	159	264	54	18 258
Delta	176	175	197	211	335	402	299	236	132	124	95	77	74	42	50	43	2 688
Ghanzi	4 029	4 235	4 154	3 546	3 098	3 125	2 399	2 192	1 405	1 113	739	620	469	604	594	790	33 170
C.K.G.R.	3 958	4 119	4 052	3 489	3 053	3 070	2 362	2 151	1 370	1 096	726	612	453	569	755	57	32 481
KGAI/GAIDI	5 353	5 414	4 953	4 807	4 145	3 882	2 705	2 453	1 765	1 563	1 180	935	681	674	891	70	42 049
Kgalagadi South	3 438	3 371	3 098	2 898	2 552	2 491	1 666	1 507	1 137	984	751	559	370	364	424	59	25 938
Kgalagadi North	1 915	2 043	1 855	1 909	1 593	1 391	1 039	946	628	579	429	376	311	310	467	11	16 111
Total	195 645	208 296	209 968	203 705	170 614	147 766	113 755	95 343	76 373	63 480	45 100	33 305	28 615	25 474	21 130	5 654	1 680 863

TABLE 1.8A. ANNUAL PERCENTAGE POPULATION GROWTH BY DISTRICT SINCE 1971 (F.S.S.S.)

DISTRICT	Enumerated Population		Annual Percentage Population Growth	
	1971	1981	1971-1981	1981-1991
Gaborone	127,138	133,468	4.86	3.37
Francistown	118,673	130,244	5.76	2.44
Letabase	119,376	126,052	5.19	1.82
Selibe Phikwe	49,410	59,772	9.55	7.78
Orapa	12,209	18,827	12.57	10.76
Jwaneng	8,567	15,779	17.23	27.10
Sowa Town	19,653	27,289	12.28	27.66
SOUTHERN	81,531	107,289	17.652	12.4
	14,182	28,989	11.8794	
	18,471	15,499	47.477	
Nogwaketse West	20,090	23,582	6.628	1.75
	68,781	76,417	5.62	3.06
KWENENGO	44,461	57,770	7.507	2.42
	123,529	146,332	50.1381	1.83
CENTRAL	276,058	416,332	12.608	4.11
	82,654	128,471	13.038	1.41
Central Serowe	82,982	95,432	109.81	1.41
	46,436	58,558	66.962	2.26
Central Boteti	26,406	38,259	28.057	3.09
	75,277	109,049	123.514	2.13
NORTH EAST	25,896	36,636	18.354	1.70
	75,997	108,660	142.970	12.75
NORTH WEST	52,876	75,997	108.660	142.970
	47,723	68,062	94.534	27.387
Ngamland East	50,97	7,934	14.126	49,642
	52,820	18,258	18.258	2,688
Ghanzi	11,838	24,719	33.170	32.481
	19,096	34,719	34.719	689
KGAU AGADI	15,137	24,659	31.134	42,049
	24,659	31.134	42,049	25,938
Kgafagadi North	574,094	941,027	1,326,796	1,680,863
	16,111			16,111
Total	574,094	941,027	1,326,796	1,680,863

Note: The growth rate in sub-district levels are not comparable

TABLE 1.8B: POPULATION OF SELECTED LARGER VILLAGES & PERCENTAGE ANNUAL GROWTH 1991-2001 (PERCENTS)

Village	Population		Annual Growth 1991-2001
	1991	2001	
Molepolole	36,930	54,561	3.98
Mam	26,768	43,776	5.04
Serowe	30,264	42,444	3.44
Kanye	31,354	40,628	2.63
Mahalapye	28,078	39,719	3.53
Mochudi	25,542	36,962	3.76
Mogoditshane	14,246	32,843	8.71
Palapye	17,362	26,293	4.24
Tlokweneng	12,501	21,133	5.39
Ramotswa	18,683	20,680	1.02
Thamaga	13,026	18,117	3.35
Moshupa	11,444	16,922	3.99
Tonota	11,129	15,617	3.45
Letlhakane	8,583	14,962	5.71
Bobonong	7,708	14,622	6.61
Lume	10,070	13,735	3.15
Mmadinare	6,890	10,918	4.71
Gabane	5,975	10,399	5.70
Ghanzi	5,550	9,934	5.99
KASANE	4,336	7,638	5.83
Shoshong	5,592	7,490	2.97
Tsabong	3,352	6,591	7.00
Gumare	3,539	6,067	5.54
Letlhakeng	4,379	6,032	3.25
Lerala	3,779	5,747	4.28
Kopong	3,122	5,571	5.96
Matengwe	4,866	5,302	0.86
Olse	3,106	5,192	5.27
Mamankgodi	4,093	4,997	2.02
Molapowabojang	2,000	4,869	9.31
Tsienyane/Rukop	3,122	4,555	3.85
Mmathethe	2,868	4,415	4.41
Shakawe	2,198	4,389	7.16
Tati Siding	2,402	4,375	6.18
Tumasera/Seleka	2,734	4,305	4.64
Letlhakane	2,339	4,227	6.10
Selfhate	2,776	4,195	4.22
Nata	2,786	4,150	4.07
Metimothlhabhe	1,586	4,056	9.84
Gweta	2,715	4,055	4.09
Lentsweletau	2,245	4,025	6.01
Hukuntsi	2,562	3,807	4.04

TABLE 1.8C: POPULATION OF VILLAGES SURROUNDING GABORONE

Village	1991 Census	2001 Census		Annual Growth (%)
		Households	Persons	
Mogoditshane	14,246	10,015	32,843	8.71
Gabane	5,975	2,194	10,399	5.70
Mmopane	1,249	787	3,512	2.4
Metimothlhabhe	1,586	1,040	4,056	9.84
Sub Total	24,811	14,036	50,810	7.43
Tlokweneng	12,501	5,909	21,133	5.39
Ramotswa	18,643	3,907	20,680	1.04
Sub Total	31,144	9,816	41,813	2.99
Total	55,955	23,852	92,623	5.17
			1.838	

TABLE 1.1.8D: ANNUAL PERCENTAGE POPULATION GROWTH BY AGE GROUPS SINCE 1971 CENSUS

Age	Enumerated Population			Annual Percentage Population Growth		
	1971	1981	1991	2001	1971-1981	1981-1991
0-4	101,263	184,970	193,665	195,646	6.21	0.46
5-9	93,902	129,276	196,614	208,296	4.02	3.51
10-14	77,692	117,844	183,483	209,968	4.25	4.53
15-19	57,043	97,802	152,525	203,705	5.54	4.54
20-24	38,940	78,564	116,883	170,614	7.22	4.05
25-29	32,415	62,975	99,848	147,766	6.87	4.72
30-34	27,855	49,195	80,633	113,755	5.85	5.07
35-39	25,773	39,473	66,228	95,343	4.36	5.31
40-44	22,212	33,776	48,198	76,373	4.28	3.62
45-49	22,144	29,324	39,049	62,450	2.85	2.91
50-54	16,948	25,362	33,711	45,100	4.11	2.89
55-59	14,143	21,291	27,749	33,305	4.18	2.68
60-64	11,729	17,982	22,756	28,615	4.37	2.38
65-69	10,389	13,800	19,843	25,474	2.88	3.70
70-74	7,707	10,624	14,729	21,130	3.26	3.32
75+	13,939	18,769	30,882	36,640	3.02	5.11
Unknown				5,653		
Total	574,094	941,027	1,326,796	1,680,863	5.07	3.50
						2.39

TABLE 1.19: WORKING POPULATION BY DISTRICT AND OCCUPATION GROUP (2001 CENSUS)

DISTRICT	Legislators, Administrators & Managers	Professionals	Technicians & Associate Professionals	Clerks Service Workers, Shop & Market Sale Workers	Skilled Agricultural & Related Workers	Craft & Related Trade Workers	Plant & Machine Operators & Assemblers	Elementary Occupations	Total
Graborone	5,381	6,946	7,926	12,115	12,808	417	15,689	16,127	85,417
Francistown	1,449	1,206	2,370	3,485	4,976	207	6,547	7,744	31,883
Lobatse	451	564	1,118	1,237	1,700	50	1,930	2,918	10,944
Setlbe Phikwe	502	713	1,207	1,692	2,581	84	5,445	4,308	19,611
Orapa	67	160	424	426	545	12	1,154	1,030	4,373
Jwaneng	147	255	565	727	868	59	1,194	1,714	6,317
Sowa	20	64	118	165	162	6	252	366	1,349
SOUTHERN	724	1,195	2,705	1,656	3,820	1,646	5,405	11,018	32,431
Kanye/Moshupa	500	920	1,946	1,216	2,628	2,418	3,415	1,766	21,175
Harolong	189	233	629	351	987	1,021	1,454	3,283	8,783
Ngwaketse West	35	42	130	89	205	207	536	1,096	2,473
SOUTH EAST	884	1,215	1,708	2,505	2,438	464	4,309	5,115	20,481
KWENENG	1,263	1,790	4,125	4,692	7,227	2,988	6,378	14,054	54,196
Kweneng East	1,156	1,658	3,593	4,399	6,573	1,857	10,286	10,900	40,142
Kweneng West	107	132	332	293	654	1,035	1,035	3,148	8,024
KGATLENG	457	741	1,482	1,708	2,171	1,219	3,690	1,477	19,167
CENTRAL	2,359	3,022	7,325	5,078	12,864	9,019	18,838	15,921	101,149
Setowe/Palapye	837	1,048	2,575	2,132	4,324	1,856	5,800	2,065	31,178
C/Mahalapye	555	686	1,706	1,329	2,825	2,636	4,295	1,209	22,997
C/Bobonong	271	327	887	615	1,514	1,008	2,701	609	11,845
C/Beletu	207	220	510	438	1,305	1,661	2,077	934	11,652
C/Tlume	489	741	1,647	1,164	2,896	1,871	4,293	1,044	23,277
NORTH EAST	273	331	730	593	1,247	—	2,426	660	10,243
NORTH WEST	1,117	856	2,290	3,812	5,477	2,78	15,474	2,974	31,915
Ngamitland East	676	582	1,359	1,424	3,038	1,235	2,922	4,423	17,050
Ngamitland West	164	132	409	286	837	871	1,471	457	6,655
Chobe	186	128	296	573	1,277	243	1,083	2,053	6,888
Delta	91	14	5	7	562	49	101	172	1,122
GHANZI	230	131	509	615	1,613	771	1,424	534	9,015
Ghanzi	228	125	508	605	1,033	771	1,422	3,723	8,961
CKGR	2	6	1	10	10	—	2	7	54
KGALAGADI	256	266	771	628	1,278	1,309	1,576	614	10,770
Kgalagadi South	161	140	449	369	813	736	951	381	6,713
Kgalagadi North	95	126	322	259	465	573	625	233	4,057
Total	15,580	19,455	35,152	40,212	61,540	23,011	86,419	38,614	449,235

TABLE 1.1.10: WORKING POPULATION BY DISTRICT AND INDUSTRY GROUP (2001 CENSUS)

DISTRICT	Agriculture, Hunting & Forestry	Fishing	Mining & Quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, Gas & Water Supply	Construction	Wholesale Retail Trade	Hotels & Restaurants	Transport, Storage & Communications
Gaborone	68	7	235	8,579	978	10,440	13,127	2,439	3,783
Francistown	369	4	505	3,392	341	4,201	6,686	823	1,268
Lobatse	170	1	50	2,206	87	784	1,868	264	396
Selibe Phikwe	99	3	4,708	2,807	245	1,187	1,002	431	636
Orapa	9	-	1,787	84	16	1,023	382	67	48
Jwaneng	73	-	1,931	182	80	851	646	157	98
Sowa	4	-	846	15	34	26	38	52	89
SOUTHERN	8,116	-	871	2,039	133	4,126	3,572	639	672
Kanyo/Moshapo	4,906	-	487	1,433	79	2,246	2,626	496	857
Barolong	2,456	-	70	848	47	1,191	788	186	112
Ngwaketse West	760	-	20	23	7	689	158	38	23
SOUTH EAST	1,417	-	104	2,923	131	2,801	2,302	489	699
KWENENG	6,554	1	401	4,147	288	3,946	5,300	1,014	1,698
Kweneng East	3,553	1	871	4,134	264	3,241	6,755	1,044	1,681
Kweneng West	3,001	-	30	193	14	705	545	70	347
KGATLENG	3,199	2	69	1,720	133	2,378	2,213	398	898
CENTRAL	23,831	24	1,760	7,412	1,074	13,588	13,299	2,549	2,713
Serowe/Palapye	6,119	-	327	2,493	669	3,680	4,336	89	763
C.Mahalapye	5,486	-	123	1,582	113	2,802	2,836	548	810
C.Bobonong	2,993	3	165	979	84	1,595	1,401	459	173
C.Boteti	2,726	2	788	493	90	1,991	1,226	254	141
C.Tloene	5,597	18	123	1,866	121	3,490	3,569	529	426
NORTH EAST	1,226	-	296	603	90	2,490	1,029	197	202
NORTH WEST	4,356	144	63	2,091	147	3,534	4,116	2,722	2,173
Ngamiland East	2,067	4	56	1,074	104	1,680	2,621	1,185	1,086
Ngamiland West	1,572	8	8	782	26	958	774	169	163
Chobe	983	9	2	213	17	604	675	989	278
Delta	34	9	-	22	-	2	46	392	676
GHANZI	2,407	-	6	279	26	1,316	883	231	19
Ghanzi	2,407	-	4	279	26	1,316	880	231	9
UKGR	-	-	2	-	-	-	3	-	-
KGALAGADI	2,787	-	19	282	58	5,585	884	279	350
Kgalagadi South	1,965	-	12	175	40	897	573	153	62
Kgalagadi North	824	-	7	109	18	688	311	126	88
Total	55,300	186	13,099	38,968	3,837	58,572	61,108	12,729	15,213

TABLE 1.1.10: WORKING POPULATION BY DISTRICT AND INDUSTRY GROUP (2001 CENSUS) Contd...

DISTRICT	Real Estates,Renting & Business Activities	Publication Administration	Education	Health & Social Work	Other Community, Social & Personal Service Activities	Private Households With Employed Persons	Unknown	Total
Gaborone	10,499	13,629	6,131	2,381	2,955	6,059	895	85,417
Francistown	2,490	4,869	1,901	1,226	933	1,822	175	31,883
Lobatse	599	1,781	892	590	367	654	49	10,944
Selibe Phikwe	701	2,580	1,027	434	500	988	89	19,611
Orapa	174	129	204	125	40	444	13	4,373
Jwaneng	204	854	424	171	178	439	16	6,311
Sowa	37	285	86	30	21	80	5	1,349
SOUTHERN	489	4,577	3,506	1,069	1,057	1,558	176	32,431
Kanye/Moshupa	412	2,786	2,533	702	791	1,008	110	21,175
Barolong	56	1,429	807	290	235	498	61	8,783
Ngwaketse West	21	362	166	77	31	52	5	2,423
SOUTH EAST	1,452	3,134	2,118	677	579	1,136	158	20,481
KWENENG	3,355	9,768	4,789	1,351	1,632	2,648	460	54,176
Kweneng East	3,302	7,473	4,309	1,150	1,514	2,412	425	46,142
Kweneng West	53	2,295	480	201	118	236	35	8,034
KGATLENG	889	2,609	1,911	643	487	1,222	153	19,167
CENTRAL	2,311	12,274	10,089	3,318	2,112	4,059	752	101,149
Serowe/Palapye	1,030	3,727	3,404	1,106	772	1,405	364	31,378
C.Mahalapye	564	3,518	2,087	702	500	1,070	133	22,997
C.Bobonong	213	1,493	1,232	413	189	366	53	11,845
C.Boteti	133	1,238	744	436	172	184	23	11,652
C.Tutume	371	2,298	2,622	661	479	1,034	179	23,277
NORTH EAST	258	1,644	1,119	381	143	475	59	10,243
NORTH WEST	763	6,744	2,157	954	865	680	193	31,915
Ngamiland East	575	3,086	1,418	565	526	494	122	17,050
Ngamiland West	78	1,311	457	249	190	87	54	6,655
Chobe	100	2,282	263	140	113	91	14	6,888
Delta	10	65	19	-	36	8	3	1,322
GHANZI	189	2,255	583	297	175	229	24	9,015
Ghanzi	189	2,212	580	297	172	229	24	8,961
CKGR	-	43	3	-	3	-	-	54
KGALAGADI	64	2,828	902	392	211	316	43	10,770
Kgalagadi South	42	1,695	435	244	131	258	18	6,713
Kgalagadi North	22	1,133	467	148	80	58	25	4,057
Total	24,474	69,960	37,839	14,039	12,255	22,809	3,260	449,235

TABLE 1.2.1 FIRST LEVEL - PRIMARY SCHOOLS: ENROLMENT AND TEACHERS

A: Schools			B: Enrolment			C: Teachers					D: Pupil Teacher Ratios				E: Teachers				
Year	Schools	Class-rooms	Streams	Male	Female	Total	% Female	Male	Female	Total	% Female	Percentage Untrained			All Teachers	Trained	Male	Female	Total
												Male	Female	Total	Teachers	eachers			
1991	626	6,172	8,837	142,117	150,116	292,233	51.4	2,097	7,491	9,588	78.1	17.8	11.8	12.1	30.5	34.2	1,754	6,775	8,529
1992	643	6,347	9,047	147,414	154,068	301,482	51.1	2,405	8,904	10,409	76.9	23.2	12.0	15.1	29.0	33.9	1,805	7,087	8,892
1993	657	6,573	9,353	150,751	154,728	305,479	50.7	2,608	8,582	11,190	76.7	23.6	13.3	16.8	27.3	32.8		871	1,005
1994	670	6,776	9,707	153,789	156,339	310,128	50.4	2,760	8,971	11,731	76.5	23.8	12.3	17.3	26.4	32.0	1,826	7,871	9,697
1995	681	7,177	10,304	156,560	157,133	313,693	50.1	1,925	8,867	10,792	82.2	8.2	6.8	7.0	29.1	31.3	1,767	8,267	10,034
1996	700	7,466	9,836	159,502	159,127	318,629	49.9	2,070	9,127	11,197	81.3	8.9	6.6	7.0	28.5	30.6	1,885	8,524	10,409
1997	714	7,872	10,819	161,497	160,771	322,268	49.9	2,113	9,341	11,454	81.6	8.9	6.2	6.7	28.1	30.2	1,924	8,762	10,686
1998	721	8,117	11,024	162,565	160,125	322,690	49.6	2,115	9,539	11,654	81.9	13.0	7.1	8.2	27.7	29.9	1,861	8,936	10,797
1999	736	9,635	11,110	162,831	161,043	323,874	49.7	2,243	9,707	11,950	81.2	14.6	8.6	9.8	27.1	29.8	1,921	8,940	10,861
2000	738	9,027	11,174	163,192	161,091	324,283	49.7	2,359	9,776	12,135	80.6	16.7	9.4	10.8	26.7	29.3	2,015	9,044	11,059
2001	750	9,478	11,360	165,932	163,519	329,451	49.6	2,483	9,889	12,370	79.9	15.7	9.2	10.5	26.6	29.5	2,091	8,978	11,069
2002	761			168,575	164,202	332,777	49.3	2,665	10,287	12,952	79.4	12.7	8.4	9.3	25.7	28.3	2,329	9,430	11,759
2003	770			167,735	163,721	331,456	49.4	2,782	10,371	13,153	78.8	12.0	7.9	8.8	25.0	27.6	2,449	9,551	12,000

Note: The total number of teachers for 1995 and the successive years include District School Directors.
2002 data preliminary.

Source: Education Statistics.

TABLE 1.2.2 SECOND LEVEL - SECONDARY SCHOOLS: ENROLMENT AND TEACHERS

A: Schools			B: Enrolment			C: Teachers					D: Pupil Teacher Ratios				E: Teachers				
Year	Schools	Class-rooms	Streams	Male	Female	Total	% Female	Male	Female	Total	% Female	Percentage Untrained			All Teachers	Trained	Male	Female	Total
												Male	Female	Total	Teachers	eachers			
1991	172	2,189	1,905	31,607	36,880	68,487	53.8	2,209	1,554	3,763	41.3	17.0	24.5	20.1	18.2	22.8			
1992	173	2,320	2,074	35,146	40,727	75,873	53.7	2,258	1,577	3,835	41.1	19.4	23.7	21.1	19.8	25.1			
1993	186	2,758	2,355	39,882	45,807	85,689	53.5	2,515	1,876	4,391	42.7	15.4	21.7	18.1	19.3	23.8			
1994	188	2,865	2,440	40,989	45,695	86,684	52.7	2,633	2,079	4,712	44.1	14.4	20.0	16.9	18.4	22.1			
1995	207	2,244	2,121	48,212	54,947	103,159	53.3	3,240	2,511	5,751	43.7	13.4	15.9	14.8	17.9	21.2	2,254	1,063	3,317
1996	261	3,703	3,026	50,666	57,687	108,353	53.2	3,444	2,688	6,132	43.8	12.4	15.2	13.6	17.7	20.5	2,805	2,070	4,875
1997	274	4,251	3,137	54,525	60,551	115,076	53.0	3,707	3,065	6,772	43.3	12.8	14.7	13.7	17.1	19.9	3,016	2,279	5,295
1998	272	3,058	3,825	67,695	78,909	146,604	52.9	4,240	3,737	7,977	46.8	18.2	23.0	20.4	18.0	22.7	3,231	2,615	5,846
1999	265	3,116	4,014	70,375	77,701	148,076	52.5	4,526	3,944	8,470	46.6	16.0	20.1	17.9	17.5	21.4	3,468	2,869	6,337
2000	267	3,226	4,177	73,044	79,202	152,246	52.0	4,719	17,900	8,900	47.1	12.8	13.8	13.3	17.1	19.9	3,788	3,147	6,935
2001	265	3,330	4,253	72,981	78,866	151,847	51.9	4,892	13,609	9,261	47.2	9.5	10.2	9.8	16.4	18.2	4,090	3,570	7,660
2002	281			74,862	81,162	156,024	52.0	5,114	16,772	9,786	47.7	4.9	6.2	5.6	15.9	16.9	4,429	3,922	8,351
2003	279			75,418	81,269	156,687	53.0	5,235	4,887	10,100	48.1	4.7	5.3	5.0	15.5	16.3	4,861	4,376	9,237

Note: 2002 data preliminary.

TABLE 1.2.3 SECOND LEVEL - TEACHER TRAINING COLLEGES, ENROLMENT AND TEACHERS

Year	A. Colleges				B. Enrolment by Year of Study										C. Teachers				
	Class-				Third Year				Second Year				First Year				All Teachers		
	Colleges	rooms	Streams	Total	Male	Female	Total	%	Male	Female	Total	%	Male	Female	Total	%	Male	Female	
1992	4	47	43	87	507	594	85.4	98	580	678	85.5	578	507	594	85.5	52	62	114	54.4
1993	4	59	45	114	555	669	83.0	81	511	592	86.3	511	555	669	84.5	45	90	135	66.0
1994	4	60	39	148	327	475	68.8	121	489	610	80.2	489	327	475	75.2	54	87	141	61.7
1995	4	63	43	123	467	590	79.2	136	337	473	71.2	467	467	590	75.6	51	94	145	64.8
1996	4	62	..	133	317	450	70.4	126	479	605	79.2	450	317	450	72.5	50	82	132	62.1
1997	4	64	..	150	266	416	63.9	141	329	470	70.0	416	266	416	65.9	64	103	167	61.7
1998	4	75	..	180	215	395	54.4	164	293	457	64.1	395	215	395	57.6	75	132	207	63.8
1999	4	96	..	161	188	349	53.9	203	260	463	56.2	349	188	349	58.4	72	112	184	60.9
2000	4	67	..	145	203	348	41.7	197	240	437	54.9	348	203	348	58.0	59	128	187	68.4
2001	4	69	..	262	298	560	46.8	158	255	413	61.7	560	298	560	57.2	48	143	191	74.9
2002	4	71	..	190	272	462	41.1	271	367	638	57.5	462	272	462	58.9	56	137	193	71.0

TABLE 1.2.4 SECOND LEVEL - VOCATIONAL AND TECHNICAL TRAINING, ENROLMENT AND INSTRUCTORS

In-situ- tion	Year	A.Enrolled Trainees by Year of Study										B.Instructors																	
		First Year				Second Year				Third Year				Fourth Year				Up - Grading				All Years				Total			
		Male	Female	Total	%	Male	Female	Total	%	Male	Female	Total	%	Male	Female	Total	%	Male	Female	Total	%	Male	Female	Total	%	Male	Female	Total	%
1992	31	1,192	793	1,985	884	359	1,243	580	206	786	74	10	84	2,730	1,368	4,098	382	152	534	28.5									
1993	31	1,442	654	2,096	1,075	439	1,514	510	256	766	236	63	299	3,263	1,390	4,653	495	232	727	31.9									
1994	31	1,811	1,005	2,816	1,119	383	1,502	632	223	855	192	46	238	3,814	1,667	5,481	553	272	825	33.0									
1995	46	2,574	1,485	4,059	1,591	593	2,184	1,073	401	1,474	316	49	365	5,563	2,532	8,095	693	273	966	28.3									
1996	44	1,525	629	2,154	1,428	539	1,967	893	484	1,377	396	43	439	4,351	1,857	6,208	463	195	658	29.6									
1997	46	2,105	1,730	3,835	1,702	648	2,350	1,215	626	1,841	448	64	512	5,598	3,232	8,830	611	344	955	36.0									
1998	46	2,242	1,995	4,237	1,828	865	2,693	1,462	629	2,091	566	60	626	6,226	3,713	9,939	641	375	1,016	36.9									
1999	46	2,454	1,815	4,269	1,820	973	2,793	1,227	531	1,758	677	112	789	6,178	3,431	9,609	653	350	1,003	34.9									
2000	50	2,823	2,161	4,984	1,992	3,261	1,270	1,674	575	1,845	677	115	792	6,775	4,121	10,896	683	355	1,038	34.2									
2001	50	2,815	2,453	5,268	2,023	3,175	1,674	1,674	681	2,355	483	118	601	7,092	4,415	11,507	743	383	1,126	34.0									
2002	48	2,532	2,271	4,803	2,093	1,054	3,147	1,483	601	2,084	530	141	671	6,728	4,154	10,882	880	236	1,116	21.1									

Non available

TABLE 1.2.5 : THIRD LEVEL - UNIVERSITY OF BOTSWANA STUDENT ENROLMENT AND ACADEMIC STAFF

	A Enrolment All Years									B Academic Staff				
	Botswana			Non-Botswana			Total Enrolment			% Non-Botswana			Botswana	Non-Botswana
	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female	Total		Total
1981	519	332	851	116	55	171	635	387	1,022	18.3	14.2	16.7		144
1982	582	391	973	86	35	121	668	426	1,094	12.9	8.2	11.1		131
1983	632	456	1,088	66	41	107	698	497	1,195	9.5	8.2	9.0		137
1984	730	520	1,250	59	40	99	789	560	1,349	7.3	7.1	7.3		176
1985	880	731	1,611	92	70	162	972	801	1,773	9.5	8.7	9.1	38	104
1986			1,881			181	1,134	928	2,062			8.8	109	86
1987			2,065			190	1,240	1,015	2,255			8.4		250
1988	1,487	1,148	2,635	90	112	202	1,577	1,260	2,837	5.7	8.9	7.1		250
1989	1,669	1,271	2,940	91	102	193	1,760	1,373	3,133	5.2	7.4	6.2	89	116
1990			3,053			312	1,884	1,481	3,365			9.3	128	172
1991			3,271			296	1,902	1,605	3,507			8.3		376
1992			3,629			347	2,030	1,946	3,976			8.2		
1993			4,106			360	2,238	2,228	4,466			8.1		
1994			4,646			410	2,831	2,231	5,062			8.1	277	230
1995			5,047			454	2,609	2,892	5,501			8.5		
1996			5,468			507	3,394	2,581	5,975			8.5		
1997			5,811			677	3,611	2,877	6,488			10.4		569
1998			7,871			727	4,169	3,123	7,292			10.0		587
1999			7,389			817	4,020	3,586	7,606			10.0		611
2000			10,419			802	5,738	5,483	11,221			7.1		626
2001			11,488			798	6,318	5,968	12,286			6.80		606
2002			11,708			791	6,164	6,335	12,499			6.33	482	276

TABLE 1.3.1 HEALTH FACILITIES AND PERSONNEL

	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Health Facilities																
General Hospitals	15	15	15	15	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Primary Hospitals	10	14	14	14	13	13	13	14	14	14	14	15	17	17	17	17
Clinics with Beds	60	64	64	68	68	69	71	74	76	77	85	84	86	94	92	100
Clinics without Beds	94	99	108	114	118	122	129	127	133	132	137	143	146	134	151	157
Health Posts	281	279	308	309	310	310	310	313	314	316	330	325	324	321	340	336
Mobile Stops	623	623	665	834	677	688	701	690	687	717	740	725	712	810	810	761
Number of Beds*																
General Hospitals	2,320	2,354	2,354	2,344	2,406	2,445	2,417	2,507	2,493	2,610	2,618	2,618	2,618	2,547	2,664	2,547
Primary Hospitals	506	506	501	511	447	465	465	444	496	494	533	533	533	674	685	674
Clinics	310	310	356	363	363	389	363	402	436	479	421	421	421	483	494	483
Total Beds	3,136	3,170	3,211	3,218	3,216	3,299	3,245	3,353	3,425	3,583	3,572	3,572	3,572	3,704	3,843	3,704
Health Personnel																
Doctors	210	236	236	262	316	335	364	393	408	424	393	475	465	510	510	510
Dentists	-	11	11	26	29	30	34	40	37	37	31	32	32	38	38	38
Nurses	2,024	2,416	2,416	2,679	3,057	3,286	3,355	3,678	3,961	4,130	4,265	4,992	4,992	3,994	3,994	3,994
FWFs	673	666	666	698	692	705	714	714	727	749	742	775	775	821	821	821
Per 10,000 Population																
Doctors	1.7	1.9	1.8	2.0	2.3	2.4	2.6	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.5	2.9	2.8	3.0	2.9	2.9
Dentists	0	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2
Nurses	16.7	20.9	18.8	20.2	22.5	23.6	23.5	25.2	26.5	26.9	27.1	31.0	30.2	23.8	23.0	22.4
FWFs	5.6	5.3	5.2	5.3	5.1	5.1	5.0	4.9	4.9	4.9	4.7	4.8	4.7	4.9	4.7	4.6

Note

* The number of beds for the various health facilities fluctuated over the years due to temporary closure of some wards for renovation

2002 Figures for health personnel are carried forward from 2000

TABLE 13.2 - NOTIFIABLE DISEASES - NUMBER OF CASES BY TYPE

Notes ('only' refers to confirmed while 'none' refers to unconfirmed)

TABLE 1.3.3 NOTIFIABLE DISEASES - NUMBER OF DEATHS

		Malaria		Measles	Menen- gitis	Acute Flaccid Paralysis	Exposure To Rabies	Typhoid	Hepa- titis	Diarrhoea Under 5yrs	5yrs +
		Conf.	Unconf.								
1997		52	20	6	5	-	-	1	2	31	1
1998		9	5	2	2	-	-	-	1	32	20
1999		35	15	-	6	-	2	-	1	51	28
2000		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2002		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2003		11	5	-	39	-	-	-	4	146	136
1999	Q1	27	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	11	4
	Q2	6	6	-	3	-	1	-	-	12	11
	Q3	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	1	7	5
	Q4	2	1	-	-	-	1	-	-	21	8
2000	Q1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Q2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Q3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Q4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2001	Q1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Q2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Q3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Q4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2002	Q1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42	-
	Q2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6
	Q3	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	21	16
	Q4	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	19	57
2003	Q1	9	-	-	10	-	-	-	3	24	18
	Q2	1	1	-	14	-	-	-	-	31	38
	Q3	-	1	-	9	-	-	-	1	68	68
	Q4	1	3	-	6	-	-	-	-	23	12
2003	Jan	1	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	9	8
	Feb	2	-	-	1	-	-	-	1	6	6
	Mar	6	-	-	3	-	-	-	2	9	4
	Apr	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	18	30
	May	-	1	-	6	-	-	-	-	8	2
	Jun	1	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	5	6
	Jul	-	-	-	6	-	-	-	-	63	52
	Aug	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	1	2	1
	Sep	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	3	15
	Oct	-	3	-	3	-	-	-	-	9	7
	Nov	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-	3	1
	Dec	1	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	11	4

Note: Conf. Refers to confirmed while unconf. Refers to unconfirmed

TABLE 1.34: MIDNIGHT CENSUS RESULTS

Authorised Beds	Admissions	Alive	Discharge	Patient -Days	Rate (%)	Occupancy	Average Length of Stay (Days)	Turnover	Newborn	RBA	Births Recorded	Total Births	Alive	Dead	Discharges
1997	3,422	125,184	118,560	6,006	729,627	58.4	58.4	36.40	30.291	1,128	31,419	31,028	513	579	513
1998	3,572	143,317	133,486	7,772	861,009	66.0	66.0	39.55	34.545	2,177	36,722	36,871	579	749	749
1999	3,502	127,993	119,239	7,107	783,985	61.3	61.3	36.08	32,080	1,398	33,478	32,601	749	740	740
2000	3,234	150,654	141,162	9,989	952,451	80.2	80.2	46.73	39,911	1,387	41,304	41,093	740	669	669
2001	3,567	136,924	127,191	9,033	804,587	61.8	61.8	38.19	35,249	1,306	36,556	37,607	669	618	618
2002	3,761	141,382	131,979	9,682	836,281	60.9	60.9	37.66	36,653	1,475	38,128	38,896	618	609	609
2003	3,534	134,970	125,667	9,463	797,920	61.9	61.9	38.24	35,646	1,503	37,249	37,131	609		
2000	3,173	37,858	34,740	2,470	235,883	80.6	80.6	3.78	9,512	313	9,825	9,842	190		
	3,280	38,842	36,566	2,510	243,480	80.4	80.4	3.80	9,751	337	10,088	10,108	178		
2001	3,233	38,250	35,976	2,585	241,085	80.5	80.5	3.77	9,254	350	9,604	9,891	170		
	3,580	34,837	32,322	2,385	200,349	61.5	61.5	9.70	9,254	350	9,604	9,891	170		
2002	3,588	35,070	32,495	2,320	206,045	62.4	62.4	9.70	9,109	337	9,446	9,713	153		
	3,565	34,094	32,016	2,269	201,559	61.5	61.5	9.62	8,378	304	8,682	9,064	179		
2002	3,776	35,056	32,625	2,296	201,588	59.3	59.3	9.2	8,806	358	9,164	9,343	154		
	3,775	34,346	32,232	2,276	202,161	58.9	58.9	9.1	9,512	393	9,905	10,310	148		
2003	3,787	36,596	33,977	2,548	216,192	62.0	62.0	9.6	9,396	348	9,744	9,838	140		
	3,707	35,384	33,145	2,562	216,340	63.4	63.4	9.6	8,939	376	9,315	9,405	176		
2003	3,694	35,080	32,746	2,459	202,141	60.8	60.8	9.5	9,417	384	9,801	9,756	180		
	3,726	34,936	32,272	2,480	204,029	60.2	60.2	9.3	9,359	383	9,742	9,826	160		
2003	3,428	33,479	31,158	2,360	202,017	64.0	64.0	9.8	9,100	339	9,439	9,519	133		
	3,287	31,475	29,491	2,164	189,733	62.2	62.2	9.6	7,770	497	8,267	8,030	136		
2003	3,612	11,610	10,573	800	67,001	59.8	59.8	5.9	3,139	125	3,264	3,152	58		
	3,698	11,327	10,465	780	63,218	61.1	61.1	5.6	2,860	123	2,983	2,955	66		
2003	3,773	12,143	11,708	879	71,922	61.5	61.5	5.7	3,418	136	3,554	3,609	56		
	3,745	11,866	11,265	815	72,087	61.3	61.3	5.6	3,068	115	3,183	3,223	53		
2003	3,748	11,277	10,671	832	64,835	55.8	55.8	5.6	3,193	143	3,336	3,325	54		
	3,686	11,793	10,336	833	67,107	60.2	60.2	5.0	3,098	125	3,223	3,278	53		
2003	3,541	11,455	10,449	833	67,329	61.5	61.5	5.2	3,226	126	3,352	3,347	42		
	3,418	11,242	10,559	814	68,649	64.8	64.8	6.0	2,896	100	2,996	3,010	50		
2003	3,326	10,782	10,150	713	66,039	66.2	66.2	6.1	2,978	113	3,091	3,162	41		
	3,534	11,537	10,675	794	70,024	63.9	63.9	5.2	2,816	137	2,953	2,891	45		
2003	3,446	10,712	9,814	753	67,272	65.1	65.1	6.4	2,489	232	2,721	2,567	40		
	2,882	9,226	9,002	617	52,137	58.2	58.2	5.5	2,465	128	2,593	2,572	51		

Note: Midnight census - Movement of patients and facility activities as at midnight during a period
 RBA - Room before arrival in a facility
 Bed turn over - How often the bed has changed patients over a given time
 Occupancy rate = proportion of beds that were occupied in any given night

TABLE 1.3.5- OUT PATIENT ATTENDANCES BY TYPE

		Family Planning Attendances																		
		General Diag- nosis	Injec- tions Dress.	Ante Natal Care		Post Natal Care	Child Welfare		Pill		IUD		Injection		Condom		Other		Total	
				New	Repeat		New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat	New	Repeat
1992		2,725	1,193	38	181	23	28	1,292	23,234	174,544	2,942	11,259	4,262	32,819	33,432	142,526	86	301	63,956	361,449
1993		2,744	1,257	37	167	22	28	1,566	23,705	179,753	2,842	10,553	4,654	37,645	35,147	208,933	139	1,387	66,487	435,271
1994		2,657	1,159	40	198	24	29	1,691	23,473	181,207	3,216	12,846	5,115	39,213	44,017	245,393	104	94	75,925	478,753
1995		2,686	1,110	38	199	24	32	1,827	23,454	175,251	2,626	9,732	6,415	43,583	30,305	234,576	416	534	63,216	463,676
1996		6,364	1,142	38	203	24	33	1,987	23,209	162,016	2,537	7,968	9,414	57,093	49,921	363,034	503	1,738	85,584	591,849
1997		7,381	1,175	38	208	25	31	1,653	21,042	140,138	2,109	7,777	11,039	69,952	55,178	368,518	212	2,932	89,580	589,317
1998		3,382	1,120	37	211	24	31	1,620	19,566	133,565	1,850	6,457	12,840	85,372	59,355	429,476	198	1,395	93,809	656,265
1999		3,556	1,098	41	222	24	31	1,739	18,852	126,373	1,653	6,047	13,067	93,414	86,432	530,598	801	845	120,805	757,277
2000		3,467	1,122	37	201	24	32	1,527	15,217	96,805	1,186	4,367	11,836	86,032	35,210	390,007	1,479	3,447	64,928	580,658
2001		3,745	1,205	43	235	24	38	1,737	15,900	103,116	1,236	4,483	14,626	104,563	50,674	485,523	235	1,464	82,671	699,149
2002		3,492	1,207	44	230	24	37	1,709	13,483	91,788	877	3,381	14,276	111,001	42,131	521,916	879	2,006	71,646	730,092
2000	Q1	1,012	332	11	54	6	8	413	4,931	29,952	328	1,225	3,106	21,945	11,576	116,783	576	1,474	20,517	171,379
	Q2	883	289	9	47	6	8	375	3,499	22,655	312	1,194	2,817	20,829	6,033	82,619	179	510	12,840	127,807
	Q3	841	264	9	54	6	9	398	3,896	24,600	299	1,057	3,116	23,067	8,371	97,661	575	1,049	16,257	147,434
	Q4	731	237	8	46	6	7	341	2,891	19,598	247	891	2,797	20,191	9,230	92,944	149	414	15,314	134,038
2001	Q1	904	286	11	59	6	10	423	3,968	24,579	346	1,404	3,716	24,707	18,741	127,935	115	269	26,886	178,894
	Q2	998	332	11	59	6	9	442	4,053	26,062	316	1,005	3,588	25,847	12,310	115,798	76	263	20,343	168,975
	Q3	925	292	11	61	6	10	448	4,056	26,635	299	1,031	3,708	27,219	8,948	119,098	30	494	17,041	174,477
	Q4	918	295	10	56	6	9	424	3,823	25,840	275	1,043	3,614	26,790	10,675	122,692	14	438	18,401	176,803
2002	Q1	954	320	13	59	6	9	446	3,892	24,878	232	1,003	3,929	27,980	12,992	123,456	18	424	21,063	177,741
	Q2	817	265	11	58	6	10	428	3,341	22,706	240	820	3,778	28,156	8,536	136,526	92	291	15,987	188,499
	Q3	921	231	10	56	6	10	432	3,323	23,083	218	938	3,348	27,520	10,939	134,303	288	321	18,116	186,165
	Q4	769	391	10	57	6	8	403	2,927	21,121	187	620	3,221	27,345	9,664	127,631	481	970	16,480	177,687
2002	Jan	313	108	5	20	2	3	146	1,454	8,818	77	339	1,388	9,963	4,212	50,251	-	326	7,151	69,697
	Feb	306	96	4	18	2	3	143	1,228	7,704	76	290	1,219	8,543	4,533	36,165	-	27	7,056	52,729
	Mar	335	116	4	21	2	3	157	1,210	8,356	79	374	1,322	9,474	4,247	37,040	18	71	6,876	55,315
	Apr	282	96	4	20	2	3	148	1,108	7,477	83	287	1,335	9,805	2,089	37,945	63	228	4,678	55,742
	May	270	89	4	20	2	3	138	1,189	7,847	80	318	1,258	9,630	2,445	55,967	22	29	4,994	73,791
	Jun	265	80	3	18	2	4	142	1,044	7,382	77	215	1,185	8,721	4,002	42,614	7	34	6,315	58,966
	Jul	398	88	4	21	2	4	164	1,303	9,161	56	325	1,289	11,031	4,164	49,054	168	172	6,980	69,743
	Aug	268	71	3	17	2	3	136	989	6,976	72	299	1,023	8,379	3,420	40,643	85	82	5,589	56,379
	Sep	255	72	3	18	2	3	132	1,031	6,946	90	314	1,036	8,110	3,355	44,606	35	67	5,547	60,043
	Oct	287	81	4	21	2	2	138	1,094	7,649	79	228	1,254	10,223	4,141	41,169	76	100	6,644	59,369
	Nov	252	75	3	18	2	3	136	982	7,022	70	197	1,102	8,896	3,052	38,550	114	218	5,320	54,883
	Dec	230	235	3	18	2	3	129	851	6,450	38	195	865	8,226	2,471	47,912	291	652	4,516	63,435

Note: Increase in "other" methods of family planning during 1995 were due to the introduction of Norplant method in November 1994. This is a five year contraceptive method.

TABLE 14.2
TOTAL ARRIVALS BY COUNTRY OF RESIDENCE

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2433	2434	2435	2436	2437	2438	2439	2440	2441	2442	2443	2444	2445	2446	2447	2448	2449	2450	2451	2452	2453	2454	2455	2456	2457	2458	2459	2460	2461	2462	2463	2464	2465	2466	2467	2468	2469	2470	2471	2472	2473	2474	2475	2476	2477	2478	2479	2480	2481	2482	2483	2484	2485	2486	2487	2488	2489	2490	2491	2492	2493	2494	2495	2496	2497	2498	2499	2500	2501	2502	2503	2504	2505	2506	2507	2508	2509	2510	2511	2512	2513	2514	2515	2516	2517	2518	2519	2520	2521	2522	2523	2524	2525	2526	2527	2528	2529	2530	2531	2532	2533	2534	2535	2536	2537	2538	2539	2540	2541	2542	2543	2544	2545	2546	2547	2548	2549	2550	2551	2552	2553	2554	2555	2556	2557	2558	2559	2560	2561	2562	2563	2564	2565	2566	2567	2568	2569	2570	2571	2572	2573	2574	2575	2576	2577	2578	2579	2580	2581	2582	2583	2584	2585	2586	2587	2588	2589	2590	2591	2592	2593	2594	2595	2596	2597	2598	2599	2600	2601	2602	2603	2604	2605	2606	2607	2608	2609	2610	2611	2612	2613	2614	2615	2616	2617	2618	2619	2620	2621	2622	2623	2624	2625	2626	2627	2628	2629	2630	2631	2632	2633	2634	2635	2636	2637	2638	2639	2640	2641	2642	2643	2644	2645	2646	2647	2648	2649	2650	2651	2652	2653	2654	2655	2656	2657	2658	2659	2660	2661	2662	2663	2664	2665	2666	2667	2668	2669	2670	2671	2672	2673	2674	2675	2676	2677	2678	2679	2680	2681	2682	2683	2684	2685	2686	2687	2688	2689	2690	2691	2692	2693	2694	2695	2696	2697	2698	2699	2700	2701	2702	2703	2704	2705	2706	2707	2708	2709	2710	2711	2712	2713	2714	2715	2716	2717	2718	2719	2720	2721	2722	2723	2724	2725	2726	2727	2728	2729	2730	2731	2732	2733	2734	2735	2736	2737	2738	2739	2740	2741	2742	2743	2744	2745	2746	2747	2748	2749	2750	2751	2752	2753	2754	2755	2756	2757	2758	2759	2760	2761	2762	2763	2764	2765	2766	2767	2768	2769	2770	2771	2772	2773	2774	2775	2776	2777	2778	2779	2780	2781	2782	2783	2784	2785	2786	2787	2788	2789	2790	2791	2792	2793	2794	2795	2796	2797	2798	2799	2800	2801	2802	2803	2804	2805	2806	2807	2808	2809	2810	2811	2812	2813	2814	2815	2816	2817	2818	2819	2820	2821	2822	2823	2824	2825	2826	2827	2828	2829	2830	2831	2832	2833	2834	2835	2836	2837	2838	2839	2840	2841	2842	2843	2844	2845	2846	2847	2848	2849	2850	2851	2852	2853	2854	2855	2856	2857	2858	2859	2860	2861	2862	2863	2864	2865	2866	2867	2868	2869	2870	2871	2872	2873	2874	2875	2876	2877	2878	2879	2880	2881	2882	2883	2884	2885	2886	2887	2888	2889	2890	2891	2892	2893	2894	2895	2896	2897	2898	2899	2900	2901	2902	2903	2904	2905	2906	2907	2908	2909	2910	2911	2912	2913	2914	2915	2916	2917	2918	2919	2920	2921	2922	2923	2924	2925	2926	2927	2928	2929	2930	2931	2932	2933	2934	2935	2936	2937	2938	2939	2940	2941	2942	2943	2944	2945	2946	2947	2948	2949	2950	2951	2952	2953	2954	2955	2956	2957	2958	2959	2960	2961	2962	2963	2964	2965	2966	2967	2968	2969	2970	2971	2972	2973	2974	2975	2976	2977	2978	2979	2980	2981	2982	2983	2984	2985	2986	2987	2988	2989	2990	2991	2992	2993	2994	2995	2996	2997	2998	2999	3000	3001	3002	3003	3004	3005	3006	3007	3008	3009	3010	3011	3012	3013	3014	3015	3016	3017	3018	3019	3020	3021	3022	3023	3024	3025	3026	3027	3028	3029	3030	3031	3032	3033	3034	3035	3036	3037	3038	3039	3040	3041	3042	3043	3044	3045	3046	3047	3048	3049	3050	3051	3052	3053	3054	3055	3056	3057	3058	3059	3060	3061	3062	3063	3064	3065	3066	3067	3068	3069	3070	3071	3072	3073	3074	3075	3076	3077	3078	3079	3080	3081	3082	3083	3084	3085	3086	3087	3088	3089	3090	3091	3092	3093	3094	3095	3096	3097	3098	3099	3100	3101	3102	3103	3104	3105	3106	3107	3108	3109	3110	3111	3112	3113	3114	3115	3116	3117	3118	3119	3120	3121	3122	3123	3124	3125	3126	3127	3128	3129	3130	3131	3132	3133	3134	3135	3136	3137	3138	3139	3140	3141	3142	3143	3144	3145	3146	3147	3148	3149	3150	3151	3152	3153	3154	3155	3156	3157	3158	3159	3160	3161	3162	3163	3164	3165	3166	3167	3168	3169	3170	3171	3172	3173	3174	3175	3176	3177	3178	3179	3180	3181	3182	3183	3184	3185	3186	3187	3188	3189	3190	3191	3192	3193	3194	3195	3196	3197	3198	3199	3200	3201	3202	3203	3204	3205	3206	3207	3208	3209	3210	3211	3212	3213	3214	3215	3216	3217	3218	3219	3220	3221	3222	3223	3224	3225	3226	3227	3228	3229	3230	3231	3232	3233	3234	3235	3236	3237	3238	3239	3240	3241	3242	3243	3244	3245	3246	3247	3248	3249	3250	3251	3252	3253	3254	3255	3256	3257	3258	3259	3260	3261	3262	3263	3264	3265	3266	3267	3268	3269	3270	3271	3272	3273	3274	3275	3276	3277	3278	3279	3280	3281	3282	3283	3284	3285	3286	3287	3288	3289	3290	3291	3292	3293	3294	3295	3296	3297	3298	3299	3300	3301	3302	3303	3304	3305	3306	3307	3308	3309	3310	3311	3312	3313	3314	3315	3316	3317	3318	3319	3320	3321	3322	3323	3324	3325	3326	3327	3328	3329	3330	3331	3332	3333	3334	3335	3336	3337	3338	3339	3340	3341	3342	3343	3344	3345	3346	3347	3348	3349	3350	3351	3352	3353	3354	3355	3356	3357	3358	3359	3360	3361	3362	3363	3364	3365	3366	3367	3368	3369	3370	3371
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

TABLE 143. TOTAL AND AVERAGE MONTHLY TURNOVER, 2003 (Pula)

Number of hotels responding	Turnover received from				
	Total	Average	Accommodation	Meals	Bar Sales
1999	383	376,386	66,010,746	41,216,388	10,444,506
2000	370	234,449	42,996,174	17,885,919	9,509,489
2001	346	664,983	30,626,792	11,969,462	7,144,455
2002	370	86,746,288	42,996,174	17,885,919	9,509,489
2003	607	75,555,797	34,822,875	11,119,114	8,299,415
2003	Q1	16,805,146	84,854	6,897,882	1,939,429
	Q2	22,326,174	104,392	7,986,418	3,241,533
	Q3	27,618,841	105,524	11,928,791	1,773,216
	Q4	19,996,126	110,713	8,009,784	1,345,237
2003	Jan	13,713,204	78,361	5,856,310	1,474,557
Feb	185	13,455,961	72,735	6,556,024	2,229,558
Mar	162	16,761,291	103,465	8,301,311	1,928,207
Apr	163	22,327,195	136,977	8,144,079	6,288,750
May	181	13,779,825	76,132	6,701,513	1,517,361
Jun	164	19,520,903	119,030	9,113,663	1,918,489
Jul	157	17,219,139	109,803	10,000,000	1,155,023
Aug	164	27,598,998	168,287	14,539,069	1,969,685
Sep	158	22,861,577	144,694	11,247,303	2,194,939
Oct	128	23,634,065	184,641	13,778,235	1,924,223
Nov	92	16,824,715	182,877	9,615,078	1,359,991
Dec	91	18,944,519	208,182	6,36,039	781,498

Note: These are hotels which responded to our enquiry.

TABLE 1.4.4. HOTEL OCCUPANCY RATES FOR 1994-2000 (Daily Averages)

		Availability of			Beds occupied by			Occupancy Rates for	
		Rooms	Beds	Rooms sold	Citizens	Other	Total	Rooms	Beds
1994		1,773	3,242	930	309	877	1,186	51.4	38.3
1995		1,724	3,298	889	295	843	1,138	50.6	33.9
1996		1,755	3,258	904	280	802	1,082	51.6	33.2
1997		1,959	3,562	1,019	537	891	1,428	57.9	40.1
1998		1,815	3,257	967	425	862	1,287	48.0	40.1
1999		2,052	3,723	1,095	480	1,433	1,913	53.3	51.4
2000		2,100	3,972	964	426	742	1,168	45.9	29.4
1998	Q1	1,756	3,143	860	406	682	1,088	50.7	25.6
	Q2	1,788	3,209	1,076	381	861	1,242	46.7	31.3
	Q3	1,833	3,289	1,248	457	1,111	1,568	50.1	34.5
	Q4	1,856	3,337	1,195	454	842	1,295	46.5	26.2
1999	Q1	2,022	3,717	972	413	1,259	1,672	48.0	44.9
	Q2	2,094	3,797	1,167	489	1,462	1,951	55.8	51.4
	Q3	2,041	3,691	1,220	514	1,644	2,158	59.8	58.6
	Q4	2,050	3,687	1,020	501	1,369	1,870	49.7	50.7
2000	Q1	2,124	3,963	854	379	636	1,015	40.3	25.6
	Q2	2,164	4,022	1,010	431	828	1,259	46.7	31.3
	Q3	2,157	4,047	1,081	481	912	1,394	50.1	34.5
	Q4	1,957	3,855	910	413	593	1,006	46.5	26.2
2000	Jan	2,159	3,945	728	312	566	878	33.7	22.3
	Feb	2,141	3,938	904	416	630	1,046	42.2	26.6
	Mar	2,071	4,007	930	409	711	1,120	44.9	28.0
	Apr	2,167	4,062	953	380	816	1,196	44.0	29.4
	May	2,144	4,024	992	436	792	1,228	46.3	30.5
	Jun	2,180	3,981	1,085	476	876	1,352	49.8	34.0
	Jul	2,171	4,036	1,092	474	956	1,430	50.3	35.4
	Aug	2,130	3,900	1,119	488	949	1,437	52.5	36.8
	Sep	2,169	4,205	1,032	482	832	1,314	47.6	31.2
	Oct	2,020	3,796	994	431	703	1,134	49.2	29.9
	Nov	1,869	3,753	932	427	576	1,003	49.9	26.7
	Dec	1,982	4,015	803	382	499	881	40.5	21.9

TABLE 1.1 ANNUAL AND MONTHLY RAINFALL (millimetres)

Year	Town	Chibara	Gamsi	Kanyo	Leobase	Mahabys	Mam	Masabab	Molepolole	Palapye	Serowe	Shabane	Tsabong	Tshame
1997-98	497.0	536.0	389.0	304.0	453.0	319.0	364.0	347.0	592.0	369.0	387.0	267.0	366.0	382.0
1998-99	447.3	0.0	223.2	373.2	436.3	269.5	420.8	431.7	367.5	177.6	329.5	685.0	261.7	244.4
1999-00	1 042.9	832.3	882.0	782.5	547.2	542.2	566.7	657.9	891.0	789.9	1 051.4	779.5	447.3	717.8
2000-01	334.2	577.1	282.2	678.8	547.0	371.2	260.5	426.5	229.5	147.1	285.3	428.7	435.3	762.8
2002	163.6	318.6	341.9	155.1	292.2	260.4	241.2	149.5	417.0	283.8	336.7	193.7	278.0	316.4
2003	500.8	339.8	306.0	0.0	341.0	281.6	370.6	90.0	417.0	283.8	336.7	193.7	101.5	146.2
2001 Q1	207.0	264.9	74.9	295.1	202.0	172.3	185.5	311.0	168.0	116.5	131.3	237.9	183.8	121.1
Q2	11.4	195.1	128.1	180.4	159.5	27.7	91.3	119.7	178.0	32.5	23.0	37.0	94.9	83.0
Q3	0.0	13.0	0.0	11.3	20.1	0.0	0.0	131.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	32.2	0.0
Q4	323.2	448.9	247.4	156.6	296.6	258.7	190.0	186.7	179.0	223.6	290.3	348.3	195.6	132.3
2002 Q1	41.4	96.9	194.1	61.1	78.0	43.5	113.1	91.0	52.5	12.7	76.6	140.1	144.7	134.9
Q2	65.2	80.8	34.6	0.0	39.9	64.8	6.0	38.5	0.0	31.7	42.9	10.6	35.5	34.5
Q3	8.7	8.6	5.8	0.0	10.0	21.4	13.2	0.0	0.0	39.0	16.8	3.2	14.3	13.5
Q4	47.7	132.3	107.4	94.0	164.3	130.7	128.2	111.7	97.0	63.7	124.8	118.7	83.5	133.5
2003 Q1	473.4	160.5	188.8	0.0	186.8	213.9	266.8	33.0	151.5	178.6	198.5	107.6	73.5	67.9
Q2	28.8	27.6	7.9	0.0	0.0	31.9	42.4	10.0	36.0	0.0	18.6	25.9	18.6	26.1
Q3	0.0	0.0	109.3	0.0	154.2	34.9	61.4	47.0	229.5	105.2	119.6	60.2	4.7	51.7
Q4	98.6	151.7	109.3	0.0	154.2	34.9	61.4	47.0	229.5	105.2	119.6	60.2	4.7	51.7
2002 Jan	24.7	30.8	76.7	33.5	5.7	53.3	13.5	9.0	9.0	12.7	69.6	63.0	91.7	77.6
Feb	13.4	54.1	78.3	33.1	10.0	19.8	44.5	43.0	34.0	-	7.0	33.5	27.2	41.6
Mar	3.3	12.0	39.1	28.0	34.5	18.0	15.3	34.5	9.5	-	-	43.6	25.8	15.7
Apr	47.7	20.2	33.4	-	-	40.3	6.0	13.7	31.7	-	30.6	10.6	17.3	24.8
May	14.6	57.6	1.2	-	39.9	24.0	-	20.1	-	-	12.3	-	16.4	9.7
Jun	2.9	3.0	0.0	-	0.5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.8	-
Jul	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aug	3.2	8.2	5.4	10.0	12.5	12.8	-	-	-	30.0	-	3.2	14.3	3.8
Sep	5.5	0.4	0.4	-	8.9	0.4	-	-	-	9.0	16.8	-	-	-
Oct	10.4	15.5	5.5	16.0	29.0	19.2	4.2	-	21.0	18.0	94.0	16.6	26.5	10.2
Nov	10.1	18.0	59.3	-	2.0	69.1	9.5	-	12.0	12.7	15.6	77.5	7.0	19.5
Dec	27.2	98.8	42.6	78.0	135.3	109.5	54.9	102.2	64.0	33.0	15.2	24.6	50.0	103.8
2003 Jan	96.8	76.7	27.4	N/A	86.5	26.4	30.5	0.0	47.5	13.5	44.5	56.1	11.0	17.2
Feb	255.9	60.7	161.4	N/A	90.3	176.1	228.4	33.0	104.0	140.1	126.0	38.9	62.5	49.5
Mar	20.7	23.1	0.0	N/A	10.0	11.4	7.9	0.0	0.0	25.0	28.0	12.6	0.0	1.2
Apr	0.0	5.6	4.1	N/A	0.0	N/A	40.3	0.0	24.0	0.0	0.0	21.6	0.0	17.9
May	0.0	0.0	0.0	N/A	0.0	N/A	N/A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Jun	28.8	22.0	3.8	N/A	0.0	31.9	2.1	10.0	12.0	0.0	18.6	4.3	2.5	0.4
Jul	0.0	0.0	0.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Aug	0.0	0.0	0.0	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sep	0.0	0.0	0.0	N/A	N/A	0.9	2.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5
Oct	18.8	86.9	15.9	N/A	73.0	22.4	2.0	0.0	74.0	23.0	47.5	9.5	N/A	28.3
Nov	40.9	37.4	30.9	N/A	47.3	6.0	17.3	43.0	37.5	6.5	16.7	10.1	0.2	23.4
Dec	38.9	27.4	62.5	N/A	33.9	6.5	42.1	4.0	118.0	75.7	55.4	40.6	4.5	N/A

Source : Department of Meteorological Services

Notes: Figures for all years prior to 2002 relates from July to June

TABLE 1.5.2 MONTHLY MAXIMUM (AND MINIMUM) TEMPERATURES BY LOCATION (degrees Celsius)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Chanzu	Max 29.3	28.8	27.7	27.7	25.7	23.7	22.4	20.8	14.3	14.2	13.7	13.3
	Min 17.7	18.6	17.7	16.6	8.0	6.4	4.7	7.5	11.8	16.5	15.8	18.3
	Max 35.6	32.3	30.7	29.0	25.9	24.6	23.3	27.9	31.3	34.7	31.9	33.8
	Min 18.8	19.0	17.4	15.7	8.6	5.2	4.0	8.1	10.2	16.6	17.9	18.6
	Max 34.8	32.7	33.0	31.6	28.1	23.2	25.8	27.7	30.8	33.7	32.8	34.0
	Min 19.3	18.3	16.5	13.8	8.0	3.6	4.0	8.8	10.7	15.5	16.9	18.9
Shakawe	Max 35.7	35.7	31.0	30.4	27.8	26.4	24.9	29.9	33.6	35.3	32.2	33.5
	Min 19.3	20.2	19.4	15.8	11.0	10.1	8.0	10.7	15.7	19.8	19.8	20.4
	Max 29.1	29.7	30.8	29.8	27.4	25.0	24.8	28.0	35.1	35.5	35.0	32.5
	Min 20.5	20.4	19.4	16.4	10.5	5.0	5.3	70.0	13.5	17.1	20.0	20.3
	Max 33.7	31.9	33.4	31.5	28.8	23.5	25.6	28.9	34.1	35.6	34.4	32.1
	Min 19.9	18.3	16.5	13.8	8.0	6.5	6.0	10.9	13.1	17.6	19.2	20.4
Mauu	Max 35.0	33.8	34.9	32.5	29.8	25.3	28.0	29.6	32.3	35.1	45.6	34.2
	Min 21.6	21.1	20.4	17.0	11.8	9.1	8.7	13.3	15.6	19.6	20.5	21.3
	Max 35.8	33.5	34.5	32.3	29.2	25.7	28.5	33.9	36.0	35.8	33.3	33.3
	Min 21.6	21.3	19.7	18.5	12.8	11.4	8.1	10.4	16.9	19.4	22.1	21.6
	Max 27.9	28.7	28.5	26.4	24.7	22.2	21.7	25.4	30.6	30.9	31.5	31.0
	Min 17.5	18.4	17.8	13.1	6.7	0.1	4.2	6.4	12.6	15.3	16.6	17.4
Francistown	Max 33.8	27.6	27.0	28.9	26.2	24.2	24.9	29.9	31.1	32.1	30.1	30.5
	Min 18.1	18.6	16.5	14.3	7.9	9.5	7.9	12.8	13.9	16.5	18.2	18.7
	Max 33.3	33.3	32.9	30.0	27.5	22.8	25.6	27.4	28.7	31.7	31.1	32.6
	Min 18.4	18.1	18.4	13.7	7.5	6.3	4.5	10.1	12.3	16.4	17.0	19.8
	Max 34.1	32.7	30.9	30.3	26.7	21.8	24.1	26.6	30.7	32.2	32.3	33.2
	Min 20.2	17.2	14.5	14.5	9.7	9.3	5.3	7.4	13.0	16.1	18.7	18.7

TABLE 1.5.2 MONTHLY MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES BY LOCATION (cont'd)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Mababopje	Max	28.1	27.5	27.9	25.6	23.9	21.6	21.9	25.8	29.3	31.0	31.2
	Min	17.9	18.8	23.3	13.2	7.1	7.6	4.1	7.4	12.6	16.0	17.1
	Max	34.4	29.5	28.1	28.9	25.5	23.2	22.4	27.7	29.9	31.4	28.4
	Min	19.6	18.8	17.0	14.7	9.4	6.4	4.5	9.9	13.4	17.1	18.2
	Max	33.3	33.2	32.7	30.0	26.8	22.3	24.6	26.6	28.3	31.1	32.7
	Min	19.9	19.1	18.0	14.5	9.8	6.4	5.3	11.5	12.8	16.6	17.7
Tšhane	Max	30.1	30.3	30.1	27.3	24.7	23.3	22.0	26.3	28.9	33.7	32.0
	Min	17.4	18.7	18.4	13.1	7.3	5.6	4.4	7.8	11.0	17.2	16.1
	Max	34.1	32.7	31.1	27.8	25.0	23.0	21.6	24.4	28.2	33.5	31.4
	Min	18.2	18.1	16.9	16.5	8.9	5.9	4.1	7.1	9.3	17.6	18.2
	Max	33.8	33.5	33.0	31.3	28.9	21.8	23.6	25.7	29.3	33.2	32.7
	Min	19.9	19.0	18.0	15.2	8.7	4.4	3.8	9.9	11.8	16.6	17.7
Gaborone	Max	26.1	27.8	28.2	25.2	22.8	21.1	1.1	25.8	28.8	31.0	30.9
	Min	16.9	17.9	17.8	11.7	6.0	5.9	2.8	7.0	11.5	15.9	15.7
	Max	34.3	30.2	28.3	25.9	23.4	21.8	21.1	26.1	27.5	30.6	27.1
	Min	19.2	19.1	17.1	14.1	8.1	4.5	3.6	6.8	10.4	16.0	16.5
	Max	32.7	31.8	32.0	29.8	26.2	21.3	23.1	25.4	28.4	31.8	32.1
	Min	18.3	18.1	16.6	13.0	7.6	5.0	2.1	9.2	11.1	15.5	16.2
Tšabong	Max	30.6	32.0	30.9	27.9	24.8	23.6	22.1	26.5	28.5	33.8	32.1
	Min	17.2	18.9	18.6	11.6	4.8	3.2	1.5	5.9	8.6	15.0	14.0
	Max	35.5	33.8	32.4	27.7	23.1	21.0	28.7	26.5	32.8	30.8	34.0
	Min	17.6	18.8	17.3	14.9	6.9	3.5	1.4	3.2	7.7	14.7	16.8
	Max	35.2	34.7	33.0	25.9	21.5	22.3	25.4	29.3	32.8	33.2	35.1
	Min	17.7	18.0	16.6	13.0	6.9	2.3	-0.2	6.5	8.7	14.2	15.1
2002	Max	36.9	34.1	33.9	31.2	24.7	21.8	28.2	23.6	28.8	33.1	34.5
	Min	20.1	20.6	16.3	14.0	6.1	0.8	9.0	2.5	9.7	14.5	18.2
	Max	35.2	34.7	33.0	31.5	25.9	21.5	22.3	25.4	29.3	32.8	33.2
	Min	17.6	18.8	17.3	14.9	6.9	3.5	1.4	3.2	7.7	14.7	16.8
	Max	35.5	33.8	32.4	27.7	23.1	21.0	28.7	26.5	32.8	30.8	34.0
	Min	17.6	18.8	17.3	14.9	6.9	3.5	1.4	3.2	7.7	14.7	16.8
2001	Max	35.5	33.8	32.4	27.7	23.1	21.0	28.7	26.5	32.8	30.8	34.0
	Min	17.6	18.8	17.3	14.9	6.9	3.5	1.4	3.2	7.7	14.7	16.8
	Max	35.2	34.7	33.0	25.9	21.5	22.3	25.4	29.3	32.8	33.2	35.1
	Min	17.7	18.0	16.6	13.0	6.9	2.3	-0.2	6.5	8.7	14.2	15.1
	Max	36.9	34.1	33.9	31.2	24.7	21.8	28.2	23.6	28.8	33.1	34.5
	Min	20.1	20.6	16.3	14.0	6.1	0.8	9.0	2.5	9.7	14.5	18.2
2000	Max	30.6	32.0	30.9	27.9	24.8	23.6	22.1	26.5	28.5	33.8	32.1
	Min	17.2	18.9	18.6	11.6	4.8	3.2	1.5	5.9	8.6	15.0	14.0
	Max	35.5	33.8	32.4	27.7	23.1	21.0	28.7	26.5	32.8	30.8	34.0
	Min	17.6	18.8	17.3	14.9	6.9	3.5	1.4	3.2	7.7	14.7	16.8
	Max	35.2	34.7	33.0	25.9	21.5	22.3	25.4	29.3	32.8	33.2	35.1
	Min	17.7	18.0	16.6	13.0	6.9	2.3	-0.2	6.5	8.7	14.2	15.1
2003	Max	34.5	32.8	32.6	31.1	25.6	21.5	28.0	24.7	29.6	31.7	31.2
	Min	18.9	20.5	16.8	15.2	7.5	6.5	8.0	5.7	12.3	16.7	18.3
	Max	34.5	32.8	32.6	31.1	25.6	21.5	28.0	24.7	29.6	31.7	31.2
	Min	18.9	20.5	16.8	15.2	7.5	6.5	8.0	5.7	12.3	16.7	18.3
	Max	34.5	32.8	32.6	31.1	25.6	21.5	28.0	24.7	29.6	31.7	31.2
	Min	18.9	20.5	16.8	15.2	7.5	6.5	8.0	5.7	12.3	16.7	18.3
2002	Max	32.7	31.8	32.0	29.8	26.2	21.3	23.1	25.4	28.4	31.8	32.1
	Min	18.3	18.1	16.6	13.0	7.6	5.0	2.1	9.2	11.1	15.5	16.2
	Max	34.5	32.8	32.6	31.1	25.6	21.5	28.0	24.7	29.6	31.7	31.2
	Min	18.9	20.5	16.8	15.2	7.5	6.5	8.0	5.7	12.3	16.7	18.3
	Max	34.5	32.8	32.6	31.1	25.6	21.5	28.0	24.7	29.6	31.7	31.2
	Min	18.9	20.5	16.8	15.2	7.5	6.5	8.0	5.7	12.3	16.7	18.3
2001	Max	34.3	30.2	28.3	25.9	23.4	21.8	21.1	26.1	27.5	30.6	27.1
	Min	19.2	19.1	17.1	14.1	8.1	4.5	3.6	6.8	10.4	16.0	16.5
	Max	32.7	31.8	32.0	29.8	26.2	21.3	23.1	25.4	28.4	31.8	32.1
	Min	18.3	18.1	16.6	13.0	7.6	5.0	2.1	9.2	11.1	15.5	16.2
	Max	34.5	32.8	32.6	31.1	25.6	21.5	28.0	24.7	29.6	31.7	31.2
	Min	18.9	20.5	16.8	15.2	7.5	6.5	8.0	5.7	12.3	16.7	18.3
2000	Max	26.1	27.8	28.2	25.2	22.8	21.1	1.1	25.8	28.8	31.0	30.9
	Min	16.9	17.9	17.8	11.7	6.0	5.9	2.8	7.0	11.5	15.9	15.7
	Max	34.3	30.2	28.3	25.9	23.4	21.8	21.1	26.1	27.5	30.6	27.1
	Min	19.2	19.1	17.1	14.1	8.1	4.5	3.6	6.8	10.4	16.0	16.5
	Max	32.7	31.8	32.0	29.8	26.2	21.3	23.1	25.4	28.4	31.8	32.1
	Min	18.3	18.1	16.6	13.0	7.6	5.0	2.1	9.2	11.1	15.5	16.2
2003	Max	35.7	33.2	34.0	31.2	25.6	22.3	23.8	24.9	30.4	33.0	33.4
	Min	20.8	21.6	17.8	16.1	9.2	4.4	3.6	5.9	12.5	17.2	19.8
	Max	35.7	33.2	34.0	31.2	25.6	22.3	23.8	24.9	30.4	33.0	33.4
	Min	20.8	21.6	17.8	16.1	9.2	4.4	3.6	5.9	12.5	17.2	19.8
	Max	33.8	33.5	33.0	31.3	28.9	21.8	23.6	25.7	29.3	33.2	32.7
	Min	19.9	19.0	18.0	15.2	8.7	4.4	3.8	9.9	11.8	16.6	17.7
2002	Max	34.1	32.7	31.1	27.8	25.0	23.0	21.6	24.4	28.2	33.5	31.4
	Min	18.2	18.1	16.9	16.5	8.9	5.9	4.1	7.1	9.3	17.6	18.2
	Max	34.1	32.7	31.1	27.8	25.0	23.0	21.6	24.4	28.2	33.5	31.4
	Min	18.2	18.1	16.9	16.5	8.9	5.9	4.1	7.1	9.3	17.6	18.2
	Max	33.8	33.5	33.0	31.3	28.9	21.8	23.6	25.7	29.3	33.2	32.7
	Min	19.9	19.0	18.0	15.2	8.7	4.4	3.8	9.9	11.8	16.6	17.7
2001	Max	30.1	30.3	30.1	27.3	24.7	23.3	22.0	26.3	28.9	33.7	32.0
	Min	17.4	18.7	18.4	13.1	7.3	5.6	4.4	7.8	11.0	17.2	16.1
	Max	34.1	32.7	31.1	27.8	25.0	23.0	21.6	24.4	28.2	33.5	31.4
	Min	18.2	18.1	16.9	16.5	8.9	5.9	4.1	7.1	9.3	17.6	18.2
	Max	34.1	32.7	31.1	27.8	25.0	23.0	21.6	24.4	28.2	33.5	31.4
	Min	18.2	18.1	16.9	16.5	8.9	5.9	4.1	7.1	9.3	17.6	18.2
2000	Max	30.1	30.3	30.1	27.3	24.7	23.3	22.0	26.3	28.9	33.7	32.0
	Min	17.4	18.7	18.4	13.1	7.3	5.6	4.4	7.8	11.0	17.2	16.1
	Max	34.1	32.7	31.1	27.8	25.0	23.0	21.6	24.4	28.2	33.5	31.4
	Min	18.2	18.1	16.9	16.5	8.9	5.9	4.1	7.1	9.3	17.6	18.2
	Max	34.1	32.7	31.1	27.8	25.0	23.0	21.6	24.4	28.2	33.5	31.4
	Min	18.2	18.1	16.9	16.5	8.9	5.9	4.1	7.1	9.3	17.6	18.2
2003	Max	34.3	33.1	31.9	30.9	26.4	21.9	22.7	25.8	29.5	31.6	32.9
	Min	20.3	21.1	17.3	15.4	9.7	5.7	8.6	13.4	17.6	20.4	20.7
	Max	34.3	33.1	31.9	30.9	26.4	21.9	22.7	25.8	29.5	31.6	32.9
	Min	20.3	21.1	17.3	15.4	9.7	5.7	8.6	13.4	17.6	20.4	20.7
	Max	34.3	33.1	31.9	30.9	26.4	21.9	22.7	25.8	29.5	31.6	32.9
	Min	19.9	19.1	18.0	14.5	9.8	6.4	5.3	11.5	12.8	16.6	17.7
2002	Max	33.3	33.2	32.7	30.0	26.8	22.3	24.6	26.6	28.3	31.1	32.7
	Min	19.6	18.8	17.0	14.7	9.4	6.4	4.5	9.9	13.4	17.1	18.2
	Max	33.3	33.2	32.7	30.0	26.8	22.3	24.6	26.6	28.3	31.1	32.7
	Min	19.6	18.8	17.0	14.7	9.4	6.4	4.5	9.9	13.4	17.1	18.2
	Max	34.4	29.5	28.1	28.9	25.5	23.2	22.4	27.7	29.9	31.4	28.4
	Min	17.9	18.8	23.3	13.2	7.1	7.6	4.1	7.4	12.6	16.0	17.1
2001	Max	28.1	27.5	27.9	25.6	23.9	21.6	21.9	25.8	29.3	31.0	31.2
	Min	17.9	18.8	23.3	13.2	7.1	7.6	4.1	7.4	12.6	16.0	17.1
	Max	34.4	29.5	28.1	28.9	25.5	23.2	22.4	27.7	29.9	31.4	28.4
	Min	17.9	18.8	23.3	13.2	7.1	7.6	4.1	7.4	12.6	16.0	17.1
	Max	34.4	29.5	28.1	28.9	25.5	23.2	22.4	27.7	29.9	31.4	28.4
	Min	17.9	18.8	23.3	13.2	7.1	7.6	4.1	7.4	12.6	16.0	17.1
2000	Max	28.1	27.5	27.9	25.6	23.9	21.6	21.9	25.8	29.3	31.0	31.2
	Min	17.9	18.8	23.3	13.2	7.1	7.6	4.1	7.4	12.6	16.0	17.1
	Max	34.4	29.5	28.1	28.9	25.5	23.2	22.4	27.7	29.9	31.4	28.4
	Min	17.9	18.8	23.3	13.2	7.1	7.6	4.1	7.4	12.6	16.0	17.1
	Max	34.4	29.5	28.1	28.9	25.5	23.2	22.4	27.7	29.9	31.4	28.4

Note: Data for Tšabong was recorded at Sir Seretse Khama Airport (SSKA)

Between January and September, 1998 Data for Gaborone and SSKA wasn't available

Source: Department of Meteorological Services

TABLE 2.1: VALUE ADDED BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY IN 2005: THE ADJUSTED ITEMS (current prices) P. Million

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04
1. Agriculture of which	467.2	485.7	588.5	707.9	789.5	654.2	665.2	555.2	707.5	870.5	1155.5
2. Mining	8 986.2	1 144.8	1 800.0	6 908.5	3 665.1	6 692.9	8 159.4	1 093.5	1 238.4	12 635.4	8 369.0
3. Manufacturing	430.8	566.2	726.7	882.7	1 011.3	1 127.7	1 240.0	813.1	404.0	1 549.7	799.1
4. Water and Electricity	240.4	271.5	355.6	339.6	470.8	458.1	567.5	689.0	749.9	976.8	464.7
5. Construction	770.3	775.2	884.2	1 047.2	1 453.8	1 990.2	2 421.6	1 861.7	1 348.0	1 976.5	1 683.4
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	842.4	1 157.7	1 331.7	1 383.4	2 017.6	2 338.1	2 334.9	3 194.3	3 650.7	4 177.9	2 142.4
Hotels & Restaurants	169.4	194.1	244.3	316.6	388.1	465.3	58.9	648.7	75.4	437.1	424.0
7. Transport, Posts & Telecommunications of which	246.9	264.1	314.0	335.0	667.2	833.6	935.4	1 057.7	1 150.7	1 287.8	565.4
Road Transport	17.2	156.9	174.3	81.6	204.9	216.8	270.1	309.6	372.4	394.2	92.4
Air Transport	58.4	89.6	55.1	52.9	79.7	86.2	94.1	107.8	123.7	138.7	73.1
Posts & Telecommunications	144.4	144.4	164.6	173.5	207.4	248.6	241.2	268.0	275.0	295.9	159.9
8. Banks, Insurance & Business Services of which	444.4	444.4	444.4	444.4	444.4	444.4	444.4	444.4	444.4	444.4	444.4
Banks & Insurance	403.8	474.2	517.7	707.0	974.4	1 063.1	1 248.4	1 496.1	1 673.8	2 001.3	1 903.9
Real estates & Business Services	510.8	615.6	775.3	784.1	762.3	974.4	1 089.5	1 406.1	462.2	1 526.7	769.5
9. General Government	1 706.7	1 884.5	2 121.8	2 178.8	2 918.6	3 757.3	4 104.6	4 367.6	5 264.1	5 818.0	3 782.6
10. Social and Personal Services of which	470.1	535.3	610.0	681.7	746.5	870.2	993.5	1 176.7	1 249.3	1 394.1	729.1
NPISHs	320.7	281.7	402.6	348.0	364.5	417.1	481.0	542.1	679.9	685.5	998.9
Total Gross Value Added before adjustment for FISIM	11 414.5	1 696.1	3 970.1	11 024.3	19 319.8	20 437.2	23 815.5	27 563.8	30 886.9	34 244.4	2 559.5
- Adjustments items of which											
FISIM	294.6	335.9	357.2	470.9	658.8	731.2	839.3	996.2	1 172.8	1 438.7	780.2
Taxes on Imports	92.7	943.5	846.3	973.5	1 209.7	1 419.2	1 563.5	1 582.1	1 657.1	1 618.6	877.5
Taxes on products/production	167.5	198.0	214.0	211.3	387.8	468.8	542.3	606.8	715.7	1 583.1	1 750.3
Subsidies on products/production	12.5	39.2	79.2	78.6	98.0	10.0	100.3	120.0	78.5	789.1	105.4
Total GDP at current market prices of which	1 031.4	2 290.7	5 407.3	15 140.7	20 467.9	21 975.7	24 911.1	28 693.3	33 927.0	36 773.5	16 706.0
Total GDP excluding Mining Value added	7 085.2	8 116.9	9 403.9	10 541.9	17 497.5	18 803.5	19 551.7	18 853.8	20 684.0	24 701.9	13 020.0
Gross Domestic Product Per Capita (P. a)											
Total	7 781.0	8 438.3	9 842.8	11 658.1	12 879.1	14 313.2	15 165.0	16 971.9	18 475.9	20 538.4	16 138.1
Excluding Mining	4 964.0	5 586.0	6 310.9	7 292.0	7 987.9	9 242.1	10 064.1	10 991.0	11 971.4	13 396.6	7 190.8
Percentage of Total											
1. Agriculture	5.1	1.9	1.1	7.1	4.4	3.0	2.7	2.6	3.9	2.4	2.0
2. Mining	14.1	37.8	33.8	38.9	38.0	31.1	31.6	33.5	35.2	34.8	30.1
3. Manufacturing	1.7	5.0	7.1	5.0	5.0	5.2	5.4	4.5	4.4	4.3	4.2
4. Water and Electricity	2.2	2.2	3.9	3.8	1.8	2.1	2.3	2.4	2.3	2.6	1.4
5. Construction	8.0	6.3	6.2	5.7	8.7	6.3	5.1	5.5	4.4	5.4	3.4
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	9.7	29.5	10.1	10.1	10.9	10.9	10.1	11.7	11.4	13.5	1.4
Hotels & Restaurants	1.9	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.9	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.6	1.3
7. Transport	3.5	3.8	3.0	3.2	3.4	3.8	3.8	3.7	3.6	3.5	1.4
8. Banks, Insurance & Business Services	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.4	1.3	1.1
9. General Government	16.0	16.4	14.9	13.0	14.5	17.4	16.8	16.0	16.5	16.5	17.5
10. Social and Personal Services	3.7	3.1	4.4	4.8	3.7	4.0	4.0	4.9	3.9	4.4	3.9
Total Value Added, Gross	94.0	95.4	95.3	96.0	95.8	95.1	95.5	96.3	96.7	98.6	93.4
- Adjustments items of which											
FISIM	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Taxes on Imports	2.7	2.7	2.7	3.7	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.3	3.1	4.0	4.7
Taxes on products/production	2.7	3.1	3.0	3.8	6.0	6.6	6.3	6.8	8.2	15.5	4.6
Subsidies on products/production	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.4	0.1	0.5	0.7	0.3	3.0	0.1
Total GDP excluding Mining Value added	6.1	6.2	6.7	6.1	6.2	6.9	6.6	6.7	6.8	6.8	6.9
Annual Percentage Change											
1. Agriculture	-1	3.5	17.6	2.1	4.3	8.0	1.5	-8.3	4.8	19.0	
2. Mining	24.4	-4.8	-25.8	-15.9	-11.0	-12.1	-25.3	-20.2	1.4	12.4	
3. Manufacturing	1.3	11.7	17.9	11.5	13.6	11.5	9.0	-8.4	-4.5	10.4	
4. Water and Electricity	16.2	13.9	24.6	16.0	16.0	15.5	13.9	9.4	8.8	24.6	
5. Construction	20.5	9.2	14.1	5.0	15.4	13.9	4.8	9.8	7.1	13.1	
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	84.6	14.8	17.8	12.4	13.1	15.9	6.9	16.8	4.3	14.4	
Hotels & Restaurants	16.7	13.5	25.9	20.6	22.7	19.7	15.2	1.8	18.8	24.7	
7. Transport	3.1	14.3	0.8	9.1	16.0	21.9	15.0	4.1	5.8	11.9	
8. Banks, Insurance & Business Services	29.0	17.8	29.1	6.9	17.1	15.9	14.6	16.0	13.8	2.4	
9. General Government	9.2	0.7	12.6	16.8	17.8	28.8	9.4	11.1	18.2	10.3	
10. Social and Personal Services	6.1	13.9	14.0	13.8	9.8	16.6	14.5	11.4	12.9	1.6	
- Adjustments items of which											
FISIM	32.5	14.0	32.3	24.8	39.8	31.1	20.7	13.3	13.7	22.7	
Taxes on Imports	16.0	6.7	1.9	15.0	24.3	17.3	10.2	1.1	4.3	2.3	
Taxes on products/production	8.1	22.6	23.2	9.4	31.1	20.8	15.7	11.0	11.2	15.5	
Subsidies on products/production	96.8	20.6	102.0	3.7	7.1	4.6	9.1	20.0	45.7	10.7	
Total GDP at current market prices	2.5	11.1	15.8	14.9	14.7	6.8	15.9	14.8	11.5	1.8	
Total GDP excluding Mining Value added	17.4	14.6	15.9	8.2	18.4	8.1	17.6	17.1	15.1	14.6	
Gross Domestic Product Per Capita											
Total	18.2	8.1	3.0	2.0	10.9	4.0	13.1	11.0	8.0	1.8	
Excluding Mining	4.6	1.9	13.0	7.4	12.6	18.8	8.9	9.3	8.0	11.0	

REMARKS:

(1) FISIM - Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured, computed on the basis of the data for the year 2005.

(2) From July 2007 Value Added Tax (VAT) was introduced in the economy. It is a system which is applied to goods, services and activities and those business enterprises that consume services.

(3) NPISHs - Non-profit Institutions sector, Households.

(4) 1997/98 to 2002/03 Provisional.

(5) 2003/04 figures are preliminary.

TABLE 2.12 : VALUE ADDED BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY INCLUDING THE ADJUSTMENT ITEMS (Constant 1993/94 Prices) - Adjusted P. Million

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04
1. Agriculture of which	467.2	459.4	489.9	433.1	479.9	443.4	404.6	441.3	441.2	441.1	441.1
2. Mining	3,896.2	3,896.4	4,076.3	4,310.7	4,721.8	4,488.8	≤ 112.3	6,045.9	5,864.9	6,171.7	4,278.8
3. Manufacturing	430.5	531.5	572.8	593.7	625.8	661.1	684.3	681.3	682.5	703.5	349.2
4. Water and Electricity	240.3	256.4	256.9	268.8	295.4	333.8	371.4	391.3	405.7	444.2	217.6
5. Construction	710.1	722.5	746.5	787.1	832.1	916.9	954.8	999.7	1,005.5	1,005.5	835.0
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	882.3	1,085.8	1,192.7	1,359.0	1,122.7	1,501.9	1,595.6	1,700.0	1,839.7	1,901.3	961.5
7. Transport	406.5	435.9	437.7	456.4	497.8	528.7	594.0	605.5	625.4	631.2	296.4
8. Banks, Insurance & Business Services	1,444.4	1,231.6	1,351.5	1,367.9	1,500.8	1,636.3	1,797.3	1,794.7	1,922.2	1,972.5	996.4
9. General Government	510.8	565.0	652.5	590.7	565.3	679.4	685.1	740.5	779.9	745.3	356.7
10. Social and Personal Services	470.1	504.1	531.4	558.1	574.6	617.7	645.2	663.2	704.6	724.8	361.6
Total Value Added, Gross before adjustment for H-I	10,414.3	10,889.0	11,510.5	12,165.0	13,136.5	13,611.6	14,558.0	15,921.7	16,338.7	17,260.8	8,861.5
NPISHs	220.7	235.4	257.1	280.7	278.6	298.7	320.1	335.9	360.6	370.9	304.9
Adjustments items of which	-308.5	-310.3	-353.3	-461.8	-480.5	-532.9	-548.3	-608.0	-608.9	-680.9	-351.4
Taxes on imports *	792.7	673.8	695.3	812.3	929.3	945.9	888.6	880.3	772.1	758.1	408.8
Subsidies on products/production *	-32.5	-36.4	-67.1	-55.9	-65.4	-75.1	-61.0	-68.0	-94.6	-76.9	-49.2
GDP excluding Mining Value added	11,041.5	11,397.6	12,029.5	12,703.7	13,728.6	14,295.6	15,238.8	16,535.3	16,905.8	18,038.1	9,456.4
(GDP excluding Mining Value added (P01))	7,085.2	7,498.1	7,953.2	8,393.0	9,006.8	9,707.2	10,096.6	10,489.4	11,041.0	11,566.4	6,177.6
Total	7,781.0	7,843.8	8,073.0	8,317.8	8,769.3	8,908.8	9,265.0	9,799.9	9,784.7	10,193.4	5,219.6
Excluding Mining	4,993.0	5,160.2	5,337.4	5,495.2	5,753.2	6,049.3	6,138.5	6,216.7	6,390.3	6,537.5	3,409.8
<i>Percentage of Total</i>											
1. Agriculture	4.2	4.0	4.1	3.6	3.5	3.1	2.7	2.7	2.6	2.4	2.5
2. Mining	35.8	34.2	33.9	34.4	32.1	32.7	33.7	36.6	34.7	34.9	34.7
3. Manufacturing	3.9	4.7	4.8	4.7	4.6	4.6	2.3	2.4	4.0	3.9	3.7
4. Water and Electricity	2.2	2.2	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.3	2.4	2.4	2.4	2.5	2.3
5. Construction	6.4	6.3	6.2	6.2	6.9	6.4	6.2	5.8	5.9	5.6	5.7
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	8.0	9.5	9.9	10.7	10.4	10.5	10.5	10.3	10.9	10.5	10.2
7. Transport	1.5	1.7	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.2
8. Banks, Insurance & Business Services	10.4	10.8	11.2	10.8	10.9	11.4	11.2	10.9	11.4	10.9	10.5
9. General Government	15.5	15.5	15.4	15.8	16.0	16.3	16.2	16.0	16.9	16.4	17.2
10. Social and Personal Services	4.3	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.2	4.3	4.2	4.0	4.2	4.0	3.8
Adjustments items of which	6.0	4.8	4.9	4.7	4.8	5.3	5.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
FISIM	-2.7	-2.7	-2.6	-2.8	-3.4	-3.1	-3.3	-3.3	-3.6	-3.8	-3.7
Taxes on Imports	7.2	5.9	5.8	5.7	6.2	6.5	6.2	5.4	5.2	4.3	4.3
Taxes on products/production, net	1.2	1.3	1.1	1.3	1.5	1.6	1.8	1.7	1.7	1.8	1.7
GDP excluding Mining Value added	64.2	65.8	66.1	66.1	65.6	67.9	66.3	63.4	65.3	64.1	65.3

TABLE 2.1.2 VALUE ADDED BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY INCLUDING THE ADJUSTMENT ITEMS (Constant 1993/94 Prices) - Adjusted P. Million (Cont'd)

ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03
<i>Annual Percentage Change</i>										
1. Agriculture	-4.4	-1.7	6.6	-7.5	5.9	-7.6	-8.7	-9.9	-2.6	1.9
2. Mining	5.0	-1.4	4.5	5.8	9.5	-2.8	12.1	17.6	-3.0	10.3
3. Manufacturing	-14.8	23.5	7.8	3.7	5.4	5.9	3.5	-0.4	0.2	5.1
4. Water and Electricity	14.7	6.7	0.2	1.6	9.9	12.9	11.3	5.5	3.7	9.5
5. Construction	8.8	1.7	5.3	-5.5	4.3	11.5	2.4	1.6	4.7	0.6
6. Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	60.9	23.1	9.8	13.9	4.7	5.6	6.2	-6.5	8.2	3.3
Hotels & Restaurants	20.8	15.4	-0.8	-2.1	10.9	7.9	7.2	3.1	9.7	13.2
7. Transport	4.2	7.2	0.4	4.3	9.1	16.2	2.6	1.9	3.3	0.9
8. Banks, Insurance & Business Services	9.0	7.6	9.7	1.2	9.7	9.0	4.3	5.1	7.1	2.6
9. General Government	5.2	3.3	5.2	8.3	9.3	6.3	6.0	-6.7	8.3	3.7
10. Social and Personal Services	3.1	7.2	5.4	5.0	2.9	7.5	4.4	2.8	6.2	2.8
Adjustments items										
FISIM	17.9	4.7	0.6	13.9	30.7	4.0	10.9	2.9	10.9	12.0
Taxes on Imports	-25.8	-15.0	3.2	4.8	16.2	0.7	1.8	-0.1	-0.9	-11.7
Taxes on products/production	5.1	11.3	11.9	8.9	24.2	13.3	6.7	3.8	14.1	94.6
Subsidies on products/production	-17.1	12.1	84.1	-16.7	12.0	-11.8	-16.5	11.4	39.2	-18.7
GDP at constant prices	3.0	3.2	5.5	5.6	8.1	4.1	6.6	8.5	2.2	6.7
GDP excluding Mining Value added	1.5	5.8	6.1	5.5	7.3	7.8	4.0	3.9	5.3	4.8
Gross Domestic Product Per Capita										
Total	1.6	0.8	2.9	3.0	5.4	1.6	4.0	5.8	-0.2	4.2
Excluding Mining	1.1	3.3	3.4	3.0	4.7	5.1	1.5	1.3	2.8	2.3

REMARKS:

(1) FISIM:- Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured, is an adjustment for financial service charges, formerly the dummy sector

(2) From July 2002 Value Added Tax (VAT) was introduced, the treatment of VAT assumes that it is payable on final uses and those business enterprises that cannot deduct it.

(3) NPISHs : Non profit Institutions serving Households

(4) 1997/98 to 2002/03 Provisional

(5) 2003/04 figures are for six months only

TABLE 2.4.3: GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY TYPE OF EXPENDITURE AT CURRENT PRICES

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04
<i>P. Million</i>										
Government final consumption (1)	3,546.7	4,006.7	4,711.0	5,452.9	6,578.8	7,524.5	8,741.8	10,552.7	12,167.5	6,783.7
(a) Central	3,155.1	3,560.7	4,194.0	4,853.6	5,840.6	6,600.7	7,839.2	9,517.8	11,013.9	6,159.2
(b) Local	391.6	446.0	517.1	599.3	738.2	923.9	902.7	1,034.9	1,153.6	624.5
Private final consumption	4,258.5	4,714.7	5,314.7	6,136.1	6,936.8	7,841.1	8,438.6	9,307.6	10,336.0	5,600.3
(a) Non-profit services	192.4	243.3	274.0	284.2	378.2	472.3	477.6	501.7	558.2	321.8
(b) Household, marketed	3,351.5	3,684.4	4,161.4	4,846.0	5,575.1	6,304.8	6,776.0	7,486.9	8,429.7	4,491.6
(c) Household, non-marketed	714.6	787.0	879.4	951.7	1,041.5	1,164.1	1,274.9	1,319.0	1,448.1	784.9
Net increase in inventories	13.7	-261.4	328.1	885.9	1,653.8	1,650.2	-1,291.2	607.6	2,001.2	686.4
(a) Livestock	-19.6	325.0	-13.5	22.4	195.5	171.5	-179.0	163.2	164.4	67.5
(b) Minerals (1)	301.0	318.8	296.8	644.0	522.6	512	1,435.0	1,339.9	959.8	-370.8
(c) Other (1)	-267.7	-1165.2	35.1	24.8	938.8	2767.8	22,550.3	984.1	2,513.5	1,284.8
Gross fixed capital formation	3,135.2	3,632.4	4,275.9	5,170.1	6,263.3	6,751.1	6,898.2	7,743.2	8,735.7	4,825.4
(a) Construction	1,776.0	2,022.2	2,127.5	2,634.5	3,167.6	3,706.6	4,512.2	4,674.6	4,182.7	2,315.7
(b) Machinery & equipment	771.6	934.6	1,250.4	1,589.1	2,252.2	2,740.4	2,687.2	3,067.8	3,542.8	1,859.6
(c) Transport & equipment	511.3	590.6	598.4	818.5	714.3	645.9	502.1	717.9	811.0	491.2
(d) Mineral Prospecting	76.3	85.9	99.6	23.1	129.1	148.1	166.7	157.9	199.3	109.2
Gross Domestic Expenditure	10,954.1	12,092.4	14,629.7	17,645.1	21,432.8	20,466.6	22,787.3	28,211.0	33,240.4	17,895.8
Exports of goods	5,347.3	6,766.2	9,158.3	10,303.4	8,559.3	13,636.7	15,713.6	12,090.4	12,761.5	7,293.7
Exports of services	724.1	545.4	723.1	1,088.4	1,491.7	1,681.8	841.4	2,650.9	3,320.9	1,652.1
Total Exports (Goods and Services) (5)	6,071.4	7,411.6	9,881.6	11,392.8	10,051.6	15,318.5	17,555.0	15,741.3	16,132.4	7,945.8
Imports of goods	-4,080.0	-4,526.8	-5,926.3	-7,761.6	-8,571.2	-8,865.7	-8,965.3	-9,711.6	-10,561.2	-5,511.1
Imports of services	-692.5	-773.3	-844.8	-1,113.7	-1,189.4	-1,550.7	-1,840.6	-2,006.7	-2,129.1	-1,215.5
Total Imports (Goods and Services) (5)	-4,772.5	-5,300.1	-6,771.1	-8,875.3	-9,960.6	-10,416.4	-10,805.9	-11,718.3	-12,690.3	-6,726.6
Net errors & omissions	8.7	-	-	-	-	-419.6	-992.6	-175.0	-345.0	-117.7
GDP at current prices	12,261.7	14,203.9	17,740.2	20,162.6	21,523.7	24,943.1	28,636.8	31,922.4	36,337.5	18,796.6
<i>Percentage of Total</i>										
Government final consumption	28.9	28.2	26.6	27.0	30.6	30.2	30.5	33.1	33.5	36.1
(a) Central	25.7	25.1	23.6	24.1	27.1	26.9	27.4	29.8	30.3	32.9
(b) Local	3.2	3.1	2.9	3.0	3.4	3.3	3.2	3.4	3.2	3.4
Household final consumption	34.7	33.2	30.0	30.4	32.2	31.4	29.5	29.2	28.4	29.8
(a) Non-profit services	1.6	1.7	1.5	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.5	1.6	1.5	1.7
(b) Household, marketed	27.3	25.9	23.5	24.3	25.9	25.3	23.5	23.5	22.9	23.9
(c) Household, non-marketed	5.8	5.5	5.0	4.7	4.8	4.7	4.5	4.1	4.0	4.2
Net increase in inventories	0.1	-1.8	1.8	4.4	7.7	-0.6	-4.5	1.9	5.5	3.7
(a) Livestock	0.2	3.7	-0.1	1.1	0.9	0.0	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.2
(b) Minerals	2.5	2.2	1.7	3.2	2.4	0.2	5.0	-0.4	1.9	-1.6
(c) Other	-2.2	-7.8	0.3	0.1	4.3	-6.8	8.9	1.8	6.9	3.9
Gross fixed capital formation	25.6	25.6	24.1	25.6	29.1	27.1	24.1	24.4	24.0	25.7
(a) Construction	14.5	14.2	13.1	13.1	14.7	12.9	11.7	11.5	11.5	12.1
(b) Machinery & equipment	6.3	6.6	7.0	7.9	10.5	11.0	9.4	9.9	9.7	9.9
(c) Transport & equipment	4.2	4.2	3.4	4.1	3.3	2.6	2.5	2.2	2.2	2.4
(d) Mineral Prospecting	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.5	1.2
Gross Domestic Expenditure	89.3	85.1	82.5	87.5	99.6	82.1	79.6	88.4	91.8	95.2
Exports of goods	43.6	47.6	51.6	51.1	39.8	53.7	54.9	40.7	45.1	43.5
Exports of services	5.9	4.5	4.1	5.4	6.9	6.7	6.4	8.1	9.3	8.8
Total Exports (Goods and Services)	49.5	52.2	55.7	56.5	46.7	60.4	61.3	48.8	44.4	42.3
Imports of goods	-43.3	-41.9	-43.4	-38.5	-39.8	-45.5	-41.3	-40.5	-29.1	-29.3
Imports of services	-5.6	-5.4	-4.8	-5.5	-6.5	-6.2	-6.4	-6.3	-5.9	-6.5
Total Imports (Goods and Services)	-48.9	-47.3	-48.2	-44.0	-46.3	-41.8	-47.7	-46.8	-34.9	-35.8
Net errors & omissions	0.1	-	-	-	-	1.7	43.1	-0.4	-0.9	-1.7

REMARKS

(1) From 1993/94 to 1999/00, fees and charges have been deducted from Government final consumption, since now these are treated as services.

(2) They either increase intermediate consumption or final consumption, depending on who purchase these services.

(3) From 1993/94 to 1999/00, Household consumption expenditure is directly estimated; previously it was estimated as a residual.

(4) Mineral inventories held by firms involved in mining & quarrying.

(5) 1995/96 to 1999/00, other inventories are estimated as a residual.

TABLE 2.1.4: GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY TYPE OF EXPENDITURE AT CONSTANT PRICES (1993/94) - Adjusted Series

TYPE OF EXPENDITURE	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03	2003/04
<i>P. Million</i>											
Government final consumption	3,049.0	3,258.7	3,404.8	3,681.6	3,970.0	4,193.9	4,538.0	4,966.5	5,635.2	5,969.5	3,247.6
(a) Central	2,740.5	2,899.6	3,022.7	3,273.2	3,527.7	3,725.1	4,045.4	4,449.2	5,072.4	5,395.4	2,935.1
(b) Local	308.6	359.2	382.1	408.4	442.3	468.8	492.6	517.3	562.8	574.1	312.6
Private final consumption	3,843.0	3,867.3	3,882.2	3,994.6	4,287.8	4,548.7	4,743.1	4,738.0	4,951.2	4,993.9	2,638.1
(a) Non-profit services	165.4	176.7	205.6	212.4	205.1	215.0	232.2	234.2	275.8	285.8	158.0
(b) Household, marketed	3,007.7	3,040.5	3,026.0	3,122.1	3,418.2	3,649.8	3,805.2	3,767.3	3,975.1	4,008.8	2,170.1
(c) Household, non-marketed	669.9	650.1	650.6	660.4	664.4	683.9	705.7	736.5	700.2	699.3	370.0
Net increase in inventories	204.3	-3.2	-340.3	255.5	401.5	1,220.0	-1,038.0	-850.2	6.5	899.8	588.5
(a) Livestock	255.6	418.9	436.1	410.0	153.1	134.4	-7.1	-104.6	87.9	87.2	34.0
(b) Minerals *	134.1	279.7	128.0	233.0	223.9	472.8	2.2	688.5	-380.0	-413.2	-53.3
(c) Other	95.8	-264.0	-904.3	82.5	23.5	612.8	-1,053.1	-1,434.0	298.7	1,225.9	607.9
Gross fixed capital formation (GFCF)	2,813.8	2,823.5	3,008.3	3,185.6	3,723.3	4,393.4	4,463.2	4,194.4	4,450.8	4,515.7	2,375.9
(a) Construction	1,642.7	1,607.9	1,686.9	1,696.3	1,842.2	2,141.7	2,054.7	1,962.6	2,032.2	2,062.4	1,109.6
(b) Machinery & equipment	843.0	689.7	769.5	958.5	1,190.5	1,648.2	1,903.5	1,723.8	1,921.5	1,916.7	996.8
(c) Transport & equipment	264.2	455.8	479.4	453.1	599.6	513.8	411.1	413.1	396.5	408.9	222.1
(d) Minerals/ Prospecting	63.9	70.1	72.6	77.8	91.0	89.6	93.8	94.9	30.8	97.7	47.4
Gross Domestic Expenditure	9,910.2	9,946.4	9,955.1	11,117.3	12,382.6	14,356.0	12,706.3	13,048.7	15,043.7	16,378.9	8,850.1
Exports of goods	6,807.8	5,917.8	6,669.1	6,435.8	6,632.5	4,958.7	7,286.6	7,785.8	6,394.1	8,437.6	2,614.4
Exports of services	604.7	658.1	540.4	849.7	773.3	993.2	1,033.7	1,048.1	1,386.1	2,653.9	790.0
Total Exports (Goods and Services) +	5,412.1	5,685.9	6,206.5	6,985.5	7,405.6	5,951.8	8,320.4	8,833.9	7,477.2	7,091.5	3,404.3
Imports of goods	-3,728.7	-3,714.2	-3,738.9	-4,448.1	-5,458.4	-5,655.8	-5,353.0	-5,048.1	-5,183.5	-5,120.0	-2,602.8
Imports of services	-531.5	-643.8	-653.7	-668.3	-835.7	-982.5	-991.5	-1,038.5	-1,092.0	-1,049.2	-583.7
Total Imports (Goods and Services) +	-4,260.2	-4,358.0	-4,402.6	-5,116.4	-6,294.1	-6,638.0	-6,374.5	-6,086.9	-6,277.5	-6,169.2	-3,186.4
Net errors & omissions	-20.8	123.3	270.5	-282.2	234.6	625.8	586.6	739.6	692.5	736.9	388.4
GDP at constant prices	11,041.3	11,397.6	12,029.5	12,704.2	13,728.6	14,295.6	15,238.8	16,535.3	16,905.8	18,038.1	9,456.4
Net errors & omissions as % of GDP	-0.2	1.1	2.2	-2.2	1.7	4.4	3.8	4.5	3.9	4.1	4.1
Government Consumption	8.1	6.9	3.8	8.1	7.8	5.6	8.2	9.4	13.5	5.9	-45.6
Private Consumption	4.1	0.6	0.4	2.9	7.5	6.1	4.3	0.1	4.5	0.9	-47.2
GCF of which	-2.8	-6.6	-5.4	29.0	19.9	36.1	-39.9	-2.4	23.3	21.5	-45.3
GFCF	2.7	0.3	6.5	5.9	16.9	18.0	7.6	6.0	6.1	1.5	-47.4
Gross Domestic Expenditure	1.6	0.4	4.1	11.7	11.4	15.9	11.5	2.7	15.3	8.9	-46.0
Exports of goods & services	8.8	5.1	9.2	12.6	6.0	-19.6	39.8	6.2	15.4	5.2	-52.0
Imports of goods & services	8.2	2.3	1.0	16.2	23.0	-5.5	-4.0	-4.5	3.1	-1.7	-48.3
GDP at constant prices	1.0	-3.2	5.5	5.0	8.1	4.1	6.6	8.5	2.2	6.7	-47.6

REMARKS

* Mineral inventories held by Mining companies

+ 1999/99 data is still preliminary

Non-additive series are adjusted by distributing the loss (or gain) over the components at each level of aggregation. This is done to eliminate the discrepancies.

n.a. Not separately available

1997/98 to 2001/02 Provisional

2003/04 figures are for six months only

TABLE 2.1.5 GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY TYPE OF INCOME (Current Prices)

	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01
<i>P. Million</i>											
Compensation of employees	2,100.4	2,570.7	3,065.9	3,283.6	3,733.8	4,138.7	4,580.0	5,432.4	6,618.6	7,251.6	8,243.8
Gross Oper. surplus/mix income * of which	4,887.1	4,925.2	5,010.7	6,836.0	7,626.4	9,054.1	11,973.4	13,228.7	13,127.4	15,684.6	18,323.7
Consumption of fixed capital	867.9	1,107.0	1,245.6	1,483.1	1,720.7	1,933.6	2,210.7	2,421.3	2,647.4	3,068.5	3,623.2
Gross factor cost/income	6,987.5	7,495.9	8,076.6	10,119.7	11,360.2	13,192.8	16,553.4	18,661.1	19,746.0	22,936.3	26,567.6
Taxes on imports/products	619.0	923.5	1,087.0	954.2	940.7	1,090.3	1,264.8	1,597.5	1,887.8	2,106.9	2,188.9
less Subsidies	41.5	42.9	44.4	32.5	39.2	79.2	78.0	96.0	110.0	100.0	120.0
GDP at current market prices	7,565.0	8,376.5	9,119.2	11,041.4	12,261.7	14,203.9	17,740.2	20,162.6	21,523.7	24,943.1	28,636.5
Compensation of employees	27.8	30.7	33.6	29.7	30.5	29.1	25.8	26.9	30.8	29.1	28.8
Gross Oper. surplus/mix income	64.6	58.8	54.9	61.9	62.2	63.7	67.5	65.6	61.0	62.9	64.0
Consumption of fixed capital	11.5	13.2	13.7	13.4	14.0	13.6	12.5	12.0	12.3	12.3	12.7
Gross factor cost/income	92.4	89.5	88.6	91.7	92.6	92.9	93.3	92.6	91.7	92.0	92.8
Taxes on imports/product	8.2	11.0	11.9	8.6	7.7	7.7	7.1	7.9	8.8	8.4	7.6
less Subsidies	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.4	0.4

* *Residual*

TABLE 2.1.6 COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES BY INDUSTRY (Current Prices)

	1990/91	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01
<i>P. Million</i>											
Agriculture	120.6	114.6	138.5	143.8	156.7	171.2	172.3	192.7	255.3	295.2	337.2
Mining	194.3	199.0	345.2	284.3	354.2	401.3	478.8	601.9	657.1	685.6	730.1
Manufacturing	138.1	207.4	228.0	241.3	329.9	340.9	354.3	380.1	442.7	484.3	573.7
Water and Electricity	84.0	45.1	74.6	87.8	92.5	110.1	121.6	166.9	189.8	247.3	313.1
Construction	213.4	361.0	358.5	334.7	402.0	405.9	378.9	453.2	547.8	634.3	739.5
Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	158.2	212.5	243.2	294.3	347.7	406.2	436.5	496.8	544.0	582.4	721.0
Hotels & Restaurants	30.5	37.8	44.8	38.5	41.7	48.7	52.8	55.3	59.2	61.7	74.6
Transport and Communication	137.3	127.3	150.6	156.4	171.3	196.2	211.7	258.8	285.0	310.4	359.4
Banks, Insurance & Business Services	232.2	282.8	280.8	312.4	345.7	371.5	382.4	433.3	476.4	513.3	580.3
General Government	683.2	812.0	1,014.3	1,192.9	1,267.8	1,428.5	1,677.3	2,011.4	2,694.8	2,906.9	3,189.0
Social and Personal Services	139.1	209.0	232.2	235.8	266.0	306.8	366.0	437.3	525.6	592.0	700.5
Total	2,100.4	2,570.7	3,065.9	3,283.6	3,733.8	4,138.7	4,580.0	5,432.4	6,618.6	7,251.6	8,243.8

TABLE 2.1.7 **COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES BY INDUSTRY (1993/94 Prices)**

	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01
<i>P Million</i>								
Agriculture	143.8	155.0	145.2	133.4	131.0	149.5	164.0	185.8
Mining	284.3	323.2	335.0	340.1	345.1	341.1	336.1	310.4
Manufacturing	241.3	337.8	324.0	327.4	322.9	353.6	371.9	393.7
Water and Electricity	87.8	84.4	94.2	93.3	96.0	95.1	113.8	113.8
Construction	334.7	343.9	343.4	308.0	338.6	363.1	399.2	417.1
Trade, Hotels & Restaurants of which	294.3	313.8	336.2	319.2	319.0	318.2	328.7	352.6
Hotels & Restaurants	38.5	41.1	40.3	38.6	38.3	38.0	39.1	42.1
Transport and Communication	156.4	175.8	165.2	159.2	158.8	168.0	178.1	186.5
Banks, Insurance & Business Services	312.4	294.2	316.7	300.9	293.2	297.3	306.3	315.6
General Government	1,192.9	1,218.9	1,280.3	1,416.9	1,551.5	1,632.3	1,733.1	1,785.8
Social and Personal Services	233.8	212.5	249.4	262.0	276.7	306.2	332.3	370.3
Total	3,283.6	3,459.5	3,589.9	3,660.4	3,832.9	4,024.4	4,263.4	4,431.5

1997/98 to 2000/01 Provisional

TABLE 2.18A: RELATIONS AMONG PRODUCT, INCOME, SAVINGS AND NET LENDING/BORROWING AT NOMINAL PRICES
(P million)

	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02
Total factor cost/income	10,119.6	11,360.2	13,192.8	16,553.5	18,661.2	19,746.0	22,936.3	26,567.6	29,708.0
+ Taxes on imports/products (Net)	921.7	901.5	1,011.1	1,186.8	1,501.5	1,777.8	2,006.9	2,068.9	2,214.2
					951.7	1,043.5	1,164.0	1,274.9	1,319.0
= GDP at current market prices	11,041.3	12,261.7	14,203.9	17,740.3	20,162.7	21,523.8	24,943.1	28,636.5	31,922.2
of which non-marketed (1)	644.3	695.0	1,312.0	865.9	1,173.1	1,239.0	1,482.2	1,095.9	1,482.2
+ Compensation of employees, net (2)	39.0	40.0	-4.8	-42.0	-50.7	-92.5	-154.6	-200.6	-228.6
+ Net entrepreneurial & property income (2,3)	53.1	-385.6	-461.0	-643.0	39.0	-261.3	-1,347.9	-1,233.0	-1,122.3
= Gross National Income (GNI)	11,133.5	11,916.1	13,738.1	17,055.3	20,151.0	21,170.0	23,440.6	27,202.9	30,571.2
- Current transfers from abroad, net (2, 4)	-118.9	-456.7	-294.0	-61.0	-90.0	-30.1	4.5	-43.1	-38.5
= Gross National Disposable Income (GNDI)	11,014.6	11,459.4	13,444.1	16,994.3	20,061.0	21,139.9	23,445.1	27,159.8	30,532.7
- Final consumption expenditure	6,892.0	7,805.2	8,721.5	10,025.7	11,589.1	13,515.7	15,365.6	17,180.4	19,860.3
= Savings of the Nation, Gross (*)	4,122.6	3,654.2	4,722.6	6,968.6	8,471.9	7,624.3	8,079.5	9,979.4	10,672.4
+ Capital Transfers, net **	-16.7	545.6	30.3	41.2	98.1	114.9	144.9	149.6	102.0
- Gross Capital Formation	3,018.1	3,148.9	3,371.0	4,604.0	6,056.1	7,917.1	4,968.1	5,436.5	7,896.1
- Disposal of non produced assets, net	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
= Net lending (+)/Borrowing (-) of the Nation (*)	1,087.8	1,050.9	1,381.9	2,405.8	2,514.0	-177.9	3,256.2	4,692.6	2,878.3
Less: Consumption of fixed capital	1,483.1	1,720.7	1,933.6	2,210.7	2,421.3	2,647.4	3,068.5	3,623.2	4,057.4
= Net National Income (NNI), in market prices	9,650.4	10,195.4	11,804.5	14,844.6	17,729.7	18,522.7	20,372.1	23,579.7	26,513.8
- Net National Disposable Income (NNDI)	9,531.5	9,738.7	11,510.5	14,783.6	17,639.7	18,492.6	20,376.6	23,536.6	26,475.3
= Savings of the Nation, Net	2,639.5	1,933.5	2,789.0	4,757.9	6,050.6	4,976.9	5,010.9	6,356.2	6,615.0
Estimated defacto population (5)	1,419.9	1,454.0	1,490.1	1,527.3	1,565.5	1,604.7	1,644.8	1,687.3	1,727.8
PER CAPITA RATIOS IN PULA									
GDP at current market prices	7,776.1	8,433.1	9,532.2	11,615.1	12,879.2	13,413.3	15,165.0	16,971.9	18,475.8
of which non-marketed (1)	453.8	478.0	880.5	567.0	749.4	772.1	901.1	649.5	857.8
GNI	7,840.9	8,195.4	9,219.6	11,166.6	12,871.7	13,192.8	14,251.5	16,122.3	17,693.9
GNDI	7,757.2	7,881.3	9,022.3	11,126.7	12,814.2	13,174.1	14,254.2	16,096.8	17,671.6
NNI	6,796.5	7,012.0	7,922.0	9,719.2	11,325.0	11,543.0	12,385.9	13,974.9	15,345.6
NNDI	6,712.7	6,697.9	7,724.7	9,679.3	11,267.6	11,524.3	12,388.6	13,949.4	15,323.3

REMARKS

1) Non-marketed household consumption, change in livestock and change in stock of crops.

2) From abroad, net - Source - Bank of Botswana

3) Interests, Dividends, Royalties, Withdrawals and rent paid in respect of the use of land.

4) Excludes SACU receipts

5) Mid-year population ('000)

GDP - Gross Domestic Product

(*) Balancing items.

** Sources: Census of Production and Distribution (1990/91 to 1994/95) Balance of Payments 1995/96 to 1998/99.

TABLE 2.18B RELATIONS AMONG PRODUCT, TERMS OF TRADE AND GROSS NATIONAL INCOME (GNI) IN REAL TERMS
(P. Million)

	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02
1. GDP at constant 1993/94 prices	10,612.0	11,041.3	11,397.6	12,029.5	12,703.7	13,728.6	14,295.6	15,238.8	16,535.3	16,905.8
2. Exports at constant 1993/94 prices	4,512.8	4,807.5	5,017.8	5,666.1	6,435.8	6,632.3	4,958.7	7,286.6	7,785.8	6,091.1
3. Export price deflator	81.0	100.0	106.6	119.4	142.3	155.4	172.6	187.1	201.8	213.3
4. Import price deflator	92.8	100.0	109.8	121.1	133.2	142.2	151.6	164.7	177.6	187.7
5. Terms of Trade Index [100*(3)/(4)] *	87.3	100.0	97.0	98.6	106.8	109.3	113.9	113.6	113.6	113.7
6. Exports at current prices	3,653.6	4,807.5	5,347.3	6,766.2	9,158.5	10,304.4	8,559.9	13,636.7	15,713.6	12,993.4
7. Net factor income from abroad +	-49.1	92.1	-345.4	-465.9	-685.0	-11.7	-353.8	-1,502.5	-1,433.6	-1,351.0
8. Exports deflated [(6)/(4)]	3,937.7	4,807.5	4,867.9	5,588.5	6,874.2	7,246.7	5,648.0	8,279.8	8,847.8	6,923.5
9. Net factor income deflated [(7)/(4)]	-52.9	92.1	-314.4	-384.8	-514.1	-8.2	-233.4	-912.3	-807.2	-719.9
10. GNI in real terms [(1)-(2)+(8)+(9)]	9,984.0	11,133.5	10,933.2	11,567.1	12,627.9	14,334.7	14,751.6	15,319.7	16,790.2	17,018.4
11. Estimated de facto population at the middle of the period shown ('000)	1,385.5	1,419.9	1,454.0	1,490.1	1,527.3	1,565.5	1,604.7	1,644.8	1,687.3	1,727.8
12. Volume indices:										
GDP	96.1	100.0	103.2	108.9	115.1	124.3	129.5	138.0	149.8	153.1
GNI	89.7	100.0	98.2	103.9	113.4	128.8	132.5	137.6	150.8	152.9
Population	97.6	100.0	102.4	104.9	107.6	110.3	113.0	115.8	118.8	121.7

REMARKS:

* The difference between row 8 and row 2 is known as the "terms of trade effect"

+ Compensation of employees, net entrepreneurial and property income from abroad.

TABLE 2.1.8C: THE REST OF THE WORLD ACCOUNTS AT NOMINAL PRICES
(P million)

		1993/94	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02
Imports of goods and services	<i>Resources</i>	4,260.3	4,772.5	5,300.2	6,771.0	8,875.4	9,960.6	10,422.4	10,805.9	11,737.9
Imports of goods	<i>Resources</i>	3,728.7	4,080.0	4,526.8	5,926.3	7,761.6	8,571.2	8,865.7	8,965.3	9,731.6
Imports of services	<i>Resources</i>	531.6	692.5	773.3	844.8	1,113.7	1,389.4	1,556.7	1,840.6	2,006.2
Exports of goods and services	<i>Uses</i>	5,412.0	6,071.4	7,411.6	9,881.6	11,392.8	10,051.5	15,318.5	17,555.0	15,564.3
Exports of goods	<i>Uses</i>	4,807.5	5,347.3	6,766.2	9,158.5	10,304.4	8,559.9	13,636.7	15,713.6	12,993.4
Exports of services	<i>Uses</i>	604.5	724.1	645.4	723.1	1,088.4	1,491.7	1,681.8	1,841.4	2,570.9
Balance on Goods & Services	<i>(*)</i>	-1,151.7	-1,298.9	-2,111.4	-3,110.6	-2,517.4	-90.9	-4,896.2	-6,749.1	-3,826.4
Balance on Goods & Services	<i>Resources</i>	-1,151.7	-1,298.9	-2,111.4	-3,110.6	-2,517.4	-90.9	-4,896.2	-6,749.1	-3,826.4
Compensation of employees	<i>Resources</i>	124.0	122.0	139.6	175.0	201.1	228.9	261.6	299.9	341.8
Property income (1)	<i>Resources</i>	765.3	1,203.6	1,830.0	2,480.0	2,261.8	2,443.5	3,208.4	3,007.8	4,163.1
Current transfers (2)	<i>Resources</i>	362.3	577.7	409.0	296.0	363.0	346.5	413.3	449.0	487.4
Compensation of employees	<i>Uses</i>	163.0	162.0	134.8	133.0	150.4	136.4	107.0	99.3	113.2
Property income (1)	<i>Uses</i>	818.4	818.0	1,369.0	1,837.0	2,300.8	2,182.2	1,860.5	1,911.8	1,782.5
Current transfers (2, 3)	<i>Uses</i>	243.4	321.0	115.0	235.0	273.0	316.4	417.8	405.9	448.8
Current Account Balance (CAB)	<i>(*)</i>	-1,124.9	-496.6	-1,351.6	-2,364.6	-2,415.7	293.0	-3,398.1	-5,409.6	-1,178.6
Current Account Balance (CAB)		-1,124.9	-496.6	-1,351.6	-2,364.6	-2,415.7	293.0	-3,398.1	-5,409.6	-1,178.6
Capital transfers, receivable (4)		128.6	45.8	21.0	42.6	49.0	56.0	63.9	71.7	81.9
Less: Capital transfers, payable (5)		111.8	591.4	51.3	83.7	147.1	170.9	208.8	185.7	148.3
Changes in Net worth due to savings & capital transfers		-1,108.2	-1,042.2	-1,381.9	-2,405.7	-2,513.8	178.1	-3,543.0	-5,523.6	-1,245.1
Acquisitions less disposals of non-produced non-financial assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Lending (+) / Net Borrowing (-)		-1,108.2	-1,042.2	-1,381.9	-2,405.7	-2,513.8	178.1	-3,543.0	-5,523.6	-1,245.1

REMARKS:

(1) Includes re-invested earnings and retained earnings

(2) Excludes SACU receipts

(3) 1976/77 to 1979/80 are gross, excluding loan waiver and direct grants, which are assumed to be capital transfers.

(4) 1974/75 - 1989/90 recorded on a net basis with respect of the rest of the world

(5) 1995/96 - 1998/99 have been revised.

1997/98 to 2000/01 Provisional

TABLE 2.1.9 CONSUMPTION OF FIXED CAPITAL BY SECTOR - CURRENT PRICES (P. million) *

	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02
Agriculture	15.4	17.2	19.5	20.6	22.6	27.7	32.3	35.4	37.4	42.2	48.0
Mining	188.6	211.2	241.5	276.7	298.8	312.2	310.2	308.7	339.9	370.7	424.9
Manufacturing	60.3	70.6	83.8	93.5	108.6	130.5	144.6	156.3	177.3	209.5	230.3
Water & Electricity,	95.9	111.6	127.2	143.9	152.6	168.1	175.9	178.8	188.8	215.3	237.1
Construction	39.7	44.6	55.6	61.7	64.9	79.2	89.0	95.9	107.7	125.4	138.1
Trade, Hotels & Restaurants	50.9	55.3	63.3	74.5	87.4	97.9	108.5	114.4	131.6	157.5	173.7
Transport etc.	161.3	172.5	203.7	223.3	262.5	295.1	322.4	346.9	399.3	476.0	516.6
Finance, Business Services etc	98.3	121.0	139.8	169.2	193.4	236.9	261.9	280.2	312.5	372.0	408.6
General government	375.8	417.2	513.7	615.5	693.0	801.2	907.2	1,056.4	1,289.1	1,552.6	1,763.9
Social & Personal Services	20.8	24.5	34.8	41.8	49.8	61.9	69.4	74.2	84.9	101.9	116.2
Total	1,107.0	1,245.6	1,483.1	1,720.7	1,933.6	2,210.7	2,421.3	2,647.4	3,068.5	3,623.2	4,057.4

TABLE 2.1.10 CONSUMPTION OF FIXED CAPITAL BY SECTOR - CONSTANT 1993/94 PRICES (P. Million) *

	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02
Agriculture	17.8	18.8	19.4	18.4	18.6	20.9	23.6	25.3	25.2	26.2	28.3
Mining	223.4	231.5	241.7	247.8	245.4	235.6	226.8	220.0	230.8	232.3	252.2
Manufacturing	70.0	77.9	84.3	84.1	89.1	98.1	105.1	110.9	116.6	127.1	132.2
Water & Electricity,	112.5	124.4	127.2	129.3	126.1	125.3	126.1	125.0	125.4	131.7	137.0
Construction	46.4	49.3	55.6	55.2	53.3	59.6	64.6	68.0	70.9	76.2	79.4
Trade, Hotels & Restaurants	58.9	61.0	63.3	66.7	71.6	73.7	79.0	81.4	87.0	96.1	100.4
Transport etc.	183.6	194.1	203.7	199.5	214.6	222.9	236.0	248.4	262.5	289.3	297.7
Finance, Business Services etc	112.5	131.2	139.7	152.5	160.5	174.4	185.2	192.5	202.5	221.5	229.6
General government	430.8	469.2	513.7	553.7	572.7	594.0	647.9	734.9	843.8	935.4	1,003.1
Social & Personal Services	24.0	26.9	34.8	37.6	41.1	46.1	49.9	52.0	55.8	61.8	66.6
Total	1,279.9	1,384.2	1,483.4	1,544.8	1,592.8	1,650.5	1,744.4	1,858.2	2,020.5	2,197.6	2,326.5

* Excludes depreciation of capitalised prospecting output
1997/98 to 2001/02 estimates are provisional

TABLE 2.1.11 CAPITAL STOCK BY SECTOR IN CURRENT PRICES (P. Million) *

	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02
Agriculture	174.8	188.7	198.1	223.1	271.0	331.6	361.9	374.6	406.9	472.8	541.4
Mining	2,200.5	2,446.5	2,739.1	3,025.5	3,183.5	3,362.3	3,370.8	3,655.4	3,869.8	4,497.4	5,111.4
Manufacturing	848.9	947.0	1,054.5	1,238.3	1,464.6	1,722.6	1,847.8	2,017.4	2,293.4	2,609.6	2,863.0
Water & Electricity	1,267.4	1,377.9	1,600.0	1,745.9	1,881.7	2,137.7	2,189.7	2,308.2	2,508.0	2,821.3	3,134.4
Construction	458.8	540.7	600.8	658.0	802.1	967.7	1,043.9	1,132.4	1,291.4	1,469.3	1,611.2
Trade, Hotels & Restaurants	625.0	680.9	788.5	946.6	1,080.0	1,270.2	1,344.0	1,493.9	1,726.0	1,968.9	2,187.1
Transport etc.	1,582.0	1,675.6	1,876.1	2,301.6	2,597.9	2,961.5	3,167.7	3,451.8	4,057.4	4,560.0	4,959.6
Finance, Business Services etc	2,105.0	2,353.5	2,820.9	3,293.3	3,871.8	4,663.2	5,037.4	5,600.0	6,293.2	7,096.1	7,807.2
General Government	5,946.3	6,710.3	8,329.9	10,071.4	11,854.0	14,598.2	17,432.9	19,995.7	23,356.9	27,269.1	31,066.3
Social & Personal Services	396.4	573.6	681.9	819.4	991.5	1,199.8	1,287.4	1,422.9	1,632.8	1,916.1	2,198.1
Total	15,605.0	17,494.8	20,689.7	24,323.0	27,998.0	33,214.8	37,083.4	41,452.3	47,435.8	54,680.6	61,479.6

TABLE 2.1.12 CAPITAL STOCK BY SECTOR IN CONSTANT 1993/94 PRICES (P. Million)*

	1991/92	1992/93	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02
Agriculture	203.6	208.3	198.1	199.9	222.8	249.3	263.5	268.3	273.1	294.0	319.2
Mining	2,595.6	2,689.0	2,739.1	2,711.4	2,620.3	2,526.4	2,450.6	2,615.4	2,607.6	2,805.5	3,018.3
Manufacturing	981.6	1,043.9	1,054.5	1,112.6	1,207.9	1,283.2	1,327.7	1,417.8	1,501.8	1,576.9	1,637.1
Water & Electricity	1,478.2	1,557.3	1,600.0	1,571.7	1,557.5	1,584.5	1,563.5	1,609.1	1,653.3	1,713.4	1,798.6
Construction	534.5	600.3	600.8	590.4	660.7	722.1	751.5	797.4	847.9	890.5	923.7
Trade, Hotels & Restaurants	723.2	748.0	788.5	849.7	889.9	948.1	968.3	1,053.8	1,135.7	1,196.4	1,258.0
Transport etc.	1,809.5	1,879.5	1,876.1	2,060.3	2,129.6	2,228.6	2,307.4	2,471.0	2,676.3	2,786.1	2,876.7
Finance, Business Services etc	2,398.5	2,551.3	2,820.9	2,976.7	3,222.3	3,416.0	3,539.4	3,819.5	4,057.5	4,201.0	4,358.5
General Government	6,796.8	7,516.8	8,329.9	9,086.2	9,839.8	10,745.1	12,339.8	13,766.1	15,165.9	16,272.2	17,473.7
Social & Personal Services	454.6	628.5	681.9	739.2	822.6	884.3	912.2	982.2	1,062.7	1,147.6	1,243.4
Total	17,976.0	19,423.1	20,689.7	21,898.0	23,173.4	24,587.5	26,423.9	28,800.6	30,981.7	32,883.6	34,907.2

* Excludes capitalised prospecting output.
1997/98 to 2001/02 provisional

TABLE 2.1.13 VALUE ADDED BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY - AT CURRENT PRICES (P million)

NA year	Agric	Mine	Manuf	Water & Electricity	Const	Trade, Hotels & Restaurants	Transport & Comm	Fini & Bus. Serv	Gen Govt	Soc & Per. Serv	Adjustments		Total GDP
											FISIM	Net Taxes	
1993/94	467.2	3,956.2	430.5	240.5	710.1	882.3	406.5	1,144.4	1,206.7	470.1	-294.6	921.7	11,041.3
1994/95	483.7	4,144.8	616.2	271.2	775.2	1,177.7	464.1	1,344.7	1,883.3	535.3	-335.9	901.5	12,261.7
1995/96	588.2	4,800.0	726.8	275.6	884.2	1,434.5	514.0	1,615.4	2,121.5	610.0	-377.3	1,011.1	14,203.9
1996/97	601.9	6,908.3	882.8	319.6	1,017.2	1,784.4	575.0	1,775.1	2,478.5	681.7	-470.9	1,186.8	17,740.3
1997/98	689.3	7,665.1	1,011.4	370.8	1,153.8	2,017.6	667.2	2,079.4	2,918.6	746.5	-658.5	1,501.5	20,162.7
1998/99	654.2	6,692.9	1,127.7	458.1	1,360.2	2,358.7	813.6	2,410.4	3,751.3	870.2	-731.2	1,777.8	21,523.8
1999/00	665.2	8,389.4	1,240.0	567.5	1,423.6	2,734.9	935.4	2,761.1	4,104.6	993.8	-879.3	2,006.9	24,943.1
2000/01	755.2	10,085.6	1,744.1	689.0	1,562.7	3,193.3	1,057.7	3,201.9	4,567.6	1,106.7	-996.2	2,068.9	28,636.5
2001/02	791.7	11,238.4	1,404.0	749.9	1,738.0	3,650.7	1,150.7	3,644.1	5,264.1	1,249.3	-1,172.8	2,214.3	31,922.4
2002/03	870.7	12,635.5	1,549.7	926.8	1,976.2	4,177.9	1,287.8	4,096.5	5,818.0	1,394.3	-1,438.7	3,042.8	36,337.5
2003/04	487.8	5,769.0	790.4	464.2	1,082.3	2,142.4	635.4	2,176.0	3,282.6	729.4	-780.2	2,017.3	18,796.6
1998/99 Q1	155.9	2,131.0	308.2	117.6	350.0	476.2	190.6	588.6	886.8	213.1	-171.9	391.0	5,614.2
Q2	117.4	2,395.1	299.2	105.7	308.6	558.3	198.1	600.3	948.2	190.2	-168.5	394.5	5,937.2
Q3	171.8	886.4	217.0	113.1	350.3	640.9	200.1	646.9	931.4	242.1	-210.9	409.4	4,578.3
Q4	209.1	1,280.4	303.3	121.8	397.3	663.3	224.8	574.6	984.9	224.8	-179.9	582.9	5,394.1
1999/00 Q1	198.4	1,934.6	375.9	122.5	395.3	674.5	239.8	700.4	966.4	341.9	-203.8	498.8	6,144.7
Q2	133.8	2,360.2	297.1	140.0	355.1	732.5	220.8	667.9	1,070.7	213.1	-250.4	504.0	6,444.7
Q3	150.4	1,755.5	264.7	145.1	355.1	636.9	236.0	698.1	1,055.8	175.0	-216.2	499.8	5,856.1
Q4	182.7	2,339.0	302.5	159.9	318.0	691.0	238.8	694.7	1,011.7	263.9	-208.9	504.4	6,497.6
2000/01 Q1	239.6	2,698.0	335.2	153.5	353.2	635.3	276.2	762.6	1,138.8	271.2	-224.5	505.6	7,144.8
Q2	184.4	2,171.7	351.3	177.6	409.0	966.0	241.9	799.4	1,158.6	270.4	-265.6	544.9	7,009.6
Q3	166.2	2,216.5	305.4	176.5	412.7	846.2	239.2	798.1	1,249.9	269.2	-243.3	470.5	6,906.9
Q4	165.1	2,999.5	352.1	181.5	387.9	715.9	300.3	841.7	1,020.3	295.8	-262.8	548.2	7,575.2
2001/02 Q1	258.2	2,731.7	357.7	183.0	365.8	974.2	382.0	880.9	1,761.2	302.7	-286.7	584.1	7,794.8
Q2	165.7	2,218.2	387.2	175.0	357.6	823.5	275.9	915.4	1,749.1	347.7	-296.1	549.9	7,269.2
Q3	151.8	2,730.5	331.4	189.5	543.1	955.6	295.7	906.1	1,356.4	288.9	-287.8	463.0	7,924.1
Q4	216.0	3,558.0	327.7	202.6	371.5	897.4	297.1	941.8	1,297.3	310.0	-302.3	617.3	8,934.4
2002/03 Q1	237.7	3,114.4	376.7	212.7	468.7	977.4	294.8	985.2	1,368.6	371.8	-337.5	601.4	8,631.7
Q2	167.8	3,198.6	383.7	254.2	480.3	1,101.4	333.3	1,047.7	1,461.1	358.2	-346.0	729.8	9,170.0
Q3	186.6	2,476.0	389.6	236.0	508.6	1,106.9	333.4	1,026.4	1,571.7	357.6	-373.2	761.3	8,503.5
Q4	278.6	3,846.5	399.7	233.6	518.9	992.9	326.3	1,037.7	1,473.6	355.8	-381.9	950.5	10,032.3
2003/04 Q1	273.0	3,202.2	387.9	232.4	538.3	1,057.0	326.1	1,056.4	1,625.9	360.6	-376.7	978.9	9,666.7
Q2	214.8	2,561.8	402.5	231.8	544.1	1,085.4	309.3	1,119.6	1,656.7	368.9	-403.5	1,058.5	9,130.0

NOTE: Unadjusted for Seasonal Variation

FISIM - Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured

1997/98 to 2003/04 are provisional

2003/04 figures are six months only

TABLE 2.14: VALUE ADDED BY TYPE OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITY- CONSTANT 1993/94 PRICES (P. MILLION)

NA. year	Agric	Mine	Manuf	Water & Electricity	Constr	Trade					Soc. & Per. Serv	Total V.A.	Adjustments		Total GDP
						Hotels & Rest	Transport & Comm	Fin. & Bus. Serv	Govt	FISIM			Net Taxes		
1993/94	467.2	3,956.2	430.5	240.3	710.1	882.5	406.5	1,144.4	1,706.7	470.1	10,414.2	-294.6	921.7	11,041.3	
1994/95	459.4	3,899.4	531.5	256.4	722.5	1,085.8	435.9	1,231.6	1,762.4	504.1	10,889.0	-308.5	847.0	11,397.6	
1995/96	489.9	4,076.3	572.8	256.9	746.5	1,102.7	437.7	1,351.5	1,854.9	531.4	11,510.5	-310.5	829.3	12,029.5	
1996/97	453.1	4,310.7	594.2	268.8	787.9	1,359.0	456.4	1,367.9	2,009.4	558.1	12,165.5	-353.3	892.1	12,704.2	
1997/98	479.9	4,721.8	625.9	295.4	822.1	1,122.7	497.8	1,500.8	2,195.7	574.6	13,136.6	-461.8	1,053.9	13,728.6	
1998/99	443.4	4,588.5	661.4	333.5	916.9	1,501.9	578.7	1,636.3	2,333.3	617.7	13,611.6	-480.5	1,164.5	14,295.6	
1999/00	404.6	5,142.3	684.3	371.1	939.4	1,595.6	594.0	1,707.3	2,474.3	645.2	14,558.0	-532.9	1,213.7	15,238.8	
2000/01	444.5	6,045.9	681.3	391.3	954.8	1,700.0	605.5	1,794.7	2,640.6	665.2	15,921.7	-548.3	1,161.9	16,535.3	
2001/02	433.2	5,864.9	682.5	405.7	999.7	1,839.7	623.4	1,922.2	2,861.0	704.6	16,338.7	-608.0	1,175.1	16,905.8	
2002/03	441.0	6,471.7	703.3	444.2	1,005.5	1,901.3	631.2	1,972.5	2,965.5	724.5	17,260.8	-680.9	1,458.2	18,038.1	
2003/04	234.1	3,278.8	349.2	217.6	535.0	964.3	296.4	996.4	1,628.2	361.6	8,861.5	-351.4	946.3	9,456.4	
1998/99 Q1	105.9	1,167.8	186.4	91.4	226.1	311.9	140.1	409.8	566.5	155.4	3,359.5	-116.5	261.0	3,504.2	
Q2	80.2	1,151.1	177.0	76.6	209.9	364.3	144.8	415.0	600.3	137.3	3,349.8	-112.6	274.0	3,511.2	
Q3	122.4	1,196.5	124.6	80.5	221.0	405.4	140.6	431.9	572.0	170.0	3,463.0	-136.7	263.6	3,591.9	
Q4	135.0	1,073.1	173.4	85.1	260.0	420.3	153.1	379.5	594.6	155.0	3,437.5	-114.9	366.0	3,688.4	
1999/00 Q1	123.7	1,249.0	215.4	85.5	266.2	402.2	157.0	443.0	596.9	160.8	3,699.8	-126.5	309.2	3,882.4	
Q2	79.6	1,362.7	166.2	93.4	238.0	432.0	144.2	419.6	657.5	140.5	3,733.7	-154.3	310.0	3,889.5	
Q3	91.2	1,075.2	143.4	93.5	233.1	369.3	147.3	429.5	630.6	177.7	3,390.7	-129.8	299.7	3,560.6	
Q4	110.2	1,455.4	159.2	98.6	202.1	392.0	145.5	415.2	589.3	166.2	3,733.8	-122.3	294.9	3,906.4	
2000/01 Q1	143.1	1,688.8	174.4	94.9	220.7	349.4	161.0	473.3	675.4	166.7	4,113.7	-127.0	290.4	4,277.1	
Q2	113.2	1,325.7	181.1	100.7	252.1	525.1	139.7	450.9	675.5	163.6	3,927.7	-147.2	308.7	4,089.1	
Q3	95.7	1,318.9	150.2	98.6	250.9	445.7	136.6	477.3	719.8	161.2	3,824.8	-133.9	262.8	3,953.7	
Q4	92.5	1,712.5	175.5	97.1	231.0	379.8	165.2	437.2	569.9	171.8	4,055.5	-140.2	300.0	4,215.4	
2001/02 Q1	144.7	1,540.7	176.5	100.8	156.6	502.2	155.9	472.0	696.9	173.7	4,120.0	-151.0	316.0	4,285.1	
Q2	87.6	1,213.1	189.4	99.0	208.8	415.4	151.3	486.4	740.9	197.4	3,792.6	-154.6	294.9	3,932.8	
Q3	84.5	1,356.0	161.0	102.2	311.8	177.2	159.5	477.3	737.2	162.4	4,029.0	-149.0	244.2	4,124.2	
Q4	116.3	1,755.1	155.6	103.8	322.5	441.9	158.5	486.5	685.9	171.0	4,397.1	-153.4	320.0	4,563.7	
2002/03 Q1	126.0	1,577.1	175.4	107.5	247.3	456.3	148.8	490.3	711.8	172.5	4,212.9	-165.3	297.0	4,344.6	
Q2	81.9	1,775.1	176.6	115.4	248.4	496.1	166.3	515.1	751.2	188.6	4,514.8	-167.2	356.0	4,703.5	
Q3	93.6	1,339.4	176.3	112.1	255.5	522.4	162.4	492.0	775.4	184.9	4,117.9	-176.1	364.6	4,302.4	
Q4	139.7	1,780.2	175.1	109.1	254.2	426.5	153.5	475.1	727.0	178.6	4,419.2	-172.2	440.6	4,687.6	
2003/04 Q1	133.7	1,808.4	172.2	109.3	257.5	477.5	154.1	484.7	808.2	179.2	4,584.8	-170.0	460.2	4,875.0	
Q2	100.4	1,470.4	177.0	108.3	277.4	486.8	142.3	511.7	820.1	182.3	4,276.7	-181.4	486.1	4,581.4	

NOTE: Unadjusted for Seasonal Variation

FISIM - Financial Intermediation Services Indirectly Measured

1997/98 to 2003/04 are provisional

2003/04 figures are for six months only

TABLE 2 (Cont.) GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY TYPE OF EXPENDITURE (Constant 1993-94 Prices) P: Million

NA year	Government final consump			Household final consumption				Gross Fixed Capital Formation				Changes in Inventories				Gross Domestic Expend	Exports			Imports			Errors & omissions	Total GDP	
	Central Govt	Local Govt	Total	Non-prof services	H-hold consump mkt	H-hold consump non-mkt	Total	Construct ion	Mach & equip	Transp equip	Mineral Prosp	Total	Exts stock	Minerals	Others		Total	Goods	Services	Total	Goods	Services			Total
1995/96	3 022.7	382.1	3 404.8	205.6	3 026.0	650.5	3 882.2	5 586.9	769.5	179.4	72.6	3 008.5	436.1	128.0	-964.3	949.1	9 955.1	5 566.1	540.4	6 206.5	3 738.9	663.7	4 402.6	270.6	12 029.5
1996/97	3 273.2	408.4	3 681.6	212.1	3 122.1	660.4	3 994.6	5 696.3	958.5	453.1	77.8	3 385.6	-110.0	254.0	-32.5	274.5	11 117.3	6 415.8	549.7	6 985.5	3 348.3	668.3	4 016.6	242.2	12 764.2
1997/98	3 527.7	442.3	3 970.0	205.1	3 418.2	694.4	4 287.8	5 842.2	1 190.5	599.6	91.0	3 253.3	153.1	223.9	23.5	406.5	12 382.6	6 652.3	773.1	7 408.6	5 458.4	855.7	6 294.1	234.6	13 728.6
1998/99	3 725.1	468.8	4 193.9	218.0	3 649.8	683.9	4 548.7	2 141.0	1 648.2	513.8	89.6	4 493.4	34.4	472.8	-612.8	226.0	14 376.0	4 958.7	993.2	5 951.8	5 055.5	982.8	6 038.0	625.8	14 295.6
1999/00	4 045.4	492.6	4 538.0	232.2	3 805.2	705.7	4 733.1	2 054.3	1 963.5	411.1	93.8	4 468.2	-7.1	2.2	-1 033.1	1 138.0	12 706.3	7 286.6	1 033.7	8 320.4	5 383.6	991.5	6 374.5	586.6	15 238.8
2000/01	4 449.2	517.3	4 966.5	254.2	3 767.1	716.5	4 718.0	1 962.6	1 723.8	413.0	94.0	3 194.4	-164.6	-688.3	-1 334.0	-859.2	13 048.7	7 785.8	1 048.1	8 833.9	5 048.1	1 038.8	6 086.9	730.6	16 535.3
2001/02	5 072.4	562.8	5 635.2	275.8	3 973.1	702.2	3 951.2	2 042.2	1 921.5	496.3	101.8	4 450.8	87.6	-380.0	298.7	-6.5	15 013.7	6 091.1	1 386.3	7 477.2	5 185.5	1 052.0	6 237.5	662.5	16 905.8
1995/96 Q1	776.1	90.6	866.7	51.7	728.6	199.4	979.6	420.7	231.8	136.2	19.8	808.4	153.3	197.0	175.6	75.5	2 769.9	1 254.8	154.4	1 389.6	1 007.1	179.8	1 186.9	65.3	3 637.2
Q2	777.3	101.7	879.0	41.6	785.3	166.6	993.4	425.5	187.0	163.0	26.6	796.2	55.8	35.7	-184.3	-93.2	2 575.4	1 402.3	149.0	1 551.2	1 034.8	183.0	1 217.8	87.6	2 996.5
Q3	744.5	92.6	837.2	59.5	765.7	125.7	941.9	371.2	166.8	103.6	13.6	655.2	84.8	-17.7	234.1	-307.0	2 127.3	1 394.8	121.9	1 516.7	826.4	53.9	980.1	50.5	2 514.2
Q4	784.8	97.2	881.9	61.9	746.4	158.9	963.3	469.6	183.8	76.6	18.5	748.5	141.8	12.9	269.9	115.2	2 182.5	1 634.5	118.1	1 749.5	870.6	137.0	1 007.6	32.9	3 181.6
1996/97 Q1	776.2	94.3	870.5	58.1	794.1	206.0	1 058.4	466.4	208.7	50.5	19.4	918.0	-2.4	145.3	-130.8	41.5	2 675.5	1 583.8	124.7	768.2	941.7	147.0	1 088.7	6.0	3 249.0
Q2	777.4	100.4	877.8	48.5	842.8	118.9	1 010.2	388.8	251.7	117.7	13.6	750.9	1.5	-31.9	135.6	302.2	2 747.0	1 664.1	129.2	1 729.3	1 059.0	152.6	1 211.6	95.2	3 069.5
Q3	812.2	101.1	913.4	54.2	769.0	147.7	880.9	401.0	224.4	65.5	18.2	709.0	-2.4	44.1	-18.4	23.5	2 526.8	1 591.7	138.8	1 730.5	967.6	167.8	1 135.4	-115.7	3 010.2
Q4	917.3	112.6	1 059.9	51.4	806.0	187.8	1 045.1	440.1	293.6	219.4	21.7	974.7	0.2	75.3	16.1	88.3	3 168.0	1 656.5	161.0	1 817.5	1 334.9	290.9	1 625.8	64.2	3 335.6
1997/98 Q1	799.4	103.4	902.8	47.9	883.3	141.8	1 073.1	438.0	267.5	142.5	21.6	871.6	33.7	-195.6	82.6	-79.2	2 768.2	1 926.0	177.1	2 141.3	1 395.3	204.8	1 600.1	109.8	3 411.3
Q2	878.8	114.7	993.5	52.6	917.2	162.5	1 152.4	472.2	288.6	155.5	25.9	942.2	31.2	5.1	40.5	76.8	3 165.0	1 767.6	177.4	3 419.0	1 416.8	216.2	1 633.0	44.1	3 520.0
Q3	850.0	105.5	955.5	51.9	770.0	187.5	1 009.4	420.3	329.6	159.6	20.9	930.4	44.0	86.0	53.5	83.6	3 078.9	1 610.3	260.7	1 811.0	1 374.1	234.1	1 608.2	78.6	3 316.3
Q4	999.5	118.6	1 118.1	52.6	827.7	172.6	1 052.9	511.7	304.8	142.0	20.6	979.0	45.1	128.4	153.2	220.3	3 570.4	1 328.3	217.0	1 546.2	1 272.3	180.6	1 452.8	23.1	3 486.9
1998/99 Q1	894.3	111.6	1 007.9	55.0	955.8	161.6	1 172.4	528.1	419.7	137.3	22.5	1 107.4	32.0	28.2	12.7	30.5	3 407.2	1 658.1	219.6	1 897.8	1 386.3	300.4	1 686.7	111.1	3 504.2
Q2	932.5	119.2	1 051.6	44.6	1 051.1	129.1	1 225.0	490.2	439.1	131.3	22.7	1 083.2	18.6	717.5	210.9	415.2	4 306.0	738.7	222.5	2 971.2	1 610.2	273.3	1 883.6	117.6	3 511.2
Q3	941.0	118.1	1 059.1	62.7	811.2	174.6	1 048.6	516.1	384.8	143.0	23.1	1 067.0	38.8	236.3	346.7	-21.8	3 796.4	1 057.8	226.0	1 754.6	1 416.5	250.4	1 666.9	197.6	3 591.9
Q4	957.3	118.0	1 075.3	52.7	831.4	218.6	1 102.7	607.2	404.6	102.5	21.4	1 135.7	45.0	455.7	43.3	-167.4	2 946.4	1 524.0	304.2	1 828.3	1 312.6	198.3	1 510.9	324.6	3 688.4
1999/00 Q1	932.9	113.5	1 046.4	56.6	895.3	239.8	1 191.7	584.1	487.2	114.9	23.9	1 210.1	2.2	-26.2	97.8	69.4	3 517.6	1 497.6	263.6	1 761.1	1 361.3	242.3	1 603.6	207.1	3 882.4
Q2	992.0	124.9	1 117.0	41.4	1 019.1	137.0	1 197.6	520.6	389.1	112.4	25.9	1 047.9	11.2	-47.8	-342.3	-903.0	2 371.5	2 706.1	271.1	2 977.4	1 403.2	250.0	1 653.1	94.1	3 890.3
Q3	936.0	121.0	1 057.0	65.4	957.6	144.5	1 167.5	507.3	636.0	93.8	20.7	1 257.9	-1.6	222.8	1.0	97.8	3 680.2	1 238.4	246.5	1 484.9	1 351.9	241.7	1 593.6	-10.2	3 561.4
Q4	1 184.4	133.2	1 317.6	68.8	933.1	184.3	1 186.3	442.7	391.2	90.1	23.3	947.3	-2.1	136.7	55.3	114.2	3 137.0	1 844.6	252.5	2 097.1	1 266.2	257.5	1 524.2	93.9	3 904.8
2000/01 Q1	1 163.7	130.9	1 294.5	65.0	972.0	182.3	1 219.3	499.4	405.5	111.1	23.3	1 030.3	31.0	23.7	-327.7	-338.0	3 218.2	2 182.8	233.8	2 416.0	1 319.9	249.5	1 569.6	211.9	4 277.1
Q2	1 132.6	130.8	1 263.4	63.9	955.5	199.3	1 218.7	495.5	413.1	95.4	23.4	1 027.3	26.3	38.0	75.1	-30.2	3 479.4	1 801.1	255.2	2 050.4	1 418.5	279.0	1 697.5	350.9	4 089.1
Q3	1 134.1	142.4	1 276.5	63.5	923.4	150.9	1 137.8	482.2	467.5	77.6	24.1	1 051.4	21.1	-605.3	1 208.9	924.4	2 841.3	2 024.6	277.2	2 301.8	1 117.4	238.0	1 355.4	166.0	3 953.7
Q4	1 018.9	113.2	1 112.0	61.8	916.4	183.9	1 162.2	485.5	437.7	129.0	24.1	1 076.6	31.1	133.2	23.3	139.3	3 509.9	1 777.3	281.8	2 099.2	1 292.2	272.2	1 564.4	250.8	4 215.4
2001/02 Q1	1 296.1	138.5	1 434.6	66.7	1 000.8	175.9	1 243.4	498.5	437.0	83.3	34.5	1 154.4	55.1	-276.0	86.4	43.4	3 762.7	1 522.9	412.9	1 835.0	1 216.2	317.6	1 528.9	216.1	4 285.1
Q2	1 354.4	146.3	1 500.7	87.6	1 032.6	179.2	1 299.5	512.6	505.2	105.5	24.9	1 138.2	14.6	-570.0	9.3	-546.1	3 402.2	1 565.6	275.2	1 840.8	1 225.1	281.1	1 506.3	196.0	3 912.3
Q3	1 338.3	151.0	1 491.3	58.7	993.0	175.5	1 227.2	504.8	489.3	104.7	25.4	1 174.2	14.4	385.2	-468.3	369.1	3 773.5	1 326.9	409.7	1 736.1	1 313.9	262.6	1 576.5	191.0	4 124.2
Q4	1 083.6	125.0	1 208.6	62.8	946.7	171.5	1 181.1	516.3	490.0	104.8	25.9	1 177.1	25.9	-119.2	-671.7	-578.4	4 105.2	1 675.7	389.6	2 065.2	1 430.3	235.6	1 665.9	59.2	4 563.7

Note: n.a. = not available

* Mineral inventories held by mining & quarrying companies

† Adjusted for seasonal variations

1997/98 to 2001/02 are provisional

2003/04 figures are for 12 months only

TABLE 2.2.1 LIVESTOCK SLAUGHTERED BY BOTSWANA MEAT COMMISSION

CATTLE									
Year	Number slaughtered	Total weight (tonnes)	Average CTM (kg)	Total value (P'000)	Average value per 100kg (P)	Total value (P'000)	Average value per 100kg (P)	Year	Number slaughtered
2000	147,859	29,076	196.65	161,138	561.07	561.07	561.07	2000	103,04
2001	168,752	34,652	205.34	202,190	583.49	583.49	583.49	2001	408.76
2002	113,565	50,275	442.70	131,255	1,155.77	261.02	105	2002	660.28
2003	153,498	29,678	193.34	195,430	1,273.18	658.50	64	2003	483.08
2001 Q1	47,234	9,585	202.93	54,626	1,156.50	569.91	20	2001 Q1	481.34
Q2	36,427	7,669	210.53	45,252	1,242.27	590.06	21	Q2	691.55
Q3	45,015	9,189	204.13	54,471	1,210.06	592.78	7	Q3	238.12
Q4	20,521	4,258	207.49	26,774	1,304.71	628.79	-	Q4	351.93
2002 Q1	20,267	4,260	210.19	24,095	1,188.88	565.61	20	2002 Q1	708.81
Q2	36,427	7,669	210.53	45,252	1,242.27	590.06	21	Q2	691.55
Q3	42,667	8,225	192.77	46,394	1,087.35	564.06	3	Q3	636.15
Q4	14,204	30,121	21,20.60	15,514	1,092.23	51.51	61	Q4	604.62
2003 Q1	16,409	3,227	196.66	18,229	1,110.91	564.89	9	2003 Q1	68.97
Q2	69,071	13,362	193.45	86,227	1,248.38	645.32	28	Q2	265.08
Q3	44,117	8,503	192.74	57,311	1,299.07	674.01	24	Q3	-
Q4	23,901	4,586	191.87	33,663	1,408.43	734.04	-	Q4	-
2002 Jan	6,993	1,440	205.92	8,298	1,186.62	576.25	-	2002 Jan	-
Feb	4,203	891	211.99	4,340	1,012.60	487.09	30	Feb	-
Mar	9,071	1,929	212.66	11,487	1,263.04	593.93	-	Mar	-
Apr	13,764	2,936	213.31	17,367	1,261.77	591.52	3	Apr	-
May	12,989	2,770	213.26	16,392	1,261.99	591.77	5	May	-
Jun	9,674	1,963	202.92	11,493	1,188.03	585.48	13	Jun	-
Jul	13,396	3,039	197.39	17,610	1,143.80	529.47	3	Jul	-
Aug	16,248	3,130	192.64	17,516	1,078.04	559.62	-	Aug	-
Sep	11,023	2,056	186.52	11,268	1,022.23	548.05	-	Sep	-
Oct	4,485	860	191.75	4,950	1,103.68	575.58	-	Oct	-
Nov	9,334	1,188	187.56	7,016	1,107.67	500.57	-	Nov	-
Dec	3,385	636	187.89	3,548	1,048.15	557.86	-	Dec	-
2003 Jan	5,715	2,120	195.08	6,398	1,119.51	571.25	-	2003 Jan	-
Feb	10,694	2,107	197.03	11,831	1,106.32	561.51	0	Feb	-
Mar	21,447	4,130	192.57	25,788	1,202.41	674.41	3	Mar	-
Apr	25,686	4,013	195.16	32,063	1,248.27	629.60	-	Apr	-
May	21,938	4,219	192.31	28,376	1,293.46	673.58	25	May	-
Jun	19,140	3,746	195.72	25,300	1,301.84	625.20	24	Jun	-
Jul	14,461	2,812	191.45	19,241	1,330.54	681.25	-	Jul	-
Aug	10,516	1,945	184.96	12,770	1,214.34	656.36	-	Aug	-
Sep	12,551	2,315	186.84	16,763	1,355.89	714.84	-	Sep	-
Oct	2,392	453	190.22	3,336	1,394.65	733.19	-	Oct	-
Nov	8,958	1,786	190.37	13,864	1,514.18	759.46	-	Nov	-
Dec	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Dec	-

Source: Botswana Meat Commission

TABLE 2.2.2A: SALE OF MEAT AND MEAT PRODUCTS BY BOTSWANA MEAT COMMISSION (LOCAL)

Year	Total	Sales	Bottles/beer	Coned Beer	Wet Blue Hides	Edible Offal	Compound Offal	Total Offals	Per Head	Other
	(P000)	(P000)	(P000)	(P000)	(P000)	(P000)	(P000)	(P000)	QTY	Value (P000)
1999 Q1	3,437	2,732	737	732	20,981	863	129	661	9	437
Q2	6,508	5,462	579	3,407	31,161	684	201	1,004	2	705
Q3	7,756	7,030	796	4,694	15,202	872	29	1,134	19	726
Q4	5,522	5,471	638	3,633	20,106	1,114	58	345	16	1,051
2000 Q1	5,532	4,218	410	2,686	19	597	106	561	12	1,314
Q2	8,604	7,339	746	4,654	11	1,297	209	1,050	25	1,265
Q3	8,992	7,287	776	5,159	13	590	218	1,061	26	1,705
Q4	9,625	8,002	659	4,505	36	1,667	221	1,151	30	1,623
2001 Q1	8,523	5,702	419	3,176	27	1,347	72	446	38	2,821
Q2	8,969	7,500	539	3,985	18	915	199	1,337	88	1,469
Q3	12,451	8,938	573	4,971	25	1,327	213	1,400	132	3,513
Q4	9,017	7,528	708	4,947	85	1,133	132	770	68	1,489
2002 Q1	8,973	8,028	697	5,739	90	1,131	52	339	57	945
Q2	8,349	6,712	632	4,923	20	271	106	781	85	1,637
Q3	9,897	8,354	651	5,322	92	1,242	89	640	82	1,543
Q4	5,675	4,615	394	3,240	41	556	55	385	47	1,060
2003 Q1	7,235	5,238	397	3,475	41	536	66	506	65	1,997
Q2	24,553	7,198	433	3,897	35	459	189	1,255	82	17,355
Q3	24,106	7,996	652	5,390	21	236	184	1,224	69	16,110
Q4	15,303	10,943	1,035	8,324	40	627	134	1,070	81	4,360
2002 Jan	1,850	1,637	169	1,195	12	166	50	40	11	213
Feb	3,874	3,515	367	3,034	15	205	105	88	22	359
Mar	3,249	2,876	161	1,510	63	760	26	184	24	373
April	2,992	2,269	214	1,754	0	0	39	258	37	723
May	2,852	2,527	239	1,827	20	271	31	264	22	325
Jun	2,505	1,916	179	1,342	0	0	36	259	26	589
Jul	2,803	2,130	211	1,709	2	0	33	201	26	673
Aug	3,774	3,150	252	2,056	43	580	30	216	34	624
Sep	3,320	3,074	188	1,557	49	660	26	223	22	246
Oct	1,455	1,250	133	1,031	0	0	21	137	20	205
Nov	3,060	2,511	168	1,454	41	556	24	176	21	549
Dec	1,160	854	93	755	0	0	10	72	6	306
2003 Jan	2,703	2,387	206	1,771	15	196	22	130	32	316
Feb	1,293	1,087	56	503	21	273	15	113	19	206
Mar	3,239	1,764	135	1,201	5	67	29	263	14	1,475
April	7,092	1,729	98	880	9	123	51	410	28	5,363
May	9,663	3,243	161	1,457	13	172	79	642	32	6,420
Jun	7,798	2,226	194	1,560	13	164	59	203	22	5,572
Jul	7,995	2,994	259	2,085	7	59	53	404	26	5,001
Aug	8,313	2,776	199	1,745	1	13	617	617	21	5,537
Sep	7,434	2,900	229	1,821	9	132	68	535	24	4,534
Oct	7,594	4,580	496	3,837	2	28	64	454	16	3,014
Nov	4,585	3,689	323	2,591	14	245	50	437	39	896
Dec	3,124	2,674	216	1,896	24	354	20	179	26	450

Source: Ratswana Meat Commission. (This stands for various (P'000) means the value is in thousand pula

(P'000) means the value is in thousand pula

TABLE 2.2.3 : BOTSWANA MEAT COMMISSION SALES (LOBATSE, FRANCISTOWN)
BY PRODUCT AND MARKET (P'000) (Year 1st October 2001 to 30th September 2002)

	UK	Germany	Other Holland	Reunion	RSA	Zimbabwe	Mauri- tious	Botswana	Total Sales	Product Share(%)
Boneless beef - Chilled	134,936	12,779	-	11,441	2,197	-	361	921	162,635	42
- Frozen	60,251	27,313	2,590	1,743	30,618	-	1,067	21,908	145,490	37
Corned beef 340gms	1	-	-	-	230	-	-	4,291	4,522	1
Canned Tongues	-	-	-	-	132	-	-	-	132	0
Beef Extract	-	-	-	-	132	-	-	-	132	0
Sheep Cartons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Goat Cartons	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Edible Offals	-	-	-	-	602	-	-	3,014	3,616	1
Compound Offals	-	-	-	-	589	-	-	1,823	2,412	1
Wet Blue Hides	49,675	-	-	-	483	-	-	-	50,158	13
Carcarse Meal	-	-	-	-	1,904	1,367	-	2,762	6,033	2
Blood Meal	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	481	484	0
Tallow	-	-	-	-	611	550	-	1,450	2,611	1
Pet Food (340 gms)	-	-	-	-	475	-	-	2,345	2,820	1
Horns	-	-	-	-	6	-	-	22	27	-
Gall Stones	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	21	-
Other Products	3,143	-	-	-	5	-	-	7,067	10,215	-
Total	113,070	40,092	2,590	13,184	35,810	1,917	1,428	46,084	391,307	-
Market Share (%)	28.9	10.2	0.7	3.4	9.2	0.5	0.4	11.8	100.0	100

Source: Botswana Meat Commission

TABLE 2.2.4. RECORDED LIVESTOCK SLAUGHTERED BY BMC AND MUNICIPAL ABATTOIRS (MA)

Période	Cattle										Sheep										Pigs									
	Lohbaise					Francis-					Total(BMC)					MA					Total					MA				
1999	75,728	52,926	128,654	39,364	168,018	23.4	452	10,559	11,011	95.9	924	3,956	4,880	81.1	1,979	2,788	3,419	4,830	96.2	2,788	1,979	2,788	3,419	96.2	2,788	1,979	2,788	3,419	96.2	
2000	83,731	64,128	147,859	41,818	189,677	22.0	73	7,271	7,344	99.0	130	3,289	3,419	96.2	2,788	2,556	4,660	4,830	96.5	2,556	2,556	2,556	4,660	96.5	2,556	2,556	2,556	4,660	96.5	
2001	97,553	71,199	168,752	54,274	223,026	24.3	60	17,539	17,599	99.7	170	4,660	4,830	96.5	2,556	2,666	4,609	4,830	98.9	2,666	2,666	2,666	4,609	98.9	2,666	2,666	2,666	4,609	98.9	
2002	84,739	28,826	113,565	66,753	181,401	36.8	72	14,042	14,114	99.5	51	4,558	4,609	98.9	2,666	2,002	84,739	28,826	113,565	66,753	181,401	36.8	72	14,042	14,114	99.5	51	4,558	4,609	98.9
2003	100,197	53,301	153,498	52,450	205,948	25.5	61	9,614	9,675	99.4	122	3,268	3,390	96.4	2,210	6,14	720	720	96.0	6,14	6,14	6,14	720	96.0	6,14	6,14	6,14	720	96.0	
Q1	16,692	3,575	20,267	14,614	34,881	41.9	20	3,260	3,280	99.4	1,096	1,096	1,096	100.0	707	6,48	9,96	1,098	100.0	6,48	6,48	6,48	9,96	100.0	6,48	6,48	6,48	9,96	100.0	
Q2	36,427	-	36,427	16,478	41,213	40.0	23	3,092	3,115	99.3	1,094	1,094	1,094	100.0	6,48	6,48	9,96	1,098	100.0	6,48	6,48	6,48	9,96	100.0	6,48	6,48	6,48	9,96	100.0	
Q3	21,907	20,760	42,667	17,467	52,402	33.3	8	3,796	3,798	99.8	22	1,245	1,267	98.3	6,72	6,72	9,78	1,267	98.3	6,72	6,72	6,72	9,78	98.3	6,72	6,72	6,72	9,78	98.3	
Q4	9,713	4,491	14,204	18,194	52,905	34.4	21	3,900	3,921	99.5	25	1,123	1,148	97.8	6,39	6,39	9,78	1,148	97.8	6,39	6,39	6,39	9,78	97.8	6,39	6,39	6,39	9,78	97.8	
2003	16,280	129	16,409	12,479	28,888	43.2	9	2,553	2,562	99.6	29	6,91	720	96.0	6,14	6,14	720	720	96.0	6,14	6,14	6,14	720	96.0	6,14	6,14	6,14	720	96.0	
Q1	26,280	17,837	44,117	14,066	58,183	24.2	24	2,555	2,579	99.1	30	866	896	96.7	401	401	896	896	96.7	401	401	401	896	96.7	401	401	401	896	96.7	
Q2	15,031	8,870	23,901	12,908	36,809	35.1	-	2,400	2,400	100.0	-	944	944	100.0	523	523	944	944	100.0	523	523	523	944	100.0	523	523	523	944	100.0	
2002	4,570	2,423	6,993	5,784	12,777	45.3	-	1,438	1,438	100.0	-	519	519	100.0	288	288	519	519	100.0	288	288	288	519	100.0	288	288	288	519	100.0	
Jan	3,051	1,152	4,203	3,674	7,877	46.6	26	738	758	97.4	-	250	250	100.0	195	195	250	250	100.0	195	195	195	250	100.0	195	195	195	250	100.0	
Mar	9,071	-	9,071	5,156	14,227	36.2	-	1,084	1,084	100.0	-	327	327	100.0	224	224	327	327	100.0	224	224	224	327	100.0	224	224	224	327	100.0	
Apr	13,764	-	13,764	5,345	19,109	28.0	5	1,270	1,273	99.8	4	517	521	99.2	229	229	517	521	99.2	229	229	229	517	99.2	229	229	229	517	99.2	
May	12,989	-	12,989	6,077	19,066	31.9	8	1,436	1,441	99.7	18	401	410	98.7	219	219	401	410	98.7	219	219	219	401	98.7	219	219	219	401	98.7	
Jun	9,674	-	9,674	5,066	14,730	34.3	13	1,194	1,207	98.9	3	268	268	100.0	191	191	268	268	100.0	191	191	191	268	100.0	191	191	191	268	100.0	
Jul	9,057	6,339	15,396	5,928	21,324	27.8	3	1,235	1,238	99.8	-	342	342	100.0	203	203	342	342	100.0	203	203	203	342	100.0	203	203	203	342	100.0	
Aug	7,338	8,910	16,248	5,656	21,904	25.8	-	1,050	1,050	100.0	-	227	227	100.0	240	240	227	227	100.0	240	240	240	227	100.0	240	240	240	227	100.0	
Sept	5,512	5,511	11,023	5,883	16,906	34.8	-	1,010	1,010	100.0	-	227	227	100.0	240	240	227	227	100.0	240	240	240	227	100.0	240	240	240	227	100.0	
Oct	3,019	1,466	4,485	6,763	11,248	60.1	-	784	784	100.0	4	196	196	100.0	181	181	196	196	100.0	181	181	181	196	100.0	181	181	181	196	100.0	
Nov	4,265	2,069	6,334	6,169	12,503	49.3	1	489	490	99.8	8	141	141	100.0	151	151	141	141	100.0	151	151	151	141	100.0	151	151	151	141	100.0	
Dec	2,429	956	3,385	5,262	8,647	60.9	-	997	997	100.0	-	268	268	100.0	194	194	268	268	100.0	194	194	194	268	100.0	194	194	194	268	100.0	
2003	-	-	-	4,125	4,125	100.0	-	968	968	100.0	-	174	174	100.0	159	159	174	174	100.0	159	159	159	174	100.0	159	159	159	174	100.0	
Jan	-	-	-	4,125	4,125	100.0	-	968	968	100.0	-	174	174	100.0	159	159	174	174	100.0	159	159	159	174	100.0	159	159	159	174	100.0	
Feb	5,715	129	5,715	4,085	9,800	41.7	9	795	804	98.9	2	257	257	100.0	137	137	257	257	100.0	137	137	137	257	100.0	137	137	137	257	100.0	
Mar	10,565	1,29	10,694	4,269	14,963	28.5	-	790	790	100.0	27	260	287	98.6	318	318	260	287	98.6	318	318	318	287	98.6	318	318	318	287	98.6	
Apr	12,860	8,587	21,447	4,163	25,610	16.3	3	710	713	99.6	50	316	366	86.3	312	312	316	366	86.3	312	312	312	366	86.3	312	312	312	366	86.3	
May	16,157	9,529	25,686	4,259	29,945	14.2	-	614	614	100.0	9	243	242	96.3	187	187	242	242	96.3	187	187	187	242	96.3	187	187	187	242	96.3	
Jun	13,589	8,349	21,938	4,375	26,513	17.3	25	782	807	96.9	4	218	222	98.2	173	173	218	222	98.2	173	173	173	222	98.2	173	173	173	222	98.2	
Jul	11,253	7,887	19,140	4,781	23,921	20.0	24	715	719	96.8	3	248	254	98.8	186	186	248	254	98.8	186	186	186	254	98.8	186	186	186	254	98.8	
Aug	9,836	4,625	14,461	4,738	19,199	24.7	-	1,194	1,194	100.0	27	347	374	92.8	115	115	347	374	92.8	115	115	115	374	92.8	115	115	115	374	92.8	
Sept	5,191	5,325	10,516	4,547	15,063	30.2	-	646	646	100.0	-	291	291	100.0	160	160	291	291	100.0	160	160	160	291	100.0	160	160	160	291	100.0	
Oct	6,927	5,624	12,551	4,830	17,381	27.8	-	840	840	100.0	-	226	226	100.0	238	238	226	226	100.0	238	238	238	226	100.0	238	238	238	226	100.0	
Nov	1,710	682	2,392	3,493	5,885	59.4	-	796	796	100.0	-	410	410	100.0	152	152	410	410	100.0	152	152	152	410	100.0	152	152	152	410	100.0	
Dec	6,394	2,564	8,958	4,585	13,543	33.9	-	764	764	100.0	-	308	308	100.0	133	133	308	308	100.0	133	133	133	308	100.0	133	133	133	308	100.0	

Note: All figures are in thousands of head.

TABLE 2.2.5A CROP PURCHASES BY B.A.M.B.

Year	(tonnes)					Total
	Sorghum	Maize	Pulses	Sunflower Seeds	Groundnuts	
1996/97	10,474.1	4,493.0	279.4	96.0	49.2	15,391.7
1997/98	7,958.6	15,465.0	2,483.7	67.2	41.9	26,016.4
1998/99	2,416.4	237.0	5.4	4.8	-	2,663.6
1999/00	56,634.3	3,937.1	52.0	4,245.7	0.9	64,871.1
2000/01	3,711.0	7,940.3	2,422.5	16.4	8.0	11,935.3
2001/02	2,886.0	3,342.5	69.9	391.2	0.3	5,342.1
2002/03	15,791.4	1,881.2	5.7	2,381.7	-	20,059.7
2000 Q1	-	1.0	-	-	-	1.0
Q2	2,688.0	524.0	2,165.5	0.2	2.1	8,479.9
Q3	995.2	6,959.0	129.5	14.5	5.0	8,103.1
Q4	22.3	435.4	126.2	1.8	1.0	586.7
2001 Q1	5.6	21.8	1.3	-	-	28.6
Q2	884.1	1,117.0	11.1	207.6	-	2,219.8
Q3	651.7	2,139.5	26.3	171.5	0.3	2,989.3
Q4	1,350.2	86.0	28.7	8.1	-	1,472.9
2002 Q1	-	-	3.8	4.0	-	7.8
Q2	12,393.8	597.8	5.7	886.0	-	13,883.3
Q3	3,394.3	769.8	-	960.4	-	5,124.6
Q4	3.3	333.2	-	-	-	336.4
2003 Q1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Q2	1,714.3	65.7	-	-	-	1,780.0
Q3	19,173.5	44.7	-	-	-	19,218.2
Q4	2,173.0	-	-	-	-	2,173.0
2002 Jan	-	-	0	-	-	0.4
Feb	-	-	1	4	-	4.5
Mar	-	-	3	-	-	3.9
Apr	505	0.1	6	-	-	510.2
May	10,370	86.3	0	0	-	10,456.8
Jun	1,519	511.5	0	886	-	2,916.2
Jul	717	513.6	-	535	-	1,765.8
Aug	2,568	338.0	-	958	-	3,864.0
Sep	109	98.7	-	2	-	210.4
Oct	-	333.2	-	-	-	333.2
Nov	3	-	-	-	-	3.0
Dec	-	-	-	-	-	-
2003 Jan	-	-	-	-	-	-
Feb	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mar	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apr	887.7	-	-	-	-	887.7
May	826.6	-	-	-	-	826.6
Jun	-	65.7	-	-	-	65.7
Jul	16,999.3	-	-	-	-	16,999.3
Aug	1,846.6	38.6	-	-	-	1,885.2
Sep	327.6	6.1	-	-	-	333.7
Oct	2,034.8	-	-	-	-	2,034.8
Nov	138.2	-	-	-	-	138.2
Dec	-	-	-	-	-	-

TABLE 2.2.5B PRODUCER PRICES PAID BY B.A.M.B.

Year	(Pula per tonne)				
	Red White Sorghum	White Maize	Pulses	Sunflower Seeds	Shelled Groundnuts
1996/97	318.5	437.1	736.8	310.0	1,115.7
1997/98	422.1	437.1	797.1	625.0	1,355.7
1998/99	486.9	466.0	783.0	625.0	1,355.7
1999/00	574.3	643.6	875.5	727.5	1,491.4
2000/01	548.0	508.0	2,832.0	712.5	1,642.0
2001/02	1,200.0	933.0	3,908.0	1,531.3	2,365.5

Notes:

1. All quantities for grade 1 quality - except for

pulses where the price is for "fair average" quality.

2. The prices are bulk for the Board's base pricing zone and came into effect on the 3rd July 1997.

3. The above crop purchases are those purchased from local producers and exclude imports and those stocks emanating from the Strategic Grain Reserve.

4. Whilst the prices relate to a specific grade for a particular type of each crop, the quantities purchased relate to all types and grades.

5. The reporting year is from April to March.

6. The quarters relate to calendar quarters.

Source: Botswana Agricultural Marketing Board (B.A.M.B.).

TABLE 2.2.6: MINERAL PRODUCTION AND PRODUCTION INDEX

Mineral	Production Index (1984=100)	L V P (P000)	Salt (tonnes)	L V P (P000)	Soda Ash (tonnes)	L V P (P000)	Bauxite (P000)	Copper (tonnes)	Nickel (tonnes)	L V P (P000)	Coal (tonnes)	L V P (P000)	Gold (P000)	L V P (P000)	Copper (tonnes)	Nickel (tonnes)	L V P (P000)	Total Metal in Matte* (tonnes)*	Year	Y Cat	Copper & Nickel: Mexico	
1999	155.2	18,436	167,610	101,082	228,693	25,994	21,063	19,779	19,258	562,571	945,316	25,994	21,063	228,693	101,082	167,610	18,436	39,443	1999	Year		
2000	180.5	38,059	184,755	141,153	190,489	29,827	24,554	20,977	24,218	869,455	948,898	29,827	24,554	190,489	141,153	184,755	38,059	45,516	2000			
2001	186.8	36,800	178,642	187,565	251,234	25,563	29,306	22,453	19,183	670,668	930,374	29,306	25,563	251,234	187,565	178,642	36,800	41,959	2001			
2002	207.0	64,911	315,100	210,060	283,400	30,623	28,368	23,896	21,590	859,667	953,081	30,623	28,368	283,400	210,060	315,100	64,911	45,486	2002			
2003	221.7	47,263	229,432	173,779	363,371	25,918	30,371	24,289	24,289	1,052,264	822,780	25,918	30,371	363,371	229,432	229,432	47,263	51,689	2003			
2004	229.1	16,706	81,100	52,611	77,000	8,212	5,914	7,623	3,648	140,751	193,052	8,212	5,914	36,474	41,751	82,523	10,820	7,480	2004	Q1	Q4	
2005	229.4	13,491	65,492	43,796	59,164	8,653	63,244	7,529	3,636	106,143	223,714	7,529	63,244	46,864	65,730	65,492	13,491	15,145	2005	Q1	Q4	
2006	229.4	13,491	65,492	43,796	59,164	8,653	63,244	7,529	3,636	106,143	223,714	7,529	63,244	46,864	65,730	65,492	13,491	15,145	2006	Q1	Q4	
2007	229.4	13,491	65,492	43,796	59,164	8,653	63,244	7,529	3,636	106,143	223,714	7,529	63,244	46,864	65,730	65,492	13,491	15,145	2007	Q1	Q4	
2008	229.4	13,491	65,492	43,796	59,164	8,653	63,244	7,529	3,636	106,143	223,714	7,529	63,244	46,864	65,730	65,492	13,491	15,145	2008	Q1	Q4	
2009	229.4	13,491	65,492	43,796	59,164	8,653	63,244	7,529	3,636	106,143	223,714	7,529	63,244	46,864	65,730	65,492	13,491	15,145	2009	Q1	Q4	
2010	229.4	13,491	65,492	43,796	59,164	8,653	63,244	7,529	3,636	106,143	223,714	7,529	63,244	46,864	65,730	65,492	13,491	15,145	2010	Q1	Q4	
2011	229.4	13,491	65,492	43,796	59,164	8,653	63,244	7,529	3,636	106,143	223,714	7,529	63,244	46,864	65,730	65,492	13,491	15,145	2011	Q1	Q4	
2012	229.4	13,491	65,492	43,796	59,164	8,653	63,244	7,529	3,636	106,143	223,714	7,529	63,244	46,864	65,730	65,492	13,491	15,145	2012	Q1	Q4	
2013	229.4	13,491	65,492	43,796	59,164	8,653	63,244	7,529	3,636	106,143	223,714	7,529	63,244	46,864	65,730	65,492	13,491	15,145	2013	Q1	Q4	
2014	229.4	13,491	65,492	43,796	59,164	8,653	63,244	7,529	3,636	106,143	223,714	7,529	63,244	46,864	65,730	65,492	13,491	15,145	2014	Q1	Q4	
2015	229.4	13,491	65,492	43,796	59,164	8,653	63,244	7,529	3,636	106,143	223,714	7,529	63,244	46,864	65,730	65,492	13,491	15,145	2015	Q1	Q4	
2016	229.4	13,491	65,492	43,796	59,164	8,653	63,244	7,529	3,636	106,143	223,714	7,529	63,244	46,864	65,730	65,492	13,491	15,145	2016	Q1	Q4	
2017	229.4	13,491	65,492	43,796	59,164	8,653	63,244	7,529	3,636	106,143	223,714	7,529	63,244	46,864	65,730	65,492	13,491	15,145	2017	Q1	Q4	
2018	229.4	13,491	65,492	43,796	59,164	8,653	63,244	7,529	3,636	106,143	223,714	7,529	63,244	46,864	65,730	65,492	13,491	15,145	2018	Q1	Q4	
2019	229.4	13,491	65,492	43,796	59,164	8,653	63,244	7,529	3,636	106,143	223,714	7,529	63,244	46,864	65,730	65,492	13,491	15,145	2019	Q1	Q4	

TABLE 2.28 – Electricity Generation (TWh) (1999–2003)

	1999	2000	2001	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2002	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2003	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4	2003	Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
Malawi	867.243	965.862	921.283	885.246	191.961	238.536	235.852	885.246	885.246	191.961	238.536	235.852	163.343	163.343	206.641	178.480	175.108	79.873	79.873	68.283	81.449	62.995
Mozambique	867.243	965.862	921.283	885.246	191.961	238.536	235.852	885.246	885.246	191.961	238.536	235.852	163.343	163.343	206.641	178.480	175.108	79.873	79.873	68.283	81.449	62.995
Total	936.983	985.924	1.199.708	1.585.388	299.960	297.856	295.696	1.585.388	1.585.388	299.960	297.856	295.696	336.740	336.740	409.278	363.418	367.867	123.745	123.745	100.808	106.133	84.634
South Africa	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)	(imported)
Namibia & Zimbabwe	1.817.160	1.972.678	2.143.432	486.249	84.937	621.682	94.017	486.249	486.249	84.937	621.682	94.017	124.107	124.107	109.278	124.059	123.745	2.664	2.664	178.451	171.944	24.660
Total	1.817.160	1.972.678	2.143.432	486.249	84.937	621.682	94.017	486.249	486.249	84.937	621.682	94.017	124.107	124.107	109.278	124.059	123.745	2.664	2.664	178.451	171.944	24.660
Botswana	1.817.160	1.972.678	2.143.432	486.249	84.937	621.682	94.017	486.249	486.249	84.937	621.682	94.017	124.107	124.107	109.278	124.059	123.745	2.664	2.664	178.451	171.944	24.660
Kwai	1.817.160	1.972.678	2.143.432	486.249	84.937	621.682	94.017	486.249	486.249	84.937	621.682	94.017	124.107	124.107	109.278	124.059	123.745	2.664	2.664	178.451	171.944	24.660
Commission	1.817.160	1.972.678	2.143.432	486.249	84.937	621.682	94.017	486.249	486.249	84.937	621.682	94.017	124.107	124.107	109.278	124.059	123.745	2.664	2.664	178.451	171.944	24.660
Asb	1.817.160	1.972.678	2.143.432	486.249	84.937	621.682	94.017	486.249	486.249	84.937	621.682	94.017	124.107	124.107	109.278	124.059	123.745	2.664	2.664	178.451	171.944	24.660
2003	867.243	965.862	921.283	885.246	191.961	238.536	235.852	885.246	885.246	191.961	238.536	235.852	163.343	163.343	206.641	178.480	175.108	79.873	79.873	68.283	81.449	62.995
2002	867.243	965.862	921.283	885.246	191.961	238.536	235.852	885.246	885.246	191.961	238.536	235.852	163.343	163.343	206.641	178.480	175.108	79.873	79.873	68.283	81.449	62.995
2001	867.243	965.862	921.283	885.246	191.961	238.536	235.852	885.246	885.246	191.961	238.536	235.852	163.343	163.343	206.641	178.480	175.108	79.873	79.873	68.283	81.449	62.995
2000	867.243	965.862	921.283	885.246	191.961	238.536	235.852	885.246	885.246	191.961	238.536	235.852	163.343	163.343	206.641	178.480	175.108	79.873	79.873	68.283	81.449	62.995
1999	867.243	965.862	921.283	885.246	191.961	238.536	235.852	885.246	885.246	191.961	238.536	235.852	163.343	163.343	206.641	178.480	175.108	79.873	79.873	68.283	81.449	62.995

Source: Botswana Power Corporation (Botswana Asb)

TABLE 2.2.9 ELECTRICITY DISTRIBUTION (000 kwh)

Total	Mining Operations				Water	Government & Civic	Commercial	Domestic	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2002	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2003	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2002	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001	Q4	Q3	Q2	Q1	2001
-------	-------------------	--	--	--	-------	--------------------	------------	----------	------	------	------	------	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	------	------	------	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------	----	----	----	----	------

Source: Botswana Power Corporation

TABLE 2.3.1:

ANNUAL RATE OF INFLATION

(percentage)

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Annual Average
1971	1.5	1.8	2.2	2.4	4.3	2.2	4.4	5.0	5.9	4.7	5.3	5.7	4.0
1972	5.7	5.4	5.4	4.5	3.8	5.8	4.7	6.1	7.5	7.2	6.6	6.0	5.6
1973	8.3	10.9	14.0	15.4	16.1	17.2	17.2	17.3	17.3	19.9	22.3	24.7	16.7
1974	23.2	21.6	19.3	19.0	19.9	24.9	18.5	17.8	17.0	15.7	14.5	15.6	18.1
1975	13.0	12.7	12.2	11.6	11.3	10.7	11.4	11.3	11.2	10.9	10.4	12.0	11.6
1976	12.1	12.0	11.8	12.3	12.3	13.9	14.7	14.4	14.3	15.1	15.0	12.2	13.4
1977	13.3	13.9	14.4	13.9	14.1	15.2	15.4	12.8	13.0	12.3	12.3	12.5	13.2
1978	11.6	10.5	10.2	10.0	10.8	9.7	8.8	8.1	7.8	7.3	7.1	7.7	9.1
1979	7.9	8.1	8.6	8.7	9	12.2	15.4	14.5	14.8	14.5	14.8	14.3	11.7
1980	13.5	16.8	16.4	15.8	14.4	12.9	12.2	11.4	11.9	13.2	13.6	14.6	12.5
1981	18.2	16.6	16.9	17.6	18.4	17.4	16.0	15.9	15.0	14.8	15.2	14.6	16.3
1982	10.8	8.6	7.7	8.3	9.7	12.4	12.3	13.3	12.4	12.4	13.3	12.7	11.2
1983	12.7	15.1	13.3	13.3	13.4	9.3	9.0	8.9	8.9	8.5	8.1	8.3	10.5
1984	9.0	9.2	9.1	8.8	7.9	9.2	9.3	8.9	8.7	9.0	7.1	6.5	8.6
1985	5.6	5.4	5.9	7.1	8.1	8.7	9.2	8.1	9.3	8.9	10.2	10.4	8.1
1986	11.7	12.3	11.1	10.3	9.3	9.3	8.5	9.3	8.9	9.1	9.7	10.8	10.0
1987	10.1	9.6	9.9	11.0	11.3	9.4	9.7	10.4	9.8	9.6	8.9	8.1	9.8
1988	7.0	6.9	8.0	7.6	6.7	7.4	8.2	8.1	9.1	9.8	10.4	10.4	8.4
1989	12.1	12.1	12.0	11.8	12.3	12.2	11.3	11.2	11.2	10.7	10.1	11.3	11.6
1990	11.3	11.8	11.5	11	11.4	10.6	10.6	10.9	10.9	11.2	12.8	12.0	11.4
1991	12.0	13.2	11.3	10.7	10.8	11.1	12.9	11.9	12.3	12.6	12.3	12.6	11.8
1992	12.7	13.7	14.6	16.1	16.9	17.7	17.3	17.4	17.1	16.9	16.7	16.5	16.1
1993	17.2	16.5	15.4	14.9	14.3	13.6	14.3	13.9	13.4	13.4	13.1	12.7	14.4
1994	11.4	11.2	11.1	10.5	11.3	11.2	10.2	10.2	10.2	9.7	9.8	9.8	10.6
1995	10.4	10.5	11.2	10.8	9.8	10.2	10.1	10.5	10.8	10.8	10.8	10.4	10.5
1996	10.5	10.3	10.2	10.1	10.3	10.4	10.4	9.9	9.7	9.8	9.8	9.6	10.1
1997	9.1	9.1	9.3	9.2	9.7	9.9	8.9	8.5	8.5	8.5	8.2	7.8	8.9
1998	7.7	7.0	6.9	7.3	6.6	6.1	5.9	6.4	5.9	5.9	6.2	6.4	6.5
1999	6.7	7.4	7.8	7.2	7.0	7.3	6.9	8.3	9.1	9.0	8.5	8.4	7.8
2000	8.3	8.1	7.5	8.4	8.7	8.9	10.4	8.4	8.6	8.4	8.5	8.5	8.2
2001	8.0	7.4	7.3	6.5	7.3	7	8.9	6.6	6.1	5.8	5.8	5.8	6.6
2002	2	5.7	6.1	6.9	5.8	8.9	8.8	5.9	10.1	10.0	10.4	10.6	8.0
2003	10.8	11.6	10.8	10.8	11.2	12.2	8.6	7.8	7.3	7.0	6.6	6.4	9.7

TABLE 2.3.2 : COST-OF-LIVING INDEX

(November 1991=100.0)

		Food	Alcohol and Tobacco	Clothing and Footwear	Housing	Fuel and Power	Furni- ture etc.	H/Hold Opera- tion	Health, Personal Care	Transport etc	Leisure	Educa- tion	Other	All Items Index	Annual Inflation	Monthly Change	Urban Index	Rural Index	Annual Inflation Urban	Rural
Weights		27.0	12.4	5.6	11.0	2.5	9.4	4.4	4.5	13.1	3.9	4.9	1.3		%	%			%	%
1991	Nov	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	12.3	1.3	100.0	100.0	13.3	10.6
1991	Dec	101.6	101.0	101.7	100.7	100.1	101.1	100.9	100.9	100.0	100.2	100.0	100.9	101.0	12.6	1.0	100.8	101.2	13.3	11.3
1992	Mar	106.2	104.0	108.1	107.3	100.2	103.3	106.3	103.8	104.9	104.3	109.1	114.8	105.7	14.6	1.8	105.8	105.6	15.3	13.8
	Jun	112.2	110.6	113.5	112.8	100.9	109.3	109.9	106.5	110.1	112.4	109.1	117.1	111.1	17.7	1.6	110.7	111.8	17.3	18.3
	Sep	117.5	113.1	120.6	114.4	103.1	113.2	115.6	109.3	110.9	114.5	109.1	117.6	114.5	17.1	1.0	113.5	116.2	15.9	18.9
	Dec	121.6	115.5	125.1	118.5	104.3	115.1	119.5	112.1	115.0	116.0	109.1	119.4	117.7	16.5	0.9	116.7	119.3	15.8	17.9
1993	Mar	124.9	117.8	129.0	119.4	104.8	118.4	121.1	113.7	120.2	117.7	138.5	123.5	122.0	15.4	0.9	121.0	123.6	14.4	17.0
	Jun	127.7	122.7	132.7	125.5	109.5	121.0	124.0	124.6	124.7	118.7	138.5	125.8	126.2	13.6	1.0	125.8	126.6	13.6	13.2
	Sep	130.6	124.1	135.5	128.3	109.6	122.4	127.4	166.6	128.0	119.2	138.5	126.3	129.9	13.4	0.5	128.7	131.8	13.4	13.4
	Dec	132.7	125.1	143.1	133.2	112.0	125.8	128.4	167.4	131.7	121.8	138.6	127.3	132.6	12.7	0.5	131.3	134.6	12.5	12.8
1994	Mar	135.5	127.2	146.4	138.1	113.3	128.4	131.9	170.4	132.2	122.3	147.6	128.5	135.5	11.1	0.5	135.1	136.1	11.7	10.1
	Jun	140.2	133.0	150.6	144.8	114.9	132.8	136.3	172.5	141.5	124.2	147.7	138.5	140.3	11.2	0.9	140.3	140.3	11.5	10.8
	Sep	142.6	135.3	156.3	146.6	117.6	135.0	139.8	174.0	145.1	129.9	147.7	147.7	143.1	10.2	0.5	143.2	143.0	11.3	8.5
	Dec	146.9	135.9	160.7	148.1	117.7	137.1	141.9	175.2	148.1	135.1	148.0	148.1	145.6	9.8	0.5	145.5	145.7	10.8	8.2
1995	Mar	150.7	142.0	162.7	152.2	118.0	149.6	147.0	176.9	148.2	140.6	165.6	153.1	150.5	11.1	1.1	150.4	150.6	11.3	10.7
	Jun	154.6	148.5	168.7	155.1	120.1	152.6	150.6	179.9	155.1	142.1	165.7	158.7	154.6	10.2	1.2	154.8	154.3	10.3	10.0
	Sep	158.4	150.6	172.6	159.2	120.5	158.9	153.4	181.6	161.8	143.3	165.1	161.2	158.5	10.8	0.7	159.3	157.2	11.2	9.9
	Dec	163.4	152.2	176.5	160.7	117.1	163.1	155.6	182.6	164.0	143.8	165.1	162.5	161.3	10.8	0.8	161.7	160.6	11.1	10.2
1996	Jan	165.6	152.7	177.0	161.8	117.1	164.4	156.2	184.4	164.9	143.5	180.4	162.9	163.1	10.5	1.1	163.6	162.3	10.9	9.8
	Feb	167.1	153.0	178.2	162.3	117.1	169.2	156.7	184.7	164.3	144.9	180.4	163.4	164.2	10.3	0.7	164.5	163.8	10.6	9.9
	Mar	169.7	155.7	180.1	163.7	117.0	171.1	159.7	184.9	164.4	149.7	180.6	164.5	165.9	10.2	1.0	166.2	165.6	10.5	10.0
	Apr	171.7	158.5	181.5	165.0	117.1	171.6	160.1	185.8	164.6	150.1	181.0	166.6	167.3	10.1	0.8	167.5	166.9	10.1	10.1
	May	173.3	160.8	183.3	165.7	117.1	173.1	160.5	187.2	165.4	151.7	181.0	169.2	168.6	10.3	0.8	169.0	168.0	10.6	10.1
	June	175.5	162.7	186.4	167.1	122.4	174.9	164.7	188.6	169.1	151.9	181.3	169.4	170.7	10.4	1.2	170.8	170.5	10.3	10.3
	July	177.3	163.1	188.0	168.9	122.9	175.3	165.6	189.9	171.8	151.2	181.3	172.3	172.0	10.4	0.8	171.9	172.2	10.1	11.0
	Aug	179.7	164.5	188.8	171.1	123.4	175.3	165.9	190.7	171.3	150.0	181.3	173.0	173.0	9.9	0.6	172.2	174.1	8.9	11.5
	Sept	180.6	164.8	189.9	172.5	124.0	175.6	166.8	190.9	172.7	150.4	181.3	174.0	173.9	9.7	0.5	173.1	175.1	8.7	11.4
	Oct	181.5	164.9	190.9	177.4	124.5	175.1	166.9	191.2	172.1	150.9	181.4	174.0	174.8	9.8	0.5	174.2	175.7	9.1	11.1
	Nov	182.1	166.0	192.1	177.7	124.9	174.8	167.3	193.3	174.2	151.0	181.4	174.2	175.7	9.8	0.5	175.3	176.1	9.2	10.5

Note:

This series replaces the old (Table 2.3.2) which had September 1985 as base.

TABLE 2.3.3 : COST-OF-LIVING INDEX (November 1996=100.0)

		Alcohol and Tobacco		Clothing and Footwear		Fuel and Power		Furniture etc		H. Hold Operation		Health Personal Care		Transport etc		Leisure		Education		Other Goods		All Items Index		Annual Inflation		Monthly Change		Town Index		Village Index		Rural Index		Annual Inflation			
		Food	Tobacco	Footwear	Housing	Power																											Towns	Urb	Vil	Rural	
Weights		25.5	13.5	5.8	12.2	2.6	5.1	3.9	5.7	19.7	1.6	3.8	0.6	100.0	%	%								%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%	%		
1999	Mar	120.6	126.8	114.4	112.1	107.7	118.2	122.4	109.4	115.8	108.4	139.2	121.1	118.9	7.8	1.2	119.1	118.6	118.0	8.5	6.8	6.7															
	Jun	120.8	130.5	115.9	111.4	109.8	120.2	123.9	110.9	119.7	110.0	140.4	128.3	120.5	7.2	0.3	120.7	120.4	120.0	7.8	6.5	6.1															
	Sep	121.7	132.8	116.8	126.3	112.9	121.9	127.1	115.6	122.2	110.5	140.7	128.8	124.0	9.7	0.6	124.4	123.8	123.4	9.6	8.5	8.2															
	Dec	122.1	134.9	117.4	126.0	118.5	123.7	129.2	116.8	123.2	109.8	141.0	128.6	125.0	8.4	0.2	125.5	124.6	124.0	8.9	7.9	7.8															
2000	Mar	125.0	140.8	118.6	127.7	125.9	124.6	133.3	117.9	127.6	110.8	143.0	133.4	128.2	7.8	0.9	128.7	128.1	126.6	8.1	8.0	7.3															
	Jun	127.3	143.3	118.7	129.3	135.2	130.0	136.7	118.6	135.3	109.3	143.6	135.6	131.3	8.9	0.5	131.3	131.2	131.3	8.8	9.0	9.4															
	Sep	127.3	144.4	119.3	142.7	137.8	132.7	140.6	119.9	136.7	111.3	143.2	134.3	133.9	8.0	0.3	134.6	132.7	131.7	8.2	7.2	6.7															
	Dec	127.1	146.9	120.6	143.0	145.2	134.4	141.9	120.7	142.2	111.3	143.2	134.5	135.6	8.5	0.2	136.3	134.4	133.7	8.6	7.9	7.8															
2001	Jan	127.5	147.0	120.8	143.0	145.6	134.5	142.4	120.7	144.0	111.5	145.4	134.5	136.2	8.0	0.4	136.8	135.4	134.2	8.0	7.3	7.2															
	Feb	128.2	147.7	121.2	143.7	145.4	134.7	143.0	120.9	142.7	111.3	145.6	134.9	136.4	7.4	0.1	137.2	135.5	134.1	8.0	5.8	6.9															
	Mar	128.4	153.8	122.0	144.6	144.9	134.7	143.6	120.9	142.4	112.4	147.6	137.6	137.6	7.3	0.9	138.4	136.4	135.3	7.5	6.5	6.9															
	Apr	128.5	155.3	122.6	144.9	144.9	135.4	143.5	121.2	143.9	113.4	147.6	137.2	138.2	6.5	0.4	139.0	137.1	135.9	7.0	5.6	5.0															
	May	129.1	156.4	123.0	155.6	144.9	135.6	143.8	122.6	144.3	114.3	147.7	137.5	140.1	7.3	1.4	141.5	138.6	136.8	8.3	6.1	4.9															
	Jun	129.3	156.8	123.2	156.1	146.7	136.0	147.4	122.7	144.4	114.6	147.7	138.1	140.5	7.1	0.3	141.9	138.9	137.3	8.1	5.9	4.6															
	Jul	129.8	157.3	123.7	156.2	147.8	136.4	147.5	122.8	145.8	114.6	147.8	137.5	141.1	5.9	0.4	142.3	139.6	138.3	6.2	5.8	5.5															
	Aug	130.1	157.5	124.5	156.4	148.9	136.7	148.1	123.1	146.8	115.5	147.6	138.1	141.5	6.0	0.3	142.7	140.3	138.9	6.3	6.0	5.9															
	Sep	130.3	158.4	124.7	157.8	149.5	136.8	150.0	123.7	147.0	115.7	147.6	138.3	142.1	6.1	0.4	143.3	140.7	139.4	6.5	6.0	5.9															
% change on last month		0.2	0.6	0.2	0.9	0.4	0.1	1.3	0.5	0.1	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.4			0.4	0.3	0.4																		

For those who still need to use the old November 1991 index series, the All Items Index is as follows

Jun 1999	211.7	vs 1999	219.1	Apr 2000	225.0	Sep 2000	235.1	Feb 2001	239.7	Jul 2001	248.0
Jul 1999	212.1	vs 1999	219.6	May 2000	229.4	Oct 2000	237.2	Mar 2001	241.8	Aug 2001	248.7
Aug 1999	216.5	vs 2000	221.6	Jun 2000	230.7	Nov 2000	237.8	Apr 2001	242.8	Sep 2001	244.7
Sep 1999	217.9	vs 2000	223.1	Jul 2000	234.1	Dec 2000	238.1	May 2001	246.2		
Oct 1999	218.9	vs 2000	225.2	Aug 2000	234.3	Jan 2001	239.1	Jun 2001	246.9		

TABLE 2.3.4 : COST OF LIVING INDEX BY GROUP AND SECTION IN DECEMBER 2003 (November 1996 =100)

Group	Section	Weights	I n d i c e s						Percentage change on											
			This month	Dec 03	Sep 03	Jun 03	Dec 02	twelve months	three months	six months	twelve months									
1	Food	25.53	160.1	160.3	159.6	151.2	-0.1	0.3	5.9	-0.2	5.2	10.8	1.1	15.1	-1	11.1	4.1	6.9	2.7	

TABLE 2.3.4 : COST OF LIVING INDEX BY GROUP AND SECTION IN DECEMBER 2003 (November 1996 =100) (CONT'D)

Group	Section	Weights	Indices				Percentage change on		
			three	six	twelve		three	six	twelve
			This month Dec 03	months ago Sep 03	months ago Jun 03	months ago Dec 02	three months ago	six months ago	twelve months ago
6	Furniture and Appliances	5.14	150.7	149.4	147.9	145.6	0.9	1.9	3.5
6.1	Furniture	2.36	165.6	165.4	161.9	158.9	1.3	2.3	4.2
6.2	Appliances	1.55	140.2	139.4	137.7	135.6	0.6	1.8	3.4
6.3	Other H/hold Equip, Textiles	1.23	129.7	129.5	128.1	126.7	0.2	1.2	2.4
7	Household Operations	3.87	174.2	173.0	170.4	166.8	0.7	2.2	4.4
7.1	Household Consumables	2.02	167.9	166.6	163.6	159.3	0.8	2.6	5.4
7.2	Domestic Services	1.85	184.9	183.7	181.8	179.6	0.7	1.7	3.0
8	Health and Personal Care	5.70	142.1	141.7	141.3	133.0	0.3	0.6	6.8
8.1	Health Care	4.13	141.5	141.4	141.2	131.9	0.1	0.2	7.3
8.2	Personal Care	1.57	142.2	141.1	140.3	135.3	0.8	1.4	5.1
9	Transport & Communication	19.73	170.2	166.9	168.0	158.1	2.0	1.3	7.7
9.1	Vehicles	9.30	183.6	182.5	181.6	162.0	0.6	1.1	13.3
9.2	Vehicle Running Costs	6.56	182.7	175.8	180.2	173.1	3.9	1.4	5.5
9.3	Public and Hired Transport	2.17	143.5	143.7	143.6	138.3	-0.1	-0.1	3.8
9.4	Communication	1.70	168.3	164.1	164.1	164.1	2.6	2.6	2.6
10	Leisure	1.55	126.7	126.5	126.5	124.2	0.2	0.2	2.0
10.0	Leisure Goods	1.17	121.8	121.7	122.1	120.7	0.1	-0.2	0.9
10.2	Leisure Services	0.38	148.2	147.5	145.8	139.8	0.3	1.6	6.0
11	Education	3.78	177.7	177.7	177.7	164.8	0.0	0.0	7.8
12	Other Goods	0.61	179.1	178.8	178.6	172.0	0.2	0.3	4.1
	All-Items Index	97.4	168.7	167.9	167.0	158.6	0.5	1.0	6.4

TABLE 2.3.5 : COST-OF-LIVING INDEX - BY TRADEABILITY

(November 1996 = 100.0)

		All Items		Non-Tradeables		Domestic Tradeables		Imported Tradeables		All Tradeables	
		Index	Inflation	Index	Inflation	Index	Inflation	Index	Inflation	Index	Inflation
Weights											
(From Nov 96)		100.00		29.24		23.79		46.97		70.76	
1999	Mar	118.9	7.8	115.4	8.3	117.0	6.8	122.0	8.3	120.3	7.7
	Jun	120.5	7.2	115.6	5.7	118.9	6.4	124.2	8.4	122.4	7.7
	Sep	124.0	9.1	124.5	11.9	120.2	6.7	126.3	9.2	124.2	8.4
	Dec	125.0	8.4	125.1	12.0	121.8	6.7	127.1	7.9	125.3	7.5
2000	Mar	128.2	7.8	126.7	9.8	126.8	8.4	130.2	6.7	129.1	7.3
	Jun	131.3	8.9	129.3	11.9	127.9	7.6	134.5	8.3	132.3	8.7
	Sep	133.9	8.0	136.0	9.3	128.6	7.0	135.4	7.2	133.1	7.7
	Dec	135.6	8.5	136.4	9.1	129.5	6.3	138.2	8.8	135.3	7.9
2001	Mar	137.6	7.3	137.3	8.4	133.2	5.0	140.0	7.6	137.7	6.7
	Jun	140.5	7.1	143.7	11.2	135.0	5.5	141.6	5.3	139.4	5.4
	Sep	142.1	6.1	145.1	6.7	135.8	5.6	143.7	6.1	140.9	5.9
	Dec	143.4	5.8	147.0	7.7	137.1	5.9	144.7	4.6	142.1	5.1
2002	Jan	143.9	5.7	148.2	8.3	137.7	6.0	144.7	4.0	142.4	4.7
	Feb	144.1	5.7	148.4	8.4	138.5	6.0	144.6	3.8	142.5	4.6
	Mar	146.0	6.1	149.0	8.5	143.0	7.4	145.5	3.9	144.7	5.1
	Apr	147.8	6.9	153.0	11.2	145.0	8.3	145.9	3.7	145.7	5.2
	May	148.2	5.8	153.1	7.0	145.6	8.1	146.3	3.5	146.2	5.1
	Jun	148.8	5.9	153.6	6.9	146.0	8.2	147.0	3.8	146.8	5.3
	Jul	153.6	8.8	156.3	8.6	152.0	12.8	152.0	6.6	152.4	8.7
	Aug	155.5	9.9	157.6	9.4	154.9	14.3	154.0	7.5	154.5	9.8
	Sep	156.5	10.1	158.5	9.2	155.9	14.8	154.9	7.8	155.4	10.2
	Oct	157.1	10.0	158.6	8.3	156.6	15.0	155.7	8.0	156.2	10.4
	Nov	158.2	10.4	160.8	9.6	157.7	15.2	156.3	8.1	157.0	10.5
	Dec	158.6	10.6	161.4	9.8	158.0	15.2	156.5	8.2	157.2	10.6
2003	Jan	159.5	10.8	163.3	10.2	159.4	15.8	156.6	8.2	157.8	10.7
	Feb	160.9	11.6	164.0	10.5	160.6	16.0	158.4	9.5	159.4	11.7
	Mar	161.6	10.6	165.0	10.7	161.7	13.1	158.8	9.2	160.0	10.5
	Apr	163.8	10.8	166.1	8.6	163.7	12.9	161.8	10.9	162.7	11.6
	May	164.8	11.2	166.6	8.8	165.0	13.3	163.0	11.4	163.9	12.0
	Jun	167.0	12.2	173.2	12.7	165.5	13.3	163.6	11.3	164.5	12.0
	Jul	166.9	8.6	173.3	10.9	165.4	8.4	163.3	7.5	164.2	7.8
	Aug	167.6	7.8	173.3	10.0	167.0	7.8	163.7	6.3	165.1	6.8
	Sep	167.9	7.3	173.7	9.6	167.9	7.7	163.9	5.8	165.6	6.5
	Oct	168.1	7.0	173.7	9.5	168.0	7.3	163.9	5.2	165.6	5.9
	Nov	168.6	6.6	174.4	8.4	167.6	6.3	164.8	5.4	166.0	5.7
	Dec	168.7	6.4	174.6	8.2	167.6	6.1	165.1	5.5	166.2	5.7

*Notes**Non-Tradeables : Mostly services**Domestic Tradeables : Goods produced in Botswana**Imported tradeables : Goods imported*

TABLE 2.3.6 AVERAGE RETAIL PRICES (Pula) OF SELECTED ITEMS - DECEMBER 2003

URBAN AREAS	AVERAGE PRICES								AVERAGE PRICES							
	Gaborone		Francistown		Tlohashe		Selebi Phikwe		RURAL AREAS		Mam		Large Villages		Small Villages	
	Nov 96	Dec 03	Nov 96	Dec 03	Nov 96	Dec 03	Nov 96	Dec 03	0.00	Nov 96	Dec 03	Nov 96	Dec 03	Nov 96	Dec 03	
Maize meal, 12.5kgs	22.09	27.10	14.79	31.13	17.64	29.59	16.43	43.38	Maize meal, 12.5kgs	23.07	31.33	15.58	29.55	17.07	31.67	
Sorghum meal, 5kgs	7.95	16.33	8.50	16.36	5.85	16.16	7.57	17.62	Sorghum meal, 5kgs	7.08	16.88	7.05	16.25	7.45	17.88	
White Bread Flour, 5kg	12.61	19.26	13.25	21.77	13.62	20.44	12.56	19.55	White Bread Flour, 5kg	12.19	22.43	12.81	19.38	13.09	19.91	
Rice, 1kg (1ASTHC)	4.42	5.92	4.88	6.70	4.00	6.46	3.87	5.71	Rice, 1kg (1ASTHC)	4.15	6.66	4.38	6.55	4.41	6.55	
Bread, one white loaf	2.11	2.76	2.33	2.96	2.31	2.79	2.13	2.98	Bread, one white loaf	2.11	2.70	2.37	3.06	2.44	3.47	
Biscuits, 200g	3.38	4.60	3.83	5.04	3.88	4.87	3.37	4.68	Biscuits, 200g	3.91	5.21	4.02	4.90	4.02	5.26	
Rump steak per kg	14.89	18.61	11.97	15.97	11.75	15.69	11.37	16.25	Beef, brisket per kg	11.00	12.69	8.20	13.81	9.10	13.25	
Beef, brisket per kg	9.48	14.96	9.14	15.23	9.63	13.26	9.08	13.68	Ox liver per kg	8.43	13.97	7.73	12.62	8.00	13.01	
Chicken, frozen per kg	11.19	14.90	10.06	16.12	10.15	14.16	9.64	16.05	Corned beef, canned, 400g	4.49	8.41	4.19	7.46	4.45	7.91	
Corned beef, canned, 340g	4.25	7.53	4.22	7.94	4.13	7.56	4.19	6.86	Tinned pilchards, 155g	1.86	3.39	1.92	3.21	1.90	3.45	
Tinned pilchards, 155g	2.02	3.10	1.93	3.32	1.97	3.46	1.82	3.07	Potatoes per kg	1.88	4.52	2.57	3.80	3.13	4.38	
Potatoes per kg	2.85	4.66	2.14	3.49	1.88	3.56	1.87	3.80	Onions per kg	2.70	4.08	4.44	3.67	3.22	5.31	
Onions per kg	3.08	3.78	2.91	4.55	2.51	4.43	2.25	4.02	Tomatoes per kg	2.83	8.13	4.06	5.30	4.33	6.29	
Tomatoes per kg	4.76	6.29	4.17	5.10	3.29	4.98	4.05	5.03	Dried beans, 500g	2.16	5.42	2.46	4.98	2.80	5.17	
Dried beans, 500g	2.77	4.87	2.84	4.46	2.66	5.09	3.02	5.50	Baked beans, 420g	2.48	3.26	2.30	3.38	2.54	4.03	
Baked beans, 420g	2.66	3.22	2.27	3.44	2.65	3.42	2.20	4.01	Oranges, per kg	3.50	5.13	2.38	3.97	3.50	3.27	
Tinned peas, 410g	3.07	4.61	3.10	4.84	3.15	4.63	3.11	4.54	Long-life milk, 500mls	1.71	3.18	1.73	3.07	1.73	3.06	
Oranges, per kg	3.50	3.24	3.09	3.22	3.66	2.76	3.00	4.00	Powdered milk, 1kg tin	22.60	37.01	23.23	48.09	22.95	37.27	
Long-life milk, 500mls	1.60	3.14	1.68	3.04	1.64	3.18	1.69	3.19	Eggs, one dozen, size 3	5.15	6.95	4.60	6.98	4.71	7.52	
Fresh milk, 1 litre	2.44	5.03	2.90	5.15	2.73	5.23	2.43	4.95	Margarine 250g	1.90	5.47	2.80	5.16	2.75	5.02	
Powdered milk, 1kg	24.79	37.62	25.88	40.01	25.34	48.44	21.03	35.81	Cooking fat 125g	1.09	2.14	1.06	2.43	1.14	2.41	
Butter 250g	3.69	7.18	4.40	6.29	2.82	6.15	3.43	6.90	Sunflower cooking oil, 750ml	3.99	6.03	3.63	6.18	4.21	6.85	
Margarine 250g	2.97	4.65	3.39	3.35	3.50	4.58	3.17	4.89	Sugar, white, 2.5kg bag	5.67	9.40	5.57	9.16	5.63	9.70	
Cheddar cheese per kg	25.70	35.44	23.23	38.98	28.40	43.75	24.90	32.01	Tea leaves, 125g	2.90	4.79	2.84	4.80	3.07	5.14	
Eggs, one dozen, size 3	4.77	6.70	3.81	7.38	4.97	6.67	4.38	7.70	Fine salt, 500g packet	0.50	1.26	0.62	1.20	0.69	1.40	
Cooking fat 125g	1.12	2.37	1.38	2.35	1.18	2.30	1.03	2.50	COCOA COILA, 340ml can	1.62	2.74	1.62	2.76	1.81	2.82	
Sunflower cooking oil, 750ml	3.47	6.07	3.55	6.40	3.97	6.17	3.83	6.58	Chibuku, 1 litre carton	1.30	2.70	1.27	2.75	1.20	2.27	
Sugar, white, 2.5kg bag	5.44	9.05	5.66	8.98	5.59	9.51	5.46	8.78	Beer, 340 ml can	1.97	2.88	1.85	2.99	1.93	3.02	
Tea leaves, 125g	2.97	4.83	2.98	4.89	2.86	5.04	2.94	4.46	Tobacco, 100g	2.50	13.50	3.93	13.63	4.10	15.73	
Fine salt, 500g packet	0.98	1.56	1.55	1.51	0.73	1.27	0.52	1.20	Cigarettes, 20 ROYALMAN	3.75	10.03	3.47	9.02	3.56	9.51	
COCOA COILA, 340ml can	1.56	2.76	1.60	2.72	1.66	2.74	1.73	3.22	Door, interior, wooden	61.45	81.65	61.12	96.42	53.95	102.73	
Tomato sauce, 375mls	3.91	5.70	3.75	5.36	3.76	5.88	3.56	4.89	Cement, 50kg pocket	19.48	32.00	14.59	22.02	13.75	23.77	
Chibuku, 1 litre	1.30	2.25	1.30	2.25	1.25	2.25	1.47	2.40	Paraffin per litre	1.12	2.05	1.05	1.97	1.19	2.01	
Beer, 340 ml can	1.83	2.96	2.26	2.86	1.77	2.88	1.75	2.98	Gas, 19kgs (ex-deposit)	46.32	104.50	50.95	96.44	46.32	98.67	
Tobacco, 250g	4.06	13.70	3.55	14.23	4.00	14.00	3.55	12.36	Washing powder, 500g	5.00	8.74	4.86	8.29	4.78	8.94	
Cigarettes, 20 ROYALMAN	3.53	9.34	3.40	8.95	3.38	8.16	3.49	9.01	Candles, six	2.82	3.53	2.19	3.65	2.57	4.15	
Door, interior, wooden	59.32	62.51	61.49	92.75	55.00	69.95	53.03	74.47	Painkillers, two COMPRAL	0.46	0.92	0.46	0.84	0.55	1.86	
Cement, 50kg	11.87	23.73	13.80	27.63	13.00	21.75	14.55	31.65	Toilet soap, 150g bar	1.18	1.80	1.17	1.58	1.32	1.72	
Paraffin per litre	1.00	1.91	0.98	2.15	1.20	1.91	1.08	1.94	Toothpaste, 50ml	2.68	3.56	2.71	3.31	2.47	3.64	
Gas, 19kgs (ex-deposit)	46.32	98.40	52.75	97.50	53.50	89.00	52.01	89.70	Petrol, per litre	1.41	2.46	1.40	2.45	1.36	2.39	
Washing powder, 500g	5.06	8.39	4.88	8.78	4.50	8.30	4.71	8.24								
Candles, six	2.10	3.43	2.10	4.83	2.43	4.83	2.30	3.48								
Toilet soap, 150g bar	1.12	1.65	1.23	1.91	1.22	1.88	1.17	1.42								
Toothpaste, 50ml (COCA COLA)	3.05	3.31	3.57	3.86	2.90	3.57	2.15	3.03								
Petrol, premium grade, 1 litre	1.28	2.33	1.41	2.36	1.33	2.32	1.31	2.36								

Note: Large Villages covers: Main Ramatsoa, Mochudi, Seli, Gae, Pitso, Morija, Kanye, Molepolole, Palapye, Mahalapye, and Tlohashe.
Small Villages covers: Mmadinare, Mmadinare, Mmadinare, Mmadinare, Mmadinare, Mmadinare, Mmadinare, Mmadinare, Mmadinare, Mmadinare.

TABLE 2.3.7 : AVERAGE RETAIL PRICES FOR MAIZE AND SORGHUM (Pula)

		A. SORGHUM MEAL (5 Kg)						B. MAIZE MEAL (12.5 Kg)						C. PRICE RELATIVE (Sorghum/Maize meal)					
Year		Gabo- rone	Francis- town	Large Villages	Maun	Small Villages	Ave- rage	Gabo- rone	Francis- town	Large Villages	Maun	Small Villages	Ave- rage	Gabo- rone	Francis- town	Large Villages	Maun	Small Villages	Ave- rage
1999	Mar	9.25	8.70	8.98	9.05	9.28	9.05	23.09	20.56	20.93	22.95	20.66	21.64	1.00	1.06	1.07	0.99	1.12	1.05
	Jun	9.64	8.70	8.97	8.73	9.47	9.10	23.53	20.88	21.61	23.01	21.19	22.04	1.02	1.04	1.04	0.95	1.12	1.03
	Sep	9.50	9.13	9.62	9.50	9.69	9.49	23.34	21.86	22.26	24.39	21.28	22.63	1.02	1.04	1.08	0.97	1.14	1.05
	Dec	9.97	9.30	10.11	9.32	9.59	9.66	22.11	21.89	22.19	23.02	21.38	22.12	1.13	1.06	1.14	1.01	1.12	1.09
2000	Mar	11.13	10.41	10.52	9.98	10.15	10.44	21.84	22.55	22.45	24.38	21.45	22.53	1.27	1.15	1.17	1.02	1.18	1.16
	Jun	11.25	10.61	11.13	10.10	10.67	10.75	21.90	23.05	22.60	24.01	21.78	22.67	1.28	1.15	1.23	1.05	1.22	1.19
	Sep	11.47	11.09	11.31	10.43	10.84	11.03	21.95	23.71	22.55	23.89	21.91	22.80	1.31	1.17	1.25	1.09	1.24	1.21
	Dec	11.44	10.22	11.26	13.18	14.16	12.05	22.06	23.18	22.74	23.58	21.69	22.65	1.30	1.10	1.24	1.40	1.63	1.33
2001	Mar	11.59	10.69	10.92	10.50	10.81	10.90	21.95	23.97	22.38	23.19	21.67	22.63	1.32	1.11	1.22	1.13	1.25	1.20
	Jun	11.71	10.63	11.02	10.43	11.12	10.98	22.40	23.39	22.80	22.59	22.48	22.73	1.31	1.14	1.21	1.15	1.24	1.21
	Sep	11.96	10.79	11.46	10.42	11.36	11.20	22.37	23.30	23.24	23.34	23.44	23.14	1.34	1.16	1.23	1.12	1.21	1.21
	Dec	12.02	11.04	11.44	10.75	12.27	11.50	22.31	24.86	23.64	24.09	24.00	23.78	1.35	1.11	1.21	1.12	1.28	1.21
2002	Jan	12.14	11.16	11.48	10.75	12.24	11.55	22.47	25.26	23.74	23.74	23.84	23.81	1.35	1.10	1.21	1.13	1.28	1.21
	Feb	12.32	11.16	11.65	11.52	12.35	11.80	22.97	25.46	24.67	23.82	24.05	24.19	1.34	1.10	1.18	1.21	1.28	1.22
	Mar	12.33	11.16	11.78	11.88	12.44	11.92	25.34	28.71	26.53	29.82	26.53	27.39	1.22	0.97	1.11	1.00	1.17	1.09
	Apr	12.62	11.36	12.08	13.17	13.22	12.49	28.00	28.41	27.55	30.34	27.21	28.30	1.13	1.00	1.10	1.09	1.21	1.10
	May	12.78	11.17	12.26	13.17	13.90	12.66	28.26	29.69	28.14	30.42	28.32	28.97	1.13	0.94	1.09	1.08	1.23	1.09
	Jun	13.17	11.82	12.53	13.17	14.34	13.01	28.64	29.69	28.48	30.42	28.77	29.20	1.15	1.00	1.10	1.08	1.25	1.11
	Jul	13.26	16.88	12.92	13.10	15.01	14.23	29.07	31.10	28.64	32.29	29.01	30.02	1.14	1.36	1.13	1.01	1.29	1.19
	Aug	13.35	12.18	13.03	13.10	15.24	13.38	29.67	31.11	28.77	32.39	30.27	30.44	1.12	0.98	1.13	1.01	1.26	1.10
	Sep	13.41	12.32	13.55	13.13	15.77	13.64	29.67	31.77	29.48	32.62	30.49	30.81	1.13	0.97	1.15	1.01	1.29	1.11
	Oct	13.88	12.78	13.66	13.38	15.63	13.87	29.58	31.52	29.85	33.00	30.49	30.89	1.17	1.01	1.14	1.01	1.28	1.12
	Nov	14.70	13.75	13.88	13.74	15.72	14.36	30.02	33.00	30.00	32.93	30.54	31.30	1.22	1.04	1.16	1.04	1.29	1.15
	Dec	14.80	14.36	14.01	15.00	15.83	14.80	30.14	32.13	30.28	33.55	30.63	31.35	1.23	1.12	1.16	1.12	1.29	1.18
2003	Jan	15.30	14.85	14.33	15.00	15.99	15.09	30.35	32.11	30.32	33.64	30.38	31.36	1.26	1.16	1.18	1.11	1.32	1.20
	Feb	15.40	15.36	14.62	15.00	15.80	15.24	30.36	32.38	30.67	33.95	31.91	31.85	1.27	1.19	1.19	1.10	1.24	1.20
	Mar	15.36	15.80	15.25	15.00	17.25	15.73	29.91	33.23	31.03	33.84	32.01	32.00	1.28	1.19	1.23	1.11	1.35	1.23
	Apr	15.48	16.10	15.68	15.06	16.89	15.84	29.93	32.59	31.59	34.04	32.29	32.09	1.29	1.24	1.24	1.11	1.31	1.23
	May	15.81	16.15	15.79	15.06	17.17	16.00	30.50	32.38	31.78	34.04	32.80	32.30	1.30	1.25	1.24	1.11	1.31	1.24
	Jun	15.97	16.38	15.92	16.64	17.67	16.52	29.99	32.38	31.44	33.00	33.02	31.97	1.33	1.26	1.27	1.26	1.34	1.29
	Jul	16.25	16.46	16.07	16.64	17.77	16.64	28.09	32.87	31.19	32.61	32.72	31.50	1.45	1.25	1.29	1.28	1.36	1.32
	Aug	16.21	16.41	16.09	16.83	17.77	16.66	28.55	32.95	30.36	32.17	32.49	31.30	1.42	1.25	1.32	1.31	1.37	1.33
	Sep	16.22	16.38	16.09	16.88	17.77	16.67	28.00	33.00	30.43	31.64	32.25	31.06	1.45	1.24	1.32	1.33	1.38	1.34
	Oct	16.27	16.38	16.10	16.88	17.77	16.68	27.19	31.88	29.99	31.94	32.17	30.63	1.50	1.28	1.34	1.32	1.38	1.36
	Nov	16.31	16.36	16.20	16.88	17.81	16.71	26.90	31.13	29.61	31.39	31.67	30.14	1.52	1.31	1.37	1.34	1.41	1.39
	Dec	16.33	16.36	16.25	16.88	17.88	16.74	27.10	31.13	29.55	31.33	31.67	30.16	1.51	1.31	1.37	1.35	1.41	1.39

Note : Large Villages covers : Maun, Ramotswa, Mochudi, Serowe, Tutume, Moshupa, Kanye, Molepolole, Palapye, Mahalapye and Tonota

Small Villages covers : Mmadinare, Mmankgodi, Goodhope, Shoshong, and Letlhakeng

TABLE 2.3.8 : WHOLESALE PRICE INDEX (May 1997 = 100)

Food	Alcohol & Tobacco	Build Mat & Furniture	H/hold Appl & Consum	Health & Persn Care	(Other Goods	All Items Index	Annual Inflation	Quarterly Change	Town Index	Trib, Village Annual Inflation	Trib, Village Index	Weights	
												56.6	20.9
1998 February	102.5	103.4	104.3	102.0	102.6	102.5	102.9	0.9	103.0	102.8	102.8	0	0
May	104.4	108.8	105.0	103.3	102.8	102.9	105.3	5.3	105.7	104.5	104.5	5.7	4.5
August	105.9	109.8	105.9	104.8	105.1	104.9	106.7	5.2	106.9	106.4	106.4	5.2	5.3
November	107.4	110.6	107.2	106.6	106.2	106.6	108.0	5.9	108.1	107.9	107.9	6.0	5.9
1999 February	108.8	111.9	106.6	107.4	107.5	107.5	109.0	5.9	109.9	107.6	107.6	6.7	4.7
May	109.6	112.9	107.8	109.1	109.1	108.1	110.0	4.5	110.9	108.9	108.9	4.9	4.2
August	111.5	114.4	109.1	110.4	113.0	108.7	111.7	4.7	112.5	110.4	110.4	5.2	3.8
November	112.5	116.1	111.0	111.7	115.4	109.4	113.1	4.7	114.1	111.5	111.5	5.6	3.3
2000 February	112.5	118.2	115.3	113.1	118.7	112.4	114.2	4.8	115.0	113.0	113.0	4.6	5.0
May	113.8	122.2	119.8	116.2	117.7	112.4	116.6	6.0	117.2	115.5	115.5	5.7	6.1
August	114.5	123.3	118.8	118.2	120.5	115.6	117.3	5.0	118.3	115.7	115.7	5.2	4.8
November	115.0	125.2	120.2	119.3	122.3	117.4	118.3	4.6	119.3	116.6	116.6	4.6	4.6
2001 February	115.5	127.2	125.9	121.8	128.2	121.3	120.1	5.2	121.5	117.9	117.9	5.7	4.3
May	117.6	130.0	126.0	127.4	129.8	123.4	122.2	4.8	123.3	120.5	120.5	5.2	4.3
August	117.8	130.9	127.5	124.0	132.9	119.8	122.6	4.5	124.1	120.3	120.3	4.9	4.0
November	117.7	131.4	127.1	136.6	133.8	121.5	123.3	4.2	124.3	121.8	121.8	4.2	4.5
2002 February	119.7	131.5	128.7	127.0	124.8	123.3	123.9	3.2	125.4	121.7	121.7	3.2	3.2
May	119.9	132.9	127.2	127.0	131.3	124.3	124.3	1.7	125.8	122.0	122.0	2.0	1.2
August	132.8	137.6	135.4	133.5	142.9	131.4	134.5	9.7	135.4	133.3	133.3	9.1	10.8
November	138.0	137.2	144.3	139.4	143.5	139.2	138.9	12.7	140.2	136.9	136.9	12.8	12.4
2003 February	140.1	135.3	150.4	139.0	139.6	137.4	140.4	13.3	141.4	138.9	138.9	12.8	14.1
May	144.8	142.8	146.5	141.0	145.2	144.4	144.4	16.2	145.7	142.4	142.4	15.8	16.7
August	145.0	138.5	148.3	142.2	144.4	143.8	143.9	7.0	144.9	142.4	142.4	7.0	6.8
November	143.6	139.6	148.8	143.1	144.3	146.8	143.5	3.3	145.1	141.0	141.0	3.5	3.0
%change on last Qtr												2.5	3.2

TABLE 2.3.9 : WHOLESALE PRICE GROUP & SECTION INDICES (May 1997 = 100)

Group	Section	Weights	Indices				Percentage Change on			
			This Month	Months ago	Three Months ago	Six Months ago	Twelve Months ago	Three Months ago	Six Months ago	Twelve Months ago
1 Food			56.6	143.6	145.0	144.8	138.0	(1.0)	(0.8)	4.1
	1.1 Cereal Products	16.2	141.5	145.8	147.7	141.9	141.9	(2.9)	(4.2)	(0.3)
	1.2 Meat & Fish	5.5	135.0	138.0	135.6	130.5		(2.2)	(0.4)	3.4
	1.3 Vegetables	2.5	141.5	139.2	141.4	136.2		1.7	0.1	3.9
	1.4 Fruit	1.3	110.3	113.2	116.8	115.8		(2.6)	(5.6)	(4.7)
	1.5 Dairy Products	5.8	139.4	136.7	135.4	129.5		2.0	3.0	7.6
	1.6 Oils & Fats	2.3	151.4	150.1	153.1	142.0		0.9	(1.1)	6.6
	1.7 Sugar Foods	6.4	148.5	149.7	149.5	134.3		(0.8)	(0.7)	10.6
	1.8 Tea & Coffee	0.9	151.2	152.4	150.4	148.9		(0.8)	0.5	1.5
	1.9 Other Food	15.8	150.0	150.1	148.0	142.2		(0.1)	1.4	5.5
2 Alcohol & Tobacco		20.9	139.6	138.5	142.8	137.2		0.8	(2.2)	1.7
	2.1 Alcoholic Beverages	16.2	127.2	126.6	131.5	123.5		0.5	(3.1)	3.0
	2.2 Tobacco	4.7	182.4	179.7	182.4	184.5		1.5	-	(1.1)
3 Building Materials & Furniture		14.0	148.8	148.3	146.5	144.3		0.3	1.6	3.1
	3.1 Building Materials	11.4	151.7	151.7	150.0	143.6		-	1.1	5.6
	3.2 Furnishings	2.6	136.1	133.8	131.1	147.1		1.7	3.8	(7.5)
4 Household Appliances & Consumables		5.4	143.1	142.2	141.0	139.4		0.6	1.5	2.7
	4.1 Household Appliances	1.4	116.1	116.7	117.0	116.1		(0.5)	(0.8)	-
	4.2 Household Consumables	4.0	152.4	151.0	149.4	147.5		0.9	2.0	3.3
5 Health & Personal Care		2.2	144.3	144.4	145.2	143.5		(0.1)	(0.6)	0.6
	5.1 Health Care	0.9	156.4	155.4	160.8	161.0		0.6	(2.7)	(2.9)
	5.2 Personal Care	1.3	136.3	137.2	135.1	132.0		(0.7)	0.9	4.3
6 Other Goods		1.0	146.8	143.8	144.4	139.2		2.1	1.7	5.5
All Items Index		100.0	143.5	143.9	144.4	138.9		(0.3)	(0.6)	3.3

Note: Figures in parentheses represent negative values

TABLE 2.3.10: WHOLESALE PRICE INDEX BY TRADEABILITY
(May 1997 = 100.0)

	All Items		Domestic Tradeables		Imported Tradeables	
	Index	Inflation	Index	Inflation	Index	Inflation
Weights	100.0		55.1		44.9	
1998 Feb	102.9	...	101.6	...	104.7	...
May	105.3	5.3	103.2	3.2	107.8	7.8
Aug	106.7	5.2	104.6	3.8	109.2	7.0
Nov	108.0	6.5	105.7	4.4	110.8	8.5
1999 Feb	109.0	5.9	106.4	4.7	112.2	7.2
May	110.0	4.5	107.1	3.8	113.7	5.5
Aug	111.7	4.7	108.6	3.8	115.7	6.0
Nov	113.1	4.7	110.2	4.5	116.8	5.4
2000 Feb	114.2	4.8	110.8	4.1	118.5	5.6
May	116.6	6.0	112.5	5.0	121.7	7.0
Aug	117.3	5.0	113.5	4.5	122.0	5.4
Nov	118.3	4.6	114.5	3.9	123.1	5.4
2001 Feb	120.1	5.2	116.3	5.0	124.8	5.3
May	122.2	4.8	117.6	4.5	128.0	5.2
Aug	122.6	4.5	118.6	4.5	127.6	4.6
Nov	123.3	4.2	118.8	3.8	128.9	4.7
2002 Feb	123.9	3.2	120.7	3.8	127.8	2.4
May	124.3	1.7	120.4	2.4	129.1	0.9
Aug	134.5	9.7	132.4	11.6	136.9	7.3
Nov	138.9	12.7	137.8	16	140.6	9.1
2003 Feb	140.4	13.3	140.3	16.2	140.7	10.1
May	144.4	16.2	144.7	20.2	144.2	11.7
Aug	144.0	7.0	143.5	8.4	144.6	5.6
Nov	143.5	3.3	141.8	2.9	145.8	3.7
% change on last Qtr	-0.3		-1.2		0.8	

TABLE 2.4.1: APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - GABORONE

		Number of plans			Floor Area ('000 sq.m)			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
		Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
1997		646	76	722	89.7	51.6	141.3	54,467	23,510	77,977
1998		1,097	109	1,206	229.6	111.2	340.8	126,404	93,638	220,042
1999		1,652	78	1,730	904.0	134.7	1,038.7	1,041,894	76,210	1,118,104
2000		1,632	57	1,689	658.9	84.4	740.1	213,290	114,088	327,378
2001		1,783	39	1,822	242.6	71.5	296.8	269,063	57,971	327,034
2002		2,005	47	2,052	1,962.4	256.6	2,219.1	390,715	158,951	549,666
2003		1,033	4	1,037	227.3	5.4	232.7	282,336	10,965	293,301
1998	Q1	144	21	165	24.8	22.7	47.5	15,569	20,155	35,724
	Q2	202	36	238	46.0	22.9	68.9	23,240	22,635	45,875
	Q3	368	20	388	65.5	13.8	79.3	37,620	15,434	53,054
	Q4	383	32	415	93.3	51.8	145.1	49,975	35,414	85,389
1999	Q1	347	17	364	45.0	23.0	68.0	502,973	13,833	516,806
	Q2	380	25	405	87.1	27.6	114.7	301,068	10,363	311,431
	Q3	438	10	448	70.5	14.3	84.8	178,590	3,916	182,506
	Q4	487	26	513	701.4	69.8	771.2	59,264	48,098	107,362
2000	Q1	2,991	17	3,008	235.5	35.5	271.0	52,334	20,566	72,900
	Q2	1,188	14	1,202	257.4	21.1	276.1	33,057	61,016	94,073
	Q3	438	15	453	86.4	19.5	105.9	65,383	24,278	89,661
	Q4	382	11	393	79.6	8.3	87.9	62,516	8,228	70,744
2001	Q1	391	12	403	97.6	24.2	121.8	51,275	17,903	69,178
	Q2	334	12	346	58	8	66	66,792	13,040	79,832
	Q3	517	11	528	87	22	109	85,453	12,789	98,242
	Q4	541	4	545	155	18	173	65,544	8,560	74,104
2002	Q1	375	13	388	914	104	1,018	61,665	8,823	70,488
	Q2	502	14	516	802	125	927	97,098	42,681	139,779
	Q3	622	8	630	137.6	18.2	155.8	105,602	49,730	155,332
	Q4	506	12	518	108.6	9.2	117.8	126,350	57,717	184,067
2003	Q1	535	2	537	134.4	5.1	139.5	170,574	6,850	177,424
	Q2	498	2	500	92.9	0.3	93.2	111,762	4,115	115,877
2003	Jan	161	1	162	36.7	0.3	37.0	26,313	350	26,663
	Feb	203	0	203	54.6	0.0	54.6	70,118	0	70,118
	Mar	171	1	172	43.1	4.8	47.9	74,143	6,500	80,643
	Apr	161	2	163	30.2	0.3	30.5	22,203	4,115	26,318
	May	190	0	190	39.4	0.0	39.4	48,153	0	48,153
	Jun	147	0	147	23.3	0.0	23.3	41,406	0	41,406

Source: Gaborone City Council

Note: Figures for 2003 only cover up to June.

TABLE 2.4.2: APPROVED BUILDING PLANS FRANCISTOWN

	Number of Plans			Floor Area (1000 sq. m)			Estimated Cost (P'000.0)		
	Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
1999	388	61	449	14.9	29.6	44.5	55,938	184,634	240,572
2000	439	55	494	38.3	62.1	100.4	95,435	148,850	243,284
2001	430	39	469	53.4	24.1	77.5	74,201	31,255	105,454
2002	439	31	480	56.6	21.3	77.9	55,093	21,646	76,649
2003	960	106	1,066	451.6	90.0	541.6	179,630	185,063	364,693
2000 Q1	130	18	148	19.6	11.4	31.0	17,943	13,636	31,579
Q2	74	6	80	124.7	27.1	151.8	10,315	31,773	42,088
Q3	119	11	130	35.0	14.6	49.6	13,593	8,003	21,596
Q4	116	20	136	203.9	9.0	212.9	18,584	95,438	114,022
2001 Q1	92	15	107	10.7	9.4	20.1	10,680	12,091	22,769
Q2	117	15	132	14.7	10.5	25.2	14,646	16,775	31,421
Q3	99	4	103	11.3	0.6	11.9	33,751	744	34,495
Q4	122	5	127	16.7	2.6	19.3	15,124	1,645	16,769
2002 Q1	91	12	103	15.0	4.8	19.8	9,994	1,958	11,952
Q2	106	7	113	12.5	4.7	17.2	14,479	5,237	19,716
Q3	140	8	148	16.9	4.2	21.1	18,009	4,761	22,761
Q4	102	14	116	12.2	7.6	19.8	12,530	6,690	19,220
2003 Q1	204	24	228	144	39	183	57,258	45,409	102,667
Q2	235	31	266	239	24	263	38,177	103,441	141,618
Q3	308	34	342	37	20	57	59,077	29,616	88,685
Q4	213	17	230	32	7	39	25,118	6,603	31,721
2003 Jan	20	1	21	1.8	0.3	2.1	1,838	1,000	2,838
Feb	50	9	59	6.6	4.6	11.2	7,842	6,385	14,227
Mar	32	4	36	4.9	1.6	6.5	5,766	2,180	7,946
Apr	39	3	42	6.2	15.8	22.0	7,746	40,794	48,534
May	40	5	45	12.2	0.9	13.1	5,065	1,257	6,322
Jun	35	2	37	3.8	1.2	5.0	4,089	672	4,761
Jul	37	3	40	5.6	7.2	12.8	5,739	4,245	9,984
Aug	44	5	49	5.2	3.9	9.1	4,920	7,391	12,311
Sept	32	2	34	4.2	0.2	4.4	4,311	289	4,600
Oct	23	1	24	3.7	0.5	4.2	4,770	513	5,283
Nov	50	3	53	8.7	5.0	13.7	15,743	4,060	19,809
Dec	26	2	28	3.3	1.6	4.9	5,763	1,310	7,070

Source: Francistown Town Council

TABLE 2.4.3 APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - SELIBE PHIKWE

	Number of Plans			Floor Area ('000 sq. m)			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
	Resi- dential	Non- Residential	Total	Resi- dential	Non- Residential	Total	Resi- dential	Non- Residential	Total
1999	189	26	215	18.9	11.8	30.7	25,825	15,318	41,143
2000	183	4	187	17.8	0.3	18.1	9,871	233	10,104
2001	167	23	190	15.0	5.6	20.6	7,896	3,736	11,632
2002	183	18	201	21.4	17.4	38.7	8,905	1,858	10,763
2003	163	7	147	51	2	52	9,188	1,115	10,303
2000 Q1	56	-	56	6.9	0.0	6.9	2,793	-	2,793
Q2	43	1	44	3.5	0.1	3.6	2,084	75	2,159
Q3	37	1	38	3.7	0.0	3.7	2,481	30	2,511
Q4	47	2	49	3.7	0.2	3.9	2,513	128	2,641
2001 Q1	31	8	39	2.5	2.1	4.6	1,539	811	2,350
Q2	41	6	47	2.8	0.6	3.4	1,954	482	2,436
Q3	36	-	36	3.2	0.0	3.2	1,481	-	1,481
Q4	59	9	68	6.5	2.9	9.4	2,922	2,443	5,365
2002 Q1	39	5	44	5.5	2.9	8.4	2,490	1,367	3,857
Q2	57	3	60	4.6	5.0	9.6	2,381	99	2,480
Q3	55	2	57	8.1	0.1	8.2	2,506	126	2,632
Q4	32	8	40	3.2	9.4	12.5	1,528	266	1,794
2003 Q1	32	1	33	38	0	38	1,706	250	1,956
Q2	34	1	12	2	0	2	1,354	28	1,382
Q3	45	3	48	6	1	7	3,472	517	3,989
Q4	52	2	54	5	0	5	2,656	320	2,976
2003 Jan	3	-	3	0.4	0.0	0.4	218	-	218
Feb	29	1	30	37.5	0.2	37.7	1,488	250	1,738
Mar	0	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	0
Apr	4	-	-	0.2	0.0	0.2	142	-	142
May	19	-	-	1.1	0.0	1.1	488	-	488
Jun	11	1	12	1.1	0.0	1.1	724	28	752
Jul	11	3	14	1.8	1.3	3.1	591	517	1,108
Aug	21	-	21	2.4	0.0	2.4	1,686	-	1,686
Sep	13	-	13	1.4	0.0	1.4	1,195	-	1,195
Oct	12	-	12	1.6	0.0	1.6	427	-	427
Nov	25	2	27	4.7	0.1	4.8	1,289	320	1,609
Dec	15	-	15	1.5	0.0	1.5	940	-	940

Source: Selibe-Phikwe Town Council

TABLE 2.4.4:

APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - LOBATSE

		Number of Plans			Floor Area (000 sq.m)			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
		Resi- dential	Non- Residential	Total	Resi- dential	Non- Residential	Total	Resi- dential	Non- Residential	Total
1999		79	18	97	5.8	250.9	256.7	3,276	30,476	33,752
2000		60	14	74	11.8	7.2	18.9	4,182	1,687	5,869
2001		36	23	59	4.5	9.9	14.4	3,142	6,337	9,479
2002		53	12	65	9.4	7.6	17.0	18,421	15,351	33,772
2003		60	20	80	20	14	34	6,548	29,520	36,068
1998	Q1	14	4	18	1.3	2.3	3.6	926	1,640	2,566
	Q2	19	10	29	2.3	16.7	19.0	1,666	12,764	14,430
	Q3	36	17	53	2.3	2.1	4.4	2,130	418	2,548
	Q4	12	7	19	1.7	8.0	9.7	1,533	10,663	12,196
1999	Q1	12	6	18	1.0	227.3	228.3	460	548	1,008
	Q2	9	6	15	2.8	2.1	4.9	1,739	13,888	15,627
	Q3	11	6	17	2.0	21.5	23.5	1,077	16,040	17,117
	Q4	47	-	-	9.0	0.0	9.0	-	-	-
2000	Q1	17	4	21	2.9	0.8	3.7	854	17	871
	Q2	20	-	20	5.8	0.0	5.8	996	-	996
	Q3	10	7	17	1.2	6.1	7.3	1,055	1,439	2,494
	Q4	13	3	16	1.9	0.3	2.1	1,277	231	1,508
2001	Q1	4	5	9	0.3	0.1	0.4	321	103	424
	Q2	8	3	11	0.7	1.0	1.7	352	286	638
	Q3	10	6	16	1.2	1.2	2.4	1,333	2,231	3,564
	Q4	14	9	23	2.3	7.6	9.9	1,136	3,717	4,853
2002	Q1	4	3	7	0.1	1.5	1.6	161	212	373
	Q2	9	1	10	0.9	0.3	1.2	732	25	757
	Q3	17	1	18	2.8	1.5	4.3	13,619	2,500	16,119
	Q4	23	7	30	5.6	4.3	9.9	3,909	12,614	16,523
2003	Q1	17	3	20	1.5	1	2.5	1,980	1,428	3,408
	Q2	12	8	20	1	4	5	677	3,304	3,981
	Q3	21	6	27	3	9	11	2,921	23,296	26,217
	Q4	10	3	13	1	1	2	970	1,492	2,462
2003 Jan		10	1	11	13.6	0.1	13.7	981	350	1,331
	Feb	3	1	4	0.4	1.0	1.4	565	1,071	1,636
	Mar	4	1	5	0.5	0.0	0.5	434	7	441
	Apr	4	-	4	0.2	0.0	0.2	167	-	167
	May	3	3	6	0.3	1.7	2.0	310	1,979	2,289
	Jun	5	5	10	0.8	2.0	2.8	200	1,325	1,525
	Jul	11	2	13	1.1	5.6	6.7	1,135	6,100	7,235
	Aug	5	2	7	0.8	1.4	2.2	894	15,096	15,990
	Sep	5	2	7	0.6	1.6	2.2	892	2,100	2,992
	Oct	4	-	4	0.4	0.0	0.4	230	-	230
	Nov	3	1	4	0.4	0.0	0.4	268	29	297
	Dec	3	2	5	0.5	0.6	1.1	472	1,463	1,935

Source: Lobatse Town Council

TABLE 2.4.5:

APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - ALL CENTRES

		Number of Plans			Floor Area ('000 sq. m.)			Estimated Cost ('000)		
		Resi- dential	Non- Residential	Total	Resi- dential	Non- Residential	Total	Resi- dential	Non- Residential	Total
1997		1,070	276	1,346	139.7	90.3	230.0	88,915	43,984	132,899
1998		1,595	221	1,966	290.6	182.6	473.2	163,798	159,667	323,465
1999		2,310	183	2,493	979.8	429.5	1,409.3	1,115,094	312,385	1,427,479
2000		2,314	130	2,444	5,408.7	177.9	5,586.2	393,016	267,142	660,158
2001		1,680	97	1,777	263.2	75.5	338.7	269,577	77,225	346,802
2002		2,399	116	2,515	659.1	105.4	764.5	457,431	265,881	723,312
2003		2,242	114	2,356	228	98	326	606,982	203,201	810,183
1998	Q1	240	44	284	44.5	31.3	75.8	23,392	31,165	54,557
	Q2	340	62	402	61.4	44.5	105.9	31,579	39,108	70,687
	Q3	564	64	628	84.1	21.8	105.9	52,514	21,651	74,165
	Q4	451	51	502	100.6	77.9	178.5	56,286	67,743	124,029
1999	Q1	484	45	529	58.1	257.1	315.2	529,144	152,835	681,979
	Q2	549	58	607	104.7	36.9	141.6	313,833	35,269	349,102
	Q3	597	39	636	91.4	52.1	143.5	192,699	65,483	258,182
	Q4	680	41	721	725.6	83.4	809.0	79,418	58,798	138,216
2000	Q1	589	39	628	264.9	47.7	312.6	73,924	34,219	108,143
	Q2	563	21	584	4,617.3	36.4	4,653.7	81,912	64,270	146,182
	Q3	604	34	638	126	40.2	166.2	88,512	33,750	122,262
	Q4	558	36	594	289.1	17.8	306.9	84,853	104,025	188,878
2001	Q1	518	40	558	111.0	35.8	146.8	63,815	30,878	94,693
	Q2	500	36	536	76.6	15.9	92.5	83,744	30,583	114,327
	Q3	662	21	683	75.6	23.8	99.4	122,018	15,764	137,782
	Q4	734	23	757	180	31	212	84,726	16,365	101,091
2002	Q1	507	33	540	293	21	314	74,328	15,360	89,688
	Q2	674	25	699	132	35	167	132,690	71,459	204,149
	Q3	555	17	572	105	19	124	96,771	101,775	198,546
	Q4	663	41	704	130	31	160	153,642	77,287	230,929
2003	Q3	904	36	940	112	18	130	233,097	65,527	298,624
	Q2	998	48	1,046	71	51	122	323,215	94,241	417,456
	Q3	179	19	198	23	21	44	20,561	35,738	56,299
	Q4	161	11	172	22	8	30	30,109	7,695	37,804
2003	Jan	194	3.0	197	15.8	0.4	16	29,350	28,013	57,363
	Feb	285.0	11.0	296	44.5	5.8	50	80,013	7,706	87,719
	Mar	207.0	6.0	213	5.4	1.6	7	80,343	8,687	89,030
	Apr	208.0	5.0	213	6.6	15.8	22	172,110	44,909	217,019
	May	252.0	5.0	257	13.6	2.9	17	54,016	3,236	57,252
	Jun	198.0	8.0	206	6.0	3.2	9	46,419	2,663	49,082
	Jul	59.0	8.0	67	8.5	14.1	23	6,663	10,862	17,525
	Aug	70.0	7.0	77	8.4	5.3	14	7,500	22,487	29,987
	Sept	50.0	4.0	54	6.2	1.8	8	6,398	2,389	8,787
	Oct	39.0	1.0	40	5.7	0.5	6	5,427	513	5,940
	Nov	78.0	6.0	84	10.8	5.1	16	17,510	4,409	21,919
	Dec	44.0	4.0	48	5.3	2.2	8	7,172	2,773	9,945

Source: All Centres

Note: Totals for July to December 2003 does not include data from all councils

TABLE 251. VEHICLE REGISTRATIONS

Year	New Registrations					Registrations				
	Cars	LDVs	Others	(1)	Total	Cars	LDVs	Others	(2)	Total
1998	7,385	5,562	922	2,037	15,906	105,369	47,444	12,182	89,463	164,015
1999	7,466	6,134	981	2,491	17,062	122,730	54,486	14,234	105,668	172,988
2000	6,690	4,973	781	2,396	14,840	129,555	58,669	14,719	115,115	182,539
2001	5,447	3,878	672	1,541	11,538	101,454	47,916	11,093	89,916	160,023
2002	6,918	5,370	834	1,842	14,919	99,147	55,734	11,716	87,728	164,281
2003	8,272	5,031	1,170	2,618	17,091	164,502	76,003	18,107	147,411	248,520
2000 Q1	1,592	1,117	183	527	3,419	27,245	3,180	1,292	33,826	64,363
Q2	1,617	1,339	218	630	3,804	31,832	3,663	1,406	38,028	73,526
Q3	1,814	1,210	183	670	3,877	36,804	4,530	1,647	32,927	75,345
Q4	1,667	1,307	197	569	3,740	34,074	3,346	1,524	30,334	67,734
2001 Q1	1,729	1,122	220	467	3,538	29,552	3,251	1,489	32,281	65,322
Q2	1,851	1,299	215	500	3,865	33,622	3,627	1,557	36,811	74,060
Q3	1,867	1,457	237	574	4,135	38,280	4,215	1,747	34,145	80,610
Q4	2,018	1,614	291	694	4,617	39,572	4,668	1,636	34,955	85,195
2002 Q1	2,084	1,448	236	548	4,316	36,336	3,318	1,798	32,020	79,154
Q2	2,488	1,917	277	573	5,255	41,959	3,941	1,846	36,704	86,505
Q3	2,346	2,005	321	721	5,393	45,852	4,457	1,890	40,459	91,191
Q4	2,395	1,636	302	745	5,078	42,887	5,051	1,720	37,809	87,447
2003 Q1	1,905	1,144	231	505	3,785	34,192	3,660	1,556	30,407	68,255
Q2	2,151	1,438	276	621	4,486	40,631	4,272	1,750	36,145	77,448
Q3	2,065	1,328	331	790	4,514	44,522	4,984	1,870	40,008	89,514
Q4	2,151	1,121	332	702	4,306	45,157	5,191	1,827	40,851	91,275
2002 Jan	679	398	60	155	1,292	11,111	1,069	543	9,819	22,473
Feb	672	485	66	195	1,416	11,831	1,085	595	10,415	23,431
Mar	733	567	110	198	1,608	13,394	1,164	660	11,786	25,844
Apr	736	583	91	197	1,603	13,223	1,209	555	11,620	25,608
May	897	672	93	187	1,844	14,584	1,558	678	12,740	27,962
Jun	855	662	93	198	1,808	14,152	1,574	613	12,344	26,679
Jul	752	668	108	248	1,776	16,240	1,657	659	14,644	29,543
Aug	811	713	102	250	1,876	14,276	1,273	624	12,400	27,300
Sep	783	624	111	225	1,741	15,336	1,547	607	13,595	29,538
Oct	792	631	97	237	1,757	14,546	1,746	618	12,789	28,993
Nov	766	519	89	230	1,610	13,444	1,618	539	11,834	26,821
Dec	837	486	116	272	1,711	14,897	1,687	563	13,186	28,646
2003 Jan	697	355	55	175	1,282	10,796	1,220	473	9,514	21,513
Feb	590	346	84	147	1,167	11,190	1,137	536	10,023	22,753
Mar	618	443	92	183	1,336	12,206	1,503	547	10,870	23,623
Apr	742	491	79	214	1,526	13,282	1,345	527	11,756	25,565
May	670	425	96	175	1,366	13,191	1,446	548	11,825	25,565
Jun	739	522	101	232	1,594	14,158	1,481	675	12,564	27,317
Jul	718	478	105	234	1,535	15,341	1,772	610	13,806	29,857
Aug	694	461	123	264	1,542	13,240	1,464	609	11,698	25,541
Sep	653	389	103	292	1,437	15,941	1,748	621	14,504	27,166
Oct	684	362	142	241	1,429	15,336	1,792	701	13,907	26,009
Nov	641	364	102	199	1,306	13,092	1,536	536	11,786	25,414
Dec	826	395	88	262	1,571	16,729	1,863	590	15,158	28,517

Notes: (1) Light duty vans - up to 1.5 tonnes unladen weight

(2) Lorries, more than 1.5 tonnes unladen weight

(3) Others includes buses, motorcycles, tractors, trailers, caravans etc.

(4) Quarterly figures may not add up to totals because totals include "Not Sorted" figures

TABLE 2.5.2A : AIR PASSENGER MOVEMENT BY TYPE

Arrivals	Departures	Transit	Total	Crabborne	Francis- town	Mann	Selebi- Phikwe	Other	Total
----------	------------	---------	-------	-----------	------------------	------	-------------------	-------	-------

1998	201,543	202,729	404,072	1998	212,010	21,587	151,065	3,958	404,072
1999	214,400	213,016	427,416	1999	227,241	23,639	159,377	3,954	427,416
2000	319,688	314,986	634,674	2000	332,704	37,082	214,232	5,161	634,674
2001	171,059	177,129	348,188	2001	184,004	19,295	116,589	2,545	348,188
2002	240,751	237,389	478,140	2002	265,658	26,907	143,077	39,944	478,140
2003	240,791	241,949	482,740	2003	270,020	29,796	138,289	42,293	482,740
1997 Q1	38,513	37,080	75,593	1997 Q1	41,184	4,768	20,641	972	75,593
Q2	46,668	46,446	93,114	Q2	47,468	4,886	30,634	790	93,114
Q3	54,313	54,957	109,270	Q3	50,695	4,563	40,811	952	109,270
Q4	43,698	44,990	88,688	Q4	46,229	4,520	29,372	828	88,688
1998 Q1	42,849	40,857	83,706	1998 Q1	50,599	4,750	20,345	910	83,706
Q2	49,836	47,895	97,731	Q2	50,499	5,050	31,836	1,024	97,731
Q3	60,575	61,117	121,692	Q3	57,633	5,629	45,002	1,115	120,864
Q4	48,083	52,860	84,526	Q4	53,279	6,158	33,054	909	100,943
1999 Q1	43,530	40,996	84,526	1999 Q1	52,662	5,299	20,736	1,003	84,526
Q2	53,670	53,079	106,749	Q2	56,084	6,024	35,244	788	106,749
Q3	65,395	66,187	131,582	Q3	63,655	6,737	48,619	1,342	131,582
Q4	51,805	52,754	104,559	Q4	54,840	5,579	34,778	821	104,559
2000 Q1	46,949	44,863	91,812	2000 Q1	54,299	6,180	24,011	903	91,812
Q2	58,590	57,637	116,227	Q2	58,974	6,411	41,848	964	116,227
Q3	57,748	58,179	115,927	Q3	44,176	6,764	52,585	986	115,927
Q4	54,301	54,570	108,871	Q4	59,602	5,864	36,041	752	108,871
2001 Q1	45,851	44,803	90,654	2001 Q1	57,852	5,341	22,204	706	90,654
Q2	56,249	54,934	111,183	Q2	57,801	6,522	37,543	830	111,183
Q3	68,959	77,392	146,351	Q3	68,351	7,432	56,842	989	146,351
Q4	52,840	55,248	108,088	Q4	54,931	6,982	35,228	929	108,088
2002 Q1	51,200	47,202	98,402	2002 Q1	61,472	6,008	24,470	439	98,402
Q2	60,307	59,774	120,081	Q2	67,220	6,845	36,187	688	120,081
Q3	68,786	69,103	137,889	Q3	69,227	6,542	46,636	646	137,889
Q4	60,458	61,310	121,768	Q4	67,739	7,512	35,784	781	121,768
2003 Q1	52,546	51,029	103,575	2003 Q1	65,211	6,425	24,455	438	103,575
Q2	56,192	56,815	113,007	Q2	59,526	7,200	35,406	808	113,007
Q3	69,399	70,156	139,555	Q3	74,485	8,028	43,485	642	139,555
Q4	62,654	63,949	126,603	Q4	70,798	8,143	34,943	454	126,603

Note : in Guntur, Kanan, Palapye and Koro.

TABLE 2.5.2B

AIR PASSENGER MOVEMENT BY AIRPORT

TABLE 2.5.3

TRANSPORT : RAILWAY STATISTICS

A. Passengers Carried

B. Goods Traffic By Direction (Net Tonnes)

(Revenue P'000)

			Imports			Exports														
			Total	From North	From South	Total Imports	To North	To South	Total Exports	Local Traffic	Botswana Origin	Botswana Total	Transit Traffic	Total Traffic	Passenger traffic	Freight traffic	Total			
1997		14,331	488,516	502,847	110,102	414,295	524,397	77,351	141,615	218,966	287,796	506,762	1,031,159	523,923	1,555,082	8,892	95,995	104,887		
1998		11,732	359,618	371,350	127,266	640,985	768,251	124,937	237,768	362,705	479,669	842,374	1,610,625	172,340	2,782,965	8,618	106,935	115,553		
1999		8,661	327,435	336,096	148,499	691,477	839,976	138,723	284,019	422,742	465,277	888,019	1,727,995	772,972	2,500,967	9,017	102,531	111,548		
2000		4,679	519,463	524,142	141,533	739,787	881,320	166,971	282,471	449,442	398,889	848,331	1,729,651	372,843	2,102,494	8,259	72,551	103,727		
2001					143,848	733,688	877,536	136,203	309,862	446,065	366,254	812,319	1,689,855	149,075	1,838,930	8,447	102,575	111,022		
2002					272,253	1,602,822	1,875,075	241,679	699,143	940,822	728,981	1,669,803	3,544,877	531,152	4,076,029	9,914	243,114	253,028		
2003			572,001		127,873	836,992	964,865	106,684	328,433	435,117	356,616	791,733	1,756,598	239,231	1,995,829	8,928	119,868	128,796		
2000	Q1	1,875	100,623	102,498	30,498	178,518	209,016	30,488	66,340	96,828	99,351	196,179	405,195	204,184	699,379	976	23,516	24,492		
	Q2	2,804	418,840	421,644	34,912	186,231	221,143	52,237	57,589	109,826	107,126	216,952	438,095	86,376	524,471	1,601	25,571	27,172		
	Q3	525	51,522	52,047	38,202	195,387	233,589	37,810	76,140	113,950	89,929	203,879	437,468	48,661	486,129	1,934	23,464	25,398		
	Q4				37,921	179,651	217,572	46,436	82,402	128,838	102,483	231,321	448,893	33,622	482,515	1,939	24,726	26,665		
2001	Q1				28,055	193,766	221,821	27,751	83,804	111,555	92,433	203,988	425,809	26,744	452,553	1,776	23,943	25,719		
	Q2				35,629	175,692	211,321	27,286	68,105	95,391	89,702	185,093	396,414	30,523	426,937	1,923	24,729	26,652		
	Q3				40,275	195,965	236,240	45,370	71,637	117,007	99,817	216,824	453,064	25,645	478,709	2,406	27,494	29,900		
	Q4				39,889	168,265	208,154	35,796	86,316	122,112	84,302	206,414	414,568	66,163	480,731	2,342	26,409	28,751		
2002	Q1				39,110	181,212	220,322	32,875	88,860	121,735	110,547	232,282	452,604	36,772	489,376	2,304	26,243	28,547		
	Q2			179,205	31,763	207,098	238,861	33,748	101,656	135,403	107,511	242,914	481,776	74,420	556,196	2,224	34,264	36,488		
	Q3			198,608	32,331	196,815	229,145	35,534	101,926	137,460	102,379	239,839	468,984	80,839	549,823	3,011	30,935	33,946		
	Q4			150,330	27,243	134,761	162,004	25,186	53,461	78,647	33,677	112,324	274,328	72,220	346,548	2,375	31,804	34,179		
2002	Jan	-			15,618	64,351	79,969	11,158	32,107	43,265	39,308	82,573	162,542	5,597	168,139	769	10,127	10,896		
	Feb	-			11,526	54,907	66,433	10,080	26,936	37,016	35,801	72,817	139,250	12,204	151,454	631	8,150	8,781		
	Mar	-			11,966	61,954	73,920	11,637	29,817	41,454	35,438	76,892	150,812	18,971	169,783	904	7,966	8,870		
	Apr	-		57,209	11,218	61,459	72,677	13,075	28,640	41,715	36,185	77,900	150,577	30,108	180,685	807	10,823	11,637		
	May	-		63,404	9,281	77,923	87,204	10,837	37,686	48,523	39,739	88,263	175,466	21,708	197,174	759	12,763	13,522		
	June	-		58,592	11,264	67,717	78,981	9,835	35,330	45,165	31,587	76,752	155,733	22,604	178,337	658	10,678	11,336		
	Jul	-		70,772	8,641	67,276	75,917	14,777	28,119	42,896	30,626	73,522	149,438	17,416	166,854	1,013	8,743	9,756		
	Aug	-		68,095	14,113	70,357	84,470	9,316	43,027	52,343	32,326	84,669	169,139	29,677	198,816	1,175	10,243	11,418		
	Sep	-		59,741	9,577	59,182	68,759	11,441	30,781	42,221	39,427	81,648	150,407	33,746	184,153	822	11,949	12,771		
	Oct	-		57,125	12,746	74,902	87,647	11,062	32,241	43,303	19,196	62,499	150,146	47,570	197,716	740	12,376	13,116		
	Nov	-		35,773	14,497	59,860	74,357	14,124	21,220	35,344	14,481	49,825	124,182	24,650	148,832	643	9,767	10,410		
	Dec	-		57,432	13,934	45,943	59,877	7,652	24,808	32,460	18,251	50,711	110,587	27,670	138,257	991	9,661	10,652		
2003	Jan	-		68,188	10,227	63,104	73,331	8,305	25,167	33,472	33,785	67,257	140,588	23,293	163,881	808	9,026	9,834		
	Feb	-		53,502	9,916	77,865	87,781	8,818	19,302	28,120	28,401	56,521	144,302	28,169	172,471	640	9,343	9,983		
	Mar	-		64,894	14,540	54,131	68,671	5,851	28,246	34,097	28,638	62,735	131,406	24,379	155,785	749	8,533	9,282		
	Apr	-		52,355	14,321	66,159	80,480	9,806	31,057	40,863	37,184	78,047	158,527	23,108	181,635	899	11,761	12,660		
	May	-		43,281	11,511	67,233	78,744	6,676	39,525	46,201	39,242	85,443	164,187	9,823	174,010	802	11,502	12,304		
	June	-		35,392	9,418	68,325	77,743	12,050	28,758	40,808	30,321	71,129	148,872	7,471	156,343	650	10,078	10,728		
	Jul	-		41,505	16,256	70,100	86,356	7,270	31,238	38,508	31,688	70,196	156,552	24,571	181,123	732	10,901	11,633		
	Aug	-		48,935	12,672	65,200	77,872	11,544	24,588	36,132	28,832	64,964	142,836	24,671	167,507	858	9,361	10,219		
	Sep	-		37,044	9,091	68,003	77,094	10,673	25,142	35,815	23,615	59,430	136,524	26,749	163,273	690	10,549	11,239		
	Oct	-		34,726	7,629	70,526	78,155	11,626	26,681	38,307	28,786	67,093	145,248	15,699	160,947	670	9,706	10,376		
	Nov	-		37,362	8,346	79,111	87,457	7,373	30,824	38,197	13,850	52,047	139,504	23,635	163,139	640	9,942	10,582		
	Dec	-		54,817	3,946	87,235	91,181	6,692	17,905	24,597	32,274	56,871	148,052	7,663	155,715	790	9,166	9,956		

Source: Botswana Railways

TABLE 2.6.1A: ESTIMATED TOTAL NUMBER OF PAID EMPLOYEES BY SECTOR AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITY

SECTOR/ ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	1998 Mar	1998 Sep	1999 Sep	2000 Mar	2000 Sep	2001 Mar	2001 Sep	2002 Mar	2002 Sep	2003 Mar
Agriculture	4,000	4,000	5,400	5,800	5,800	6,300	6,300	6,300	6,000	6,500
Mining & Quarrying	8,700	8,600	8,300	8,100	7,900	6,800	7,000	7,400	7,500	8,000
Manufacturing	24,000	23,100	28,000	29,300	29,800	28,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,200
Water & Electricity	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,600	2,900	2,800	2,800	2,900	3,100	2,800
Construction	22,500	25,100	27,500	28,100	27,500	27,400	28,600	28,800	28,900	29,000
Wholesale & Retail Trade	33,700	33,700	34,200	34,500	37,000	38,200	40,400	40,700	41,000	42,000
Hotels & Restaurants	9,300	9,500	10,300	10,300	10,600	11,200	11,700	12,600	12,800	13,000
Transport & Communications	8,600	8,500	9,800	9,100	9,900	10,200	10,100	10,100	10,100	10,100
Finance & Insurance ^c	3,700	3,600	4,800	4,700	5,000	5,100	5,600	5,700	5,700	5,600
Real Est. & Business Activities	12,200	12,200	12,400	13,000	13,300	13,100	12,500	12,700	12,600	13,200
Education	4,800	4,700	5,600	6,300	6,200	6,500	6,600	6,600	6,800	7,000
Health & Social Work	1,900	1,900	2,000	1,900	2,000	2,400	2,900	2,300	2,300	2,400
Other Community Activities	2,000	2,000	2,200	2,200	2,300	2,200	2,300	2,800	3,000	3,100
Private	124,400	126,200	137,600	142,200	146,300	147,600	152,700	154,800	155,900	160,200
Parastatal	13,600	13,500	15,500	13,700	13,900	13,400	13,500	13,700	13,600	12,900
Private & Parastatal	138,000	139,700	153,100	155,900	160,200	161,100	166,300	168,400	169,600	173,100
Central Government ^{/a}	81,800	83,200	84,900	83,700	84,500	8,700	82,200	84,600	87,000	86,600
Education ^{/b}	30,300	30,300	31,900	30,600	30,600	11,300	27,600	29,600	29,600	30,200
Other	51,500	52,800	53,000	53,100	53,900	53,300	54,700	55,000	57,400	56,400
Local Government	18,200	18,800	19,100	20,400	20,700	21,000	22,100	21,600	23,200	22,200
All Sectors	238,000	241,700	257,100	260,000	265,400	266,700	270,600	274,600	279,700	281,900

NOTES: This table replaces Table 2.6.1 as a result of industry reclassification effected in September 1995.

^{/a} Figures exclude working proprietors and unpaid family workers^{/b} All figures are rounded to the nearest 100, including sub-totals and totals, because of this, numbers do not always add up to the stated totals.^{/c} Central Government figures exclude Botswana Defence Force (BDF)^{/d} Includes all employees in schools excludes Ministry Headquarters.^{/e} These figures are preliminary and hence subject to change

TABLE 2.6.2: AVERAGE MONTHLY CASH EARNINGS BY SECTOR AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITY (Pula)

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
	Sep	Mar	Sep	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar
A. Citizens							
Private And Parastatal	1609	1667	1765	1743	1727	1738	1714
Agriculture	318	346	363	383	346	470	409
Mining & Quarrying	1774	1950	2230	2249	2470	2355	2423
Manufacturing	598	632	695	785	977	783	835
Electricity & Water	1912	2043	2778	3166	3350	3234	3525
Construction		754	752	776	749	891	917
Commerce	804	867	883	948	1001	1003	1179
Transport & Communication	1681	1725	2126	2318	2553	2673	2616
Finance & Business Services	1557	1593	1890	2066	2164	2281	2252
Community & Personal Services	1271	1249	1428	1796	1669	1717	2081
Education	1871	1983	1895	2261	2296	2791	2775
Local Government	1084	1190	1309	1496	1698	1789	1948
Sub Total (excluding central Government)	1019	1082	1183	1272	1373	1428	1455
Central Government	1295	1366	1793	1733	1900	1932	2232
Total - Citizens	1115	1251	1397	1428	1546	1593	1723
B. Non-Citizens							
Private & Parastatal	4876	4906	5220	5257	5424	5664	5865
Local Government	3660	3927	4637	5091	4968	5866	6018
Sub Total	4841	4883	5206	5354	5415	5652	5868
Central Government	5536	5623	4213	5292	5391	8757	6073
Total - Non-Citizen	4497	4672	4988	5260	5410	5672	5907
Total All Sectors	1277	1436	1579	1680	1742	1818	1943

TABLE 2.6.2A : AVERAGE MONTHLY CASH EARNINGS BY SECTOR AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITY (Pula)

	1997	1998	1998	1999	2000	2000	2001	2002	2002	2003	2003
A. Citizens	Sep	Mar	Sep	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar
Private and Parastatal	1,009	1,059	1,165	1,243	1,327	1,378	1,414	1,518	1,560	1,704	1,719
Agriculture	318	346	365	383	346	470	409	425	563	599	542
Mining & Quarrying	1,774	1,950	2,230	2,249	2,470	2,755	2,423	3,194	3,206	3,176	3,362
Manufacturing	598	632	695	785	977	783	835	891	849	889	944
Water & Electricity	1,912	2,043	2,778	3,166	3,330	3,234	3,525	4,470	4,517	4,438	5,569
Construction	661	701	752	776	749	891	917	971	997	979	1,050
Wholesale & Retail Trade	835	940	947	1,025	1,088	1,069	1,295	1,251	1,177	1,375	1,380
Hotels & Restaurants	698	612	666	701	723	782	778	872	800	993	854
Transport & Communications	1,681	1,725	2,126	2,318	2,553	2,673	2,616	2,776	3,510	3,632	3,597
Finance & Insurance	2,375	2,456	3,307	3,184	3,141	3,346	3,488	4,021	4,135	5,530	5,321
Real Est. & Business Activities	1,207	1,251	1,456	1,623	1,800	1,861	1,774	1,793	1,977	2,013	2,117
Education	1,871	1,983	2,152	2,261	2,296	2,791	2,775	2,877	2,895	3,359	2,830
Health & Social Work	1,710	1,668	1,895	2,142	2,500	2,377	2,418	2,848	2,820	3,125	2,783
Other Community Activities	841	886	811	811	1,099	1,216	1,098	1,360	1,176	1,188	1,409
Local Government	1,084	1,190	1,309	1,496	1,698	1,789	1,948	2,121	1,866	2,424	2,502
Sub-Total (excluding central government)	1019	1,075	1,183	1,272	1,373	1,428	1,455	1,594	1,597	1,796	1,814
Central Government	1,295	1,566	1,793	1,733	1,900	932	2,232	2,437	2,804	2,822	2,781
All Sectors	1,115	1,246	1,397	1,428	1,576	1,593	1,723	1,855	1,973	2,121	2,119
B. Non-Citizens											
Private & Parastatal	4,876	4,793	5,214	5,277	5,424	5,664	5,968	5,858	6,655	6,471	7,518
Local Government	3,660	3,927	4,637	5,091	4,968	5,866	5,919	6,461	7,538	6,708	6,888
Sub-Total	4,841	4,773	5,201	5,254	5,415	5,652	5,967		6,672	6,476	7,506
Central Government	3,330	3,623	4,213	5,292	5,391	5,767	5,453	5,721	6,342	6,086	6,755
Total Non-Citizens	4,497	4,540	4,985	5,260	5,410	5,672	5,875	5,841	6,601	6,396	7,387
Total All Sectors	1,277	1,420	1,579	1,680	1,742	1,818	1,945	2,076	2,217	2,359	2,396

NOTES: Due to reclassifications and coverage changes effected in September 1997, this table replaces Table 2.6.2

/a These figures are preliminary and hence subject to change

TABLE 263 WORK PERMIT HOLDERS ON 1 DECEMBER 1998

A. Nationality				B. Region				C. Industry			
Self-Employed		Total		Total		Total		Total		Total	
Male	Female	Not Stated	Total	Male	Female	Not Stated	Total	Male	Female	Not Stated	Total
995	306	21	1,322	2,374	634	96	3,104	136	36	0	172
South African				Gaborone				Agriculture			
613	121	14	748	473	134	13	620	10	0	0	10
Zimbabwean				Francistown				Mining & Quarrying			
50	5	0	55	247	76	8	331	586	8		
Malawi				Selebi-Phikwe				Electricity & Water			
151	46	3	200	141	7	186	233	575	2		
Ghana				Jwaneng				Construction			
189	54	8	251	13	5	0	18	1213	78		
Other African				Orapa				Wholesale & Retail Trade			
216	37	7	260	18	2	0	20	94	323		
British				Sowa Town				Transport & Communicatio			
544	242	4	790	1	2	0	3	1,025	20		
Other European				Other				Finance & Business Services			
352	97	9	458	1,215	314	38	1,567	776	303		
Indian Sub-Continent				Not Stated				Community & Personal Ser			
909	168	35	1,112	10	2	16	16	62	18		
China				4,492	1,207	166	5,865	7	4		
302	52	48	402	118	60	7	185	4,492	1,207		
Other Asian				Other & N.S.				Education			
82	19	10	101	53	18	7	78	122	1		
Other & N.S.				118	60	7	185	1,014	33		
4,492	1,207	166	5,865	2,374	634	96	3,104	1,361	33		
1,322	306	21	1,649	1,344	331	13	1,688	1,18	4		
1,414	180	42	1,636	561	69	21	651	1,604	68		
1,866	190	30	2,086	2,732	354	69	3,155	666	13		
1,414	180	42	1,636	375	75	5	455	1,375	43		
338	63	7	408	561	69	21	651	822	116		
1,98	11	2	211	92	21	4	117	20	1		
64	28	4	96	197	22	2	221	139	24		
280	49	9	338	186	13	1	200	40	4		
515	114	3	632	1,802	265	56	2,123	509	553		
215	45	9	269	57	4	0	61	96	6		
663	67	24	754	247	18	22	287	374	10		
247	18	22	287	51	24	6	81	239	14		
247	18	22	287	247	18	22	287	825	825		
6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825		
6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825		
1,866	190	30	2,086	1,866	190	30	2,086	1,866	190		
1,414	180	42	1,636	1,414	180	42	1,636	1,414	180		
338	63	7	408	338	63	7	408	338	63		
1,98	11	2	211	1,98	11	2	211	1,98	11		
64	28	4	96	64	28	4	96	64	28		
280	49	9	338	280	49	9	338	280	49		
515	114	3	632	515	114	3	632	515	114		
215	45	9	269	215	45	9	269	215	45		
663	67	24	754	663	67	24	754	663	67		
247	18	22	287	247	18	22	287	247	18		
247	18	22	287	247	18	22	287	247	18		
51	24	6	81	51	24	6	81	51	24		
159	36	7	202	159	36	7	202	159	36		
6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825		
6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825		
1,866	190	30	2,086	1,866	190	30	2,086	1,866	190		
1,414	180	42	1,636	1,414	180	42	1,636	1,414	180		
338	63	7	408	338	63	7	408	338	63		
1,98	11	2	211	1,98	11	2	211	1,98	11		
64	28	4	96	64	28	4	96	64	28		
280	49	9	338	280	49	9	338	280	49		
515	114	3	632	515	114	3	632	515	114		
215	45	9	269	215	45	9	269	215	45		
663	67	24	754	663	67	24	754	663	67		
247	18	22	287	247	18	22	287	247	18		
247	18	22	287	247	18	22	287	247	18		
51	24	6	81	51	24	6	81	51	24		
159	36	7	202	159	36	7	202	159	36		
6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825		
6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825		
1,866	190	30	2,086	1,866	190	30	2,086	1,866	190		
1,414	180	42	1,636	1,414	180	42	1,636	1,414	180		
338	63	7	408	338	63	7	408	338	63		
1,98	11	2	211	1,98	11	2	211	1,98	11		
64	28	4	96	64	28	4	96	64	28		
280	49	9	338	280	49	9	338	280	49		
515	114	3	632	515	114	3	632	515	114		
215	45	9	269	215	45	9	269	215	45		
663	67	24	754	663	67	24	754	663	67		
247	18	22	287	247	18	22	287	247	18		
247	18	22	287	247	18	22	287	247	18		
51	24	6	81	51	24	6	81	51	24		
159	36	7	202	159	36	7	202	159	36		
6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825		
6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825		
1,866	190	30	2,086	1,866	190	30	2,086	1,866	190		
1,414	180	42	1,636	1,414	180	42	1,636	1,414	180		
338	63	7	408	338	63	7	408	338	63		
1,98	11	2	211	1,98	11	2	211	1,98	11		
64	28	4	96	64	28	4	96	64	28		
280	49	9	338	280	49	9	338	280	49		
515	114	3	632	515	114	3	632	515	114		
215	45	9	269	215	45	9	269	215	45		
663	67	24	754	663	67	24	754	663	67		
247	18	22	287	247	18	22	287	247	18		
247	18	22	287	247	18	22	287	247	18		
51	24	6	81	51	24	6	81	51	24		
159	36	7	202	159	36	7	202	159	36		
6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825		
6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825		
1,866	190	30	2,086	1,866	190	30	2,086	1,866	190		
1,414	180	42	1,636	1,414	180	42	1,636	1,414	180		
338	63	7	408	338	63	7	408	338	63		
1,98	11	2	211	1,98	11	2	211	1,98	11		
64	28	4	96	64	28	4	96	64	28		
280	49	9	338	280	49	9	338	280	49		
515	114	3	632	515	114	3	632	515	114		
215	45	9	269	215	45	9	269	215	45		
663	67	24	754	663	67	24	754	663	67		
247	18	22	287	247	18	22	287	247	18		
247	18	22	287	247	18	22	287	247	18		
51	24	6	81	51	24	6	81	51	24		
159	36	7	202	159	36	7	202	159	36		
6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825		
6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825		
1,866	190	30	2,086	1,866	190	30	2,086	1,866	190		
1,414	180	42	1,636	1,414	180	42	1,636	1,414	180		
338	63	7	408	338	63	7	408	338	63		
1,98	11	2	211	1,98	11	2	211	1,98	11		
64	28	4	96	64	28	4	96	64	28		
280	49	9	338	280	49	9	338	280	49		
515	114	3	632	515	114	3	632	515	114		
215	45	9	269	215	45	9	269	215	45		
663	67	24	754	663	67	24	754	663	67		
247	18	22	287	247	18	22	287	247	18		
247	18	22	287	247	18	22	287	247	18		
51	24	6	81	51	24	6	81	51	24		
159	36	7	202	159	36	7	202	159	36		
6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825		
6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825	161	6,996	6,010	825		
1,866	190	30	2,086	1,866	190	30	2,086	1,866	190		
1,414	180	42	1,636	1,414	180	42	1,636	1,414	180		
338	63	7	408	338	63	7	408	338	63		
1,98	11	2	211	1,98	11	2	211	1,98	11		
64	28	4	96	64	28	4	96	64	28		
280	49										

TABLE 2.3.7 : AVERAGE RETAIL PRICES FOR MAIZE AND SORGHUM (Pula)

Year		A SORGHUM MEAL (5 Kg)						B MAIZE MEAL (12.5 Kg)						C PRICE RELATIVE (Sorghum/Maize meal)					
		Gabo- rone	Francis- town	Large Villages	Maun	Small Villages	Ave- rage	Gabo- rone	Francis- town	Large Villages	Maun	Small Villages	Ave- rage	Gabo- rone	Francis- town	Large Villages	Maun	Small Villages	Ave- rage
1999	Mar	9.25	8.70	8.98	9.05	9.28	9.05	23.09	20.56	20.93	22.95	20.66	21.64	1.00	1.06	1.07	0.99	1.12	1.05
	Jun	9.64	8.70	8.97	8.73	9.47	9.10	23.53	20.88	21.61	23.01	21.19	22.04	1.02	1.04	1.04	0.95	1.12	1.03
	Sep	9.50	9.13	9.62	9.50	9.69	9.49	23.34	21.86	22.26	24.39	21.28	22.63	1.02	1.04	1.08	0.97	1.14	1.05
	Dec	9.97	9.30	10.11	9.32	9.59	9.66	22.11	21.89	22.19	23.02	21.38	22.12	1.13	1.06	1.14	1.01	1.12	1.09
2000	Mar	11.13	10.41	10.52	9.98	10.15	10.44	21.84	22.55	22.45	24.38	21.45	22.53	1.27	1.15	1.17	1.02	1.18	1.16
	Jun	11.25	10.61	11.13	10.10	10.67	10.75	21.90	23.05	22.60	24.01	21.78	22.67	1.28	1.15	1.23	1.05	1.22	1.19
	Sep	11.47	11.09	11.31	10.43	10.84	11.03	21.95	23.71	22.55	23.89	21.91	22.80	1.31	1.17	1.25	1.09	1.24	1.21
	Dec	11.44	10.22	11.26	13.18	14.16	12.05	22.06	23.18	22.74	23.58	21.69	22.65	1.30	1.10	1.24	1.40	1.63	1.33
2001	Mar	11.59	10.69	10.92	10.50	10.81	10.90	21.95	23.97	22.38	23.19	21.67	22.63	1.32	1.11	1.22	1.13	1.25	1.20
	Jun	11.71	10.63	11.02	10.43	11.12	10.98	22.40	23.39	22.80	22.59	22.48	22.73	1.31	1.14	1.21	1.15	1.24	1.21
	Sep	11.96	10.79	11.46	10.42	11.36	11.20	22.37	23.30	23.24	23.34	23.44	23.14	1.34	1.16	1.23	1.12	1.21	1.21
	Dec	12.02	11.04	11.44	10.75	12.27	11.50	22.31	24.86	23.64	24.09	24.00	23.78	1.35	1.11	1.21	1.12	1.28	1.21
2002	Jan	12.14	11.16	11.48	10.75	12.24	11.55	22.47	25.26	23.74	23.74	23.84	23.81	1.35	1.10	1.21	1.13	1.28	1.21
	Feb	12.32	11.16	11.65	11.52	12.35	11.80	22.97	25.46	24.67	23.82	24.05	24.19	1.34	1.10	1.18	1.21	1.28	1.22
	Mar	12.33	11.16	11.78	11.88	12.44	11.92	25.34	28.71	26.53	29.82	26.53	27.39	1.22	0.97	1.11	1.00	1.17	1.09
	Apr	12.62	11.36	12.08	13.17	13.22	12.49	28.00	28.41	27.55	30.34	27.21	28.30	1.13	1.00	1.10	1.09	1.21	1.10
	May	12.78	11.17	12.26	13.17	13.90	12.66	28.26	29.69	28.14	30.42	28.32	28.97	1.13	0.94	1.09	1.08	1.23	1.09
	Jun	13.17	11.82	12.53	13.17	14.34	13.01	28.64	29.69	28.48	30.42	28.77	29.20	1.15	1.00	1.10	1.08	1.25	1.11
	Jul	13.26	16.88	12.92	13.10	15.01	14.23	29.07	31.10	28.64	32.29	29.01	30.02	1.14	1.36	1.13	1.01	1.29	1.19
	Aug	13.35	12.18	13.03	13.10	15.24	13.38	29.67	31.11	28.77	32.39	30.27	30.44	1.12	0.98	1.13	1.01	1.26	1.10
	Sep	13.41	12.32	13.55	13.13	15.77	13.64	29.67	31.77	29.48	32.62	30.49	30.81	1.13	0.97	1.15	1.01	1.29	1.11
	Oct	13.88	12.78	13.66	13.38	15.63	13.87	29.58	31.52	29.85	33.00	30.49	30.89	1.17	1.01	1.14	1.01	1.28	1.12
	Nov	14.70	13.75	13.88	13.74	15.72	14.36	30.02	33.00	30.00	32.93	30.54	31.30	1.22	1.04	1.16	1.04	1.29	1.15
	Dec	14.80	14.36	14.01	15.00	15.83	14.80	30.14	32.13	30.28	33.55	30.63	31.35	1.23	1.12	1.16	1.12	1.29	1.18
2003	Jan	15.30	14.85	14.33	15.00	15.99	15.09	30.35	32.11	30.32	33.64	30.38	31.36	1.26	1.16	1.18	1.11	1.32	1.20
	Feb	15.40	15.36	14.62	15.00	15.80	15.24	30.36	32.38	30.67	33.95	31.91	31.85	1.27	1.19	1.19	1.10	1.24	1.20
	Mar	15.36	15.80	15.25	15.00	17.25	15.73	29.91	33.23	31.03	33.84	32.01	32.00	1.28	1.19	1.23	1.11	1.35	1.23
	Apr	15.48	16.10	15.68	15.06	16.89	15.84	29.93	32.59	31.59	34.04	32.29	32.09	1.29	1.24	1.24	1.11	1.31	1.23
	May	15.81	16.15	15.79	15.06	17.17	16.00	30.50	32.38	31.78	34.04	32.80	32.30	1.30	1.25	1.24	1.11	1.31	1.24
	Jun	15.97	16.38	15.92	16.64	17.67	16.52	29.99	32.38	31.44	33.00	33.02	31.97	1.33	1.26	1.27	1.26	1.34	1.29
	Jul	16.25	16.46	16.07	16.64	17.77	16.64	28.09	32.87	31.19	32.61	32.72	31.50	1.45	1.25	1.29	1.28	1.36	1.32
	Aug	16.21	16.41	16.09	16.83	17.77	16.66	28.55	32.95	30.36	32.17	32.49	31.30	1.42	1.25	1.32	1.31	1.37	1.33
	Sep	16.22	16.38	16.09	16.88	17.77	16.67	28.00	33.00	30.43	31.64	32.25	31.06	1.45	1.24	1.32	1.33	1.38	1.34
	Oct	16.27	16.38	16.10	16.88	17.77	16.68	27.19	31.88	29.99	31.94	32.17	30.63	1.50	1.28	1.34	1.32	1.38	1.36
	Nov	16.31	16.36	16.20	16.88	17.81	16.71	26.90	31.13	29.61	31.39	31.67	30.14	1.52	1.31	1.37	1.34	1.41	1.39
	Dec	16.33	16.36	16.25	16.88	17.88	16.74	27.10	31.13	29.55	31.33	31.67	30.16	1.51	1.31	1.37	1.35	1.41	1.39

Note : Large Villages covers : Maun, Ramotswa, Mochudi, Serowe, Tutume, Moshupa, Kanye, Molepolole, Palapye, Mahalapye and Tlokweng
 Small Villages covers : Mmadinare, Mmankgodi, Goodhope, Shoshong, and Letlhakeng

TABLE 2.3.9 : WHOLESALE PRICE GROUP & SECTION INDICES (May 1997 = 100)

Group	Section	Weights	Indices					Percentage Change on				
			This Month	Three Months ago	Six Months ago	Twelve Months ago	Nov 02	Three Months ago	Six Months ago	Twelve Months ago		
1 Food	1.1 Cereal Products	16.2	141.5	145.8	147.7	141.9	138.0	(1.0)	(4.2)	(0.3)	4.1	(0.3)
	1.2 Meat & Fish	5.5	135.0	138.0	135.6	130.5		(2.2)	(0.4)		3.4	(0.6)
	1.3 Vegetables	2.5	141.5	139.2	141.4	136.2		1.7			3.9	
	1.4 Fruit	1.3	110.3	113.2	116.8	115.8		(2.6)	(5.6)	(4.7)	7.6	
	1.5 Dairy Products	5.8	139.4	136.7	135.4	129.5		2.0			7.6	
	1.6 Oils & Fats	2.3	151.4	150.1	152.1	142.0		0.9	(1.1)		6.6	
	1.7 Sugar Foods	6.4	148.5	149.7	149.5	134.3		(0.8)	(0.7)		10.6	
	1.8 Tea & Coffee	0.9	151.2	152.4	150.4	148.9		(0.8)			1.5	
	1.9 Other Food	15.8	150.0	150.1	148.0	142.2		(0.1)			5.5	
	2.1 Alcoholic Beverages	16.2	127.2	126.6	131.3	123.5		0.5	(3.1)		3.0	
2 Alcohol & Tobacco	2.2 Tobacco	4.7	182.4	179.7	182.4	184.5		1.5	-	(1.1)	3.1	
	3 Building Materials & Furniture	14.0	148.8	148.3	146.5	144.3		0.3	1.6		3.1	
	3.1 Building Materials	11.4	151.7	151.7	150.0	143.6		-	1.1		5.6	
	3.2 Furnishings	2.6	136.1	133.8	131.1	147.1		1.7	3.8	(7.5)		
4 Household Appliances & Consumables	4.1 Household Appliances	1.4	116.1	116.7	112.0	116.1		(0.5)	(0.8)		-	
	4.2 Household Consumables	4.0	152.4	151.0	149.4	147.5		0.9	2.0		3.3	
	5 Health & Personal Care	2.2	144.3	144.4	145.2	143.5		(0.1)	(0.6)		0.6	
	5.1 Health Care	0.9	156.4	155.4	160.8	161.0		0.6	(2.7)	(2.9)		
5 Health & Personal Care	5.2 Personal Care	1.3	136.3	137.2	135.1	132.0		(0.7)			3.3	
	6 Other Goods	1.0	146.8	143.8	144.4	139.2		2.1	1.7		5.5	
	All Items Index	100.0	143.5	143.9	144.4	138.9		(0.3)			3.3	

Note: Figures in parenthesis represent negative values

TABLE 2 3.10: WHOLESALE PRICE INDEX BY TRADEABILITY
(May 1997 = 100.0)

	Weights								
	Index	Inflation	All Items	Index	Inflation	Domestic Tradeables	Index	Inflation	Imported Tradeables
1998 Feb	102.9	101.6	..	104.7	..	110.8	107.8	104.7	..
May	105.3	103.2	5.2	107.8	3.2	110.8	107.8	107.8	2.8
Aug	106.7	104.6	5.2	109.2	3.8	110.8	109.2	109.2	7.9
Nov	108.0	105.7	6.5	110.8	4.4	110.8	110.8	110.8	8.5
1999 Feb	109.0	106.4	5.9	112.2	4.7	112.2	112.2	112.2	7.2
May	110.0	107.1	4.5	113.7	3.8	113.7	113.7	113.7	5.5
Aug	111.7	108.6	4.7	115.7	3.8	115.7	115.7	115.7	6.0
Nov	113.1	110.2	4.7	116.8	4.2	116.8	116.8	116.8	5.4
2000 Feb	114.2	110.8	4.8	118.5	4.7	118.5	118.5	118.5	5.6
May	116.6	112.5	6.0	121.7	5.9	121.7	121.7	121.7	7.0
Aug	117.3	113.5	5.0	122.0	4.5	122.0	122.0	122.0	5.4
Nov	118.3	114.5	4.6	123.1	3.9	123.1	123.1	123.1	5.4
2001 Feb	120.1	116.3	5.2	124.8	5.0	124.8	124.8	124.8	5.3
May	122.2	117.6	4.8	128.0	4.5	128.0	128.0	128.0	5.2
Aug	122.6	118.6	4.5	127.6	4.5	127.6	127.6	127.6	4.6
Nov	123.3	118.8	4.2	128.9	3.8	128.9	128.9	128.9	4.7
2002 Feb	123.9	120.7	3.2	127.8	3.8	127.8	127.8	127.8	2.4
May	124.3	120.4	1.7	129.1	2.4	129.1	129.1	129.1	0.9
Aug	134.5	132.4	9.7	136.9	11.6	136.9	136.9	136.9	7.3
Nov	138.9	137.8	12.7	140.6	16	140.6	140.6	140.6	9.1
2003 Feb	140.4	140.3	13.3	140.7	16.2	140.7	140.7	140.7	10.1
May	144.4	144.7	16.2	144.2	20.2	144.2	144.2	144.2	11.7
Aug	144.0	143.5	7.0	144.6	8.4	144.6	144.6	144.6	5.6
Nov	143.5	141.8	3.3	145.8	2.9	145.8	145.8	145.8	3.7
% change on last Oct									
	-0.3	-1.2		0.8					

TABLE 2.4.1: APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - GABORONE

		Number of plans		Floor Area ('000 sq.m)			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
		Residential	Non-Residential	Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
1997		646	76	89.7	51.6	141.3	54,467	23,510	77,977
1998		1,097	109	229.6	111.2	340.8	126,404	93,638	220,042
1999		1,652	78	904.0	134.7	1,038.7	1,041,894	76,210	1,118,104
2000		1,632	57	658.9	84.4	740.1	213,290	114,088	327,378
2001		1,783	39	242.6	71.5	296.8	269,063	57,971	327,034
2002		2,005	47	1,962.4	256.6	2,219.1	390,715	158,951	549,666
2003		1,033	4	227.3	5.4	232.7	282,336	10,965	293,301
1998	Q1	144	21	24.8	22.7	47.5	15,569	20,155	35,724
	Q2	202	36	46.0	22.9	68.9	23,240	22,635	45,875
	Q3	368	20	65.5	13.8	79.3	37,620	15,434	53,054
	Q4	383	32	93.3	51.8	145.1	49,975	35,414	85,389
1999	Q1	347	17	45.0	23.0	68.0	502,973	13,833	516,806
	Q2	380	25	87.1	27.6	114.7	301,068	10,363	311,431
	Q3	438	10	70.5	14.3	84.8	178,590	3,916	182,506
	Q4	487	26	701.4	69.8	771.2	59,264	48,098	107,362
2000	Q1	2,991	17	235.5	35.5	271.0	52,334	20,566	72,900
	Q2	1,188	14	257.4	21.1	276.1	33,057	61,016	94,073
	Q3	438	15	86.4	19.5	105.9	65,383	24,278	89,661
	Q4	382	11	79.6	8.3	87.9	62,516	8,228	70,744
2001	Q1	391	12	97.6	24.2	121.8	51,275	17,903	69,178
	Q2	334	12	58	8	66	66,792	13,040	79,832
	Q3	517	11	87	22	109	85,453	12,789	98,242
	Q4	541	4	155	18	173	65,544	8,560	74,104
2002	Q1	375	13	914	104	1,018	61,665	8,823	70,488
	Q2	502	14	802	125	927	97,098	42,681	139,779
	Q3	622	8	137.6	18.2	155.8	105,602	49,730	155,332
	Q4	506	12	108.6	9.2	117.8	126,350	57,717	184,067
2003	Q1	535	2	134.4	5.1	139.5	170,574	6,850	177,424
	Q2	498	2	92.9	0.3	93.2	111,762	4,115	115,877
2003	Jan	161	1	36.7	0.3	37.0	26,313	350	26,663
	Feb	203	0	54.6	0.0	54.6	70,118	0	70,118
	Mar	171	1	43.1	4.8	47.9	74,143	6,500	80,643
	Apr	161	2	30.2	0.3	30.5	22,203	4,115	26,318
	May	190	0	39.4	0.0	39.4	48,153	0	48,153
	Jun	147	0	23.3	0.0	23.3	41,406	0	41,406

Source: Gaborone City Council

Note: Figures for 2003 only cover up to June.

TABLE 2.4.2: APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - FRANCTOWN

	Number of Plans			Floor Area (Built sq.m)			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
	Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
1999	388	61	449	449	449	296	184,034	45,938	219,972
2000	439	55	494	384,43	62,1	445,3	148,850	95,445	244,281
2001	430	39	469	469	53,4	23,1	74,291	31,255	105,454
2002	439	41	480	480	56,0	21,3	55,003	21,646	76,649
2003	960	106	1,066	451,6	90,0	541,6	179,610	185,063	364,690
2000 Q1	130	18	148	148	19,6	11,4	17,943	13,636	31,579
Q2	74	6	80	124,7	27,1	151,8	39,315	31,273	71,088
Q3	119	11	130	130	35,0	14,0	19,593	8,003	27,596
Q4	116	20	136	203,9	9,0	212,9	18,584	95,418	114,022
2001 Q1	92	15	107	107	10,7	9,4	10,680	12,091	22,769
Q2	117	15	132	132	14,7	25,2	14,646	16,275	31,421
Q3	99	4	103	103	11,3	0,0	13,251	7,44	34,495
Q4	122	8	127	127	16,7	2,6	15,124	1,645	16,769
2002 Q1	91	12	103	103	15,0	19,8	9,994	4,958	14,952
Q2	106	7	113	113	12,8	4,7	14,479	5,237	19,716
Q3	140	8	148	148	16,9	4,2	18,006	4,761	22,761
Q4	102	14	116	116	12,2	7,6	12,530	6,690	19,220
2003 Q1	204	24	228	144	39	183	57,258	45,409	102,667
Q2	235	31	266	239	24	263	103,441	29,610	141,618
Q3	308	34	342	342	37	37	59,077	6,603	88,685
Q4	213	12	225	225	32	7	25,113	6,603	31,721
2003 Jan	20	1	21	18	0,3	2,1	1,838	1,000	2,838
Feb	50	9	59	59	6,6	11,2	7,842	6,385	14,227
Mar	32	4	36	36	4,9	1,6	5,766	2,180	7,946
Apr	39	3	42	42	15,8	22,0	7,740	40,794	48,534
May	40	8	48	45	13,1	13,1	5,065	1,257	6,322
Jun	35	2	37	37	3,8	1,2	4,089	6,72	4,761
Jul	37	3	40	40	5,6	12,8	5,739	4,245	9,984
Aug	43	5	48	49	5,2	9,1	4,920	7,391	12,311
Sept	32	2	34	34	4,2	4,4	4,311	289	4,600
Oct	23	1	24	24	3,2	4,2	4,270	513	5,283
Nov	50	3	53	53	8,7	13,7	15,249	4,060	19,809
Dec	26	2	28	28	3,3	4,9	5,760	1,310	7,070

Source: Franctown Town Council

TABLE 2.4.3. APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - SELEBI PHIKWE

	Number of Plans			Floor Area (1000 sq.m)			Estimated Cost (P'000.0)		
	Resi- dential	Non- Residential	Total	Resi- dential	Non- Residential	Total	Resi- dential	Non- Residential	Total
1999	189	26	215	18.9	11.8	30.7	25,825	15,318	41,143
2000	183	4	187	17.8	0.3	18.1	9,871	233	10,104
2001	167	23	190	15.0	5.6	20.6	7,896	3,736	11,632
2002	183	18	201	21.4	17.4	38.7	8,905	1,858	10,763
2003	163	7	147	51	2	52	9,188	1,115	10,303
2000 Q1	56	-	56	6.9	0.0	6.9	2,793	-	2,793
Q2	43	1	44	3.5	0.1	3.6	2,084	75	2,159
Q3	37	1	38	3.7	0.0	3.7	2,481	30	2,511
Q4	47	2	49	3.7	0.2	3.9	2,513	128	2,641
2001 Q1	31	8	39	2.5	2.1	4.6	1,539	811	2,350
Q2	41	6	47	2.8	0.6	3.4	1,954	482	2,436
Q3	36	-	36	3.2	0.0	3.2	1,481	-	1,481
Q4	59	9	68	6.5	2.9	9.4	2,922	2,443	5,365
2002 Q1	39	5	44	5.5	2.9	8.4	2,490	1,367	3,857
Q2	57	3	60	4.6	5.0	9.6	2,381	99	2,480
Q3	55	2	57	8.1	0.1	8.2	2,506	126	2,632
Q4	32	8	40	3.2	9.4	12.5	1,528	266	1,794
2003 Q1	32	1	33	38	0	38	1,706	250	1,956
Q2	34	1	12	2	0	2	1,354	28	1,382
Q3	45	3	48	6	1	7	3,472	517	3,989
Q4	52	2	54	5	0	5	2,656	320	2,976
2003 Jan	3	-	3	0.4	0.0	0.4	218	-	218
Feb	29	1	30	37.5	0.2	37.7	1,488	250	1,738
Mar	0	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	0
Apr	4	-	-	0.2	0.0	0.2	142	-	142
May	19	-	-	1.1	0.0	1.1	488	-	488
Jun	11	1	12	1.1	0.0	1.1	724	28	752
Jul	11	3	14	1.8	1.3	3.1	591	517	1,108
Aug	21	-	21	2.4	0.0	2.4	1,686	-	1,686
Sep	13	-	13	1.4	0.0	1.4	1,195	-	1,195
Oct	12	-	12	1.6	0.0	1.6	427	-	427
Nov	25	2	27	1.7	0.1	1.8	1,289	320	1,609
Dec	15	-	15	1.5	0.0	1.5	940	-	940

Source: Selebi-Phikwe Town Council

TABLE 2.4.4: APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - LOBATSE

		Number of Plans			Floor Area (000 sq. m)			Estimated Cost (P000)		
		Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
1999		79	18	96	5.8	250.9	256.7	3,276	30,476	33,752
2000		60	14	74	11.8	7.2	18.9	4,182	1,687	5,869
2001		36	23	59	4.5	9.9	14.3	3,142	6,337	4,626
2002		53	12	65	9.4	7.6	15.7	18,421	15,351	33,772
2003		60	20	80	20	14	34	6,548	29,520	33,606
1998	Q1	14	4	18	1.3	2.3	3.6	926	1,640	2,566
	Q2	19	10	29	2.3	16.7	19.0	1,666	12,764	14,430
	Q3	36	17	53	2.3	2.1	4.4	2,130	418	2,548
	Q4	12	7	19	1.7	8.0	9.7	1,533	10,663	12,196
1999	Q1	12	0	12	1.0	227.3	228.3	460	548	1,008
	Q2	9	6	15	2.8	2.1	4.9	1,739	13,888	15,627
	Q3	11	6	17	2.0	21.5	23.5	1,077	16,040	17,117
	Q4	47	-	-	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-
2000	Q1	17	4	21	2.9	0.8	3.7	854	17	871
	Q2	20	-	20	5.8	0.0	5.8	996	-	996
	Q3	10	7	17	1.2	6.1	7.3	1,055	1,439	2,494
	Q4	17	3	16	1.9	0.3	2.1	1,277	231	1,508
2001	Q1	4	2	6	0.3	0.1	0.4	321	103	424
	Q2	8	3	11	0.7	1.0	1.7	352	286	638
	Q3	10	6	16	1.2	1.2	2.4	1,333	2,231	3,564
	Q4	14	9	23	2.3	7.6	9.9	1,136	3,717	4,853
2002	Q1	4	1	5	0.1	1.5	1.6	161	212	373
	Q2	9	1	10	0.9	0.3	1.2	732	25	757
	Q3	17	1	18	2.8	1.5	4.3	13,619	2,500	16,119
	Q4	23	7	30	5.6	4.3	8.6	3,909	12,614	16,523
2003	Q1	17	3	20	1.5	1	1.6	1,980	1,428	3,408
	Q2	12	8	20	1	4	5	677	3,304	3,981
	Q3	21	6	27	3	9	11	2,921	23,296	26,217
	Q4	10	3	13	1	1	2	970	1,492	
2003 Jan		10	1	11	13.6	6.1	13.7	981	350	1,331
Feb		3	1	4	0.4	1.0	1.4	565	1,071	1,636
Mar		4	1	5	0.5	0.0	0.5	434	7	441
Apr		4	-	4	0.2	0.0	0.2	167	-	167
May		3	3	6	0.3	1.7	2.0	310	1,979	2,289
Jun		5	5	10	0.8	2.0	2.8	200	1,325	1,525
Jul		11	2	13	1.1	5.6	6.7	1,135	6,100	7,235
Aug		5	2	7	0.8	1.4	2.2	894	15,096	15,990
Sep		5	2	7	0.6	1.6	2.2	892	2,100	2,992
Oct		4	-	4	0.4	0.0	0.4	230	-	230
Nov		3	1	4	0.4	0.0	0.4	268	29	297
Dec		3	2	5	0.5	0.6	1.1	472	1,463	1,935

Source: Lobatse Town Council

TABLE 2.4.5

APPROVED BUILDING PLANS - ALL CENTRES

	Number of Plans			Floor Area (1000 sq.m)			Estimated Cost (P'000)		
	Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total	Residential	Non-Residential	Total
1997	1,070	276	1,346	139.7	90.3	230.0	88,915	43,984	132,899
1998	1,595	221	1,966	290.6	182.6	473.2	163,798	159,667	323,465
1999	2,310	183	2,493	979.8	429.5	1,409.3	1,115,094	312,385	1,427,479
2000	2,314	130	2,444	5,408.7	177.9	5,586.2	393,016	267,142	660,158
2001	1,680	97	1,777	263.2	75.5	338.7	269,577	77,225	346,802
2002	2,399	116	2,515	659.1	105.4	764.5	457,431	265,881	723,312
2003	2,242	114	2,356	228	98	326	606,982	203,201	810,183
1998 Q1	240	44	284	44.5	31.3	75.8	23,392	31,165	54,557
Q2	340	62	402	61.4	44.5	105.9	31,579	39,108	70,687
Q3	564	64	628	84.1	21.8	105.9	52,514	21,651	74,165
Q4	451	51	502	100.6	77.9	178.5	56,286	67,743	124,029
1999 Q1	484	45	529	58.1	257.1	315.2	529,144	152,835	681,979
Q2	549	58	607	104.7	36.9	141.6	313,833	35,269	349,102
Q3	597	39	636	91.4	52.1	143.5	192,699	65,483	258,182
Q4	680	41	721	725.6	83.4	809.0	79,418	58,798	138,216
2000 Q1	589	39	628	264.9	47.7	312.6	73,924	34,219	108,143
Q2	563	21	584	4,617.3	36.4	4,653.7	81,912	64,270	146,182
Q3	604	34	638	126	40.2	166.2	88,512	33,750	122,262
Q4	558	36	594	289.1	17.8	306.9	84,853	104,025	188,878
2001 Q1	518	40	558	111.0	35.8	146.8	63,815	30,878	94,693
Q2	500	36	536	76.6	15.9	92.5	83,744	30,583	114,327
Q3	662	21	683	75.6	23.8	99.4	122,018	15,764	137,782
Q4	734	23	757	180	31	212	84,726	16,365	101,091
2002 Q1	507	33	540	293	21	314	74,328	15,360	89,688
Q2	674	25	699	132	35	167	132,690	71,459	204,149
Q3	555	17	572	105	19	124	96,771	101,775	198,546
Q4	663	41	704	130	31	160	153,642	77,287	230,929
2003 Q3	904	36	940	112	18	130	233,097	65,527	298,624
Q2	998	48	1,046	71	51	122	323,215	94,241	417,456
Q3	179	19	198	23	21	44	20,561	35,738	56,299
Q4	161	11	172	22	8	30	30,109	7,695	37,804
2003 Jan	194	3.0	197	15.8	0.4	16	29,350	28,013	57,363
Feb	285.0	11.0	296	44.5	5.8	50	80,013	7,706	87,719
Mar	207.0	6.0	213	5.4	1.6	7	80,343	8,687	89,030
Apr	208.0	5.0	213	6.6	15.8	22	172,110	44,909	217,019
May	252.0	5.0	257	13.6	2.9	17	54,016	3,236	57,252
Jun	198.0	8.0	206	6.0	3.2	9	46,419	2,663	49,082
Jul	59.0	8.0	67	8.5	14.1	23	6,663	10,862	17,525
Aug	70.0	7.0	77	8.4	5.3	14	7,500	22,487	29,987
Sept	50.0	4.0	54	6.2	1.8	8	6,398	2,389	8,787
Oct	39.0	1.0	40	5.7	0.5	6	5,427	513	5,940
Nov	78.0	6.0	84	10.8	5.1	16	17,510	4,409	21,919
Dec	44.0	4.0	48	5.3	2.2	8	7,172	2,773	9,945

Source: All Centres

Note: Totals for July to December 2003 does not include data from all councils

TABLE 2.5.2A: AIR PASSENGER MOVEMENT BY TYPE

	Arrivals	Departures	Transit passengers	Total
1998	201,343	202,729		404,072
1999	214,400	213,016		427,416
2000	319,688	314,986		634,674
2001	171,059	177,129		348,188
2002	240,751	237,389		478,140
2003	240,791	241,949		482,740
1997 Q1	38,513	37,080		75,593
Q2	46,668	46,446		93,114
Q3	54,313	54,957		109,270
Q4	43,698	44,990		88,688
1998 Q1	42,849	40,857		83,706
Q2	49,836	47,895		97,731
Q3	60,575	61,117		121,692
Q4	48,083	52,860		84,526
1999 Q1	43,530	40,996		84,526
Q2	53,670	53,079		106,749
Q3	65,395	66,187		131,582
Q4	51,805	52,754		104,559
2000 Q1	46,949	44,863		91,812
Q2	58,590	57,637		116,227
Q3	57,748	58,179		115,927
Q4	54,301	54,570		108,871
2001 Q1	45,851	44,803		90,654
Q2	56,249	54,934		111,183
Q3	68,959	77,392		146,351
Q4	52,840	55,248		108,088
2002 Q1	51,200	47,202	-	98,402
Q2	60,307	59,774	-	120,081
Q3	68,786	69,103	-	137,889
Q4	60,458	61,310	-	121,768
2003 Q1	52,546	51,029	-	103,575
Q2	56,192	56,815	-	113,007
Q3	69,399	70,156	-	139,555
Q4	62,654	63,949	-	126,603

TABLE 2.5.2B: AIR PASSENGER MOVEMENT BY AIRPORT

	Gaborone	Francis- town	Maun	Selebe- Pikwe	Other /a	Total
1998	212,010	21,587	131,065	3,958	35,452	404,072
1999	227,241	23,639	139,377	3,954	33,205	427,416
2000	332,704	37,082	214,232	5,161	45,495	634,674
2001	184,004	19,295	116,589	2,545	25,755	348,188
2002	265,658	26,907	143,077	2,554	39,944	478,140
2003	270,020	29,796	138,289	2,342	42,293	482,740
1997 Q1	43,184	4,768	20,641	972	6,028	75,593
Q2	47,468	4,886	30,634	790	9,336	93,114
Q3	50,695	4,563	40,811	952	12,249	109,270
Q4	46,229	4,520	29,372	828	7,739	88,688
1998 Q1	50,599	4,750	20,345	910	7,102	83,706
Q2	50,499	5,050	31,836	1,024	9,322	97,731
Q3	57,633	5,629	45,002	1,115	11,485	120,864
Q4	53,279	6,158	33,054	909	7,543	100,943
1999 Q1	52,662	5,299	20,736	1,003	4,826	84,526
Q2	56,084	6,024	35,244	788	8,609	106,749
Q3	63,655	6,737	48,619	1,342	11,229	131,582
Q4	54,840	5,579	34,778	821	8,541	104,559
2000 Q1	54,299	6,180	24,011	903	6,419	91,812
Q2	58,974	6,411	41,848	964	8,030	116,227
Q3	44,176	6,764	52,585	986	11,416	115,927
Q4	59,602	5,864	36,041	752	6,612	108,871
2001 Q1	57,852	5,341	22,204	706	4,551	90,654
Q2	57,801	6,522	37,543	850	8,467	111,183
Q3	68,351	7,432	56,842	989	12,737	146,351
Q4	54,931	6,982	35,228	929	10,018	108,088
2002 Q1	61,472	6,008	24,470	439	6,013	98,402
Q2	67,220	6,845	36,187	688	9,141	120,081
Q3	69,227	6,542	46,636	646	14,838	137,889
Q4	67,739	7,512	35,784	781	9,952	121,768
2003 Q1	65,211	6,425	24,455	438	7,046	103,575
Q2	59,526	7,200	35,406	808	10,067	113,007
Q3	74,485	8,028	43,485	642	12,915	139,555
Q4	70,798	8,143	34,943	454	12,265	126,603

Note: /a Gantsi, Kasane, Palapye and Serowe

TABLE 2.5.3 TRANSPORT RAILWAY STATISTICS

A. Passengers Carried		B. (Goods Traffic By Direction) (Net Tonnes)		C. Revenue (P'000)	
1st & 2nd classes	3rd & 4th classes	Total	Imports	Exports	Total
			From North	To South	
1997	14,331	488,516	502,847	110,102	414,295
1998	11,732	359,618	371,350	127,266	640,985
1999	8,661	327,435	336,096	691,477	148,499
2000	4,679	519,463	524,142	739,787	881,320
2001			733,688	877,536	136,203
2002			1,602,822	241,679	699,143
2003		572,001	127,873	836,992	964,865
2000 Q1	1,875	100,623	102,498	178,118	209,016
Q2	2,804	418,840	421,644	186,231	223,589
Q3	525	51,522	52,047	193,387	217,572
Q4			37,921	179,651	221,821
2001 Q1			28,055	193,766	221,821
Q2			35,629	175,692	211,321
Q3			40,275	193,965	236,240
Q4			39,889	168,265	208,154
2002 Q1			39,110	181,212	220,322
Q2		179,205	31,763	207,098	238,861
Q3		198,608	32,331	196,815	229,145
Q4		150,330	27,243	134,761	162,004
2002 Jan			64,351	79,969	11,158
Feb			54,907	10,080	26,936
Mar			61,954	29,817	41,454
Apr		57,209	11,218	72,677	13,075
May		63,404	9,281	77,923	10,837
June		58,592	11,264	78,981	35,330
Jul		70,772	8,641	75,917	14,777
Aug		68,095	14,113	70,357	84,470
Sep		59,741	9,577	59,182	68,759
Oct		57,125	12,746	87,647	11,062
Nov		57,432	13,934	45,943	59,860
Dec				59,877	7,652
2003 Jan		68,188	10,227	63,104	73,331
Feb		53,502	9,916	77,865	8,818
Mar		64,894	14,540	54,131	6,847
Apr		52,355	14,321	66,159	80,480
May		43,281	11,511	67,233	78,744
June		35,392	9,418	68,325	77,743
July		41,505	15,256	70,100	86,356
Aug		48,935	12,672	65,200	77,872
Sep		37,044	10,091	68,003	77,094
Oct		34,726	7,629	70,526	78,155
Nov		37,362	8,346	79,111	87,457
Dec		54,817	3,946	87,235	91,181

Source: Botswana Railways

TABLE 2.6.1A: ESTIMATED TOTAL NUMBER OF PAID EMPLOYEES BY SECTOR AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITY

SECTOR/ ECONOMIC ACTIVITY	1998 Mar	1998 Sep	1999 Sep	2000 Mar	2000 Sep	2001 Mar	2001 Sep	2002 Mar	2002 Sep	2003 Mar
Agriculture	4,000	4,000	5,400	5,800	5,800	6,300	6,300	6,300	6,000	6,500
Mining & Quarrying	8,700	8,600	8,300	8,100	7,900	6,800	7,000	7,400	7,500	8,000
Manufacturing	24,000	23,100	28,000	29,300	29,800	28,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,200
Water & Electricity	2,700	2,700	2,700	2,600	2,900	2,800	2,800	2,900	3,100	2,800
Construction	22,500	25,100	27,500	28,100	27,300	27,400	28,600	28,800	28,900	29,000
Wholesale & Retail Trade	33,700	33,700	34,200	34,500	37,000	38,200	40,400	40,700	41,000	42,000
Hotels & Restaurants	9,300	9,500	10,300	10,300	10,600	11,200	11,700	12,600	12,800	13,000
Transport & Communications	8,600	8,500	9,800	9,100	9,900	10,200	10,100	10,100	10,100	10,100
Finance & Insurance ^c	3,700	3,600	4,800	4,700	5,000	5,100	5,600	5,700	5,700	5,600
Real Est. & Business Activities	12,200	12,200	12,400	13,000	13,300	13,100	12,500	12,700	12,600	13,200
Education	4,800	4,700	5,600	6,300	6,200	6,500	6,600	6,600	6,800	7,000
Health & Social Work	1,900	1,900	2,000	1,900	2,000	2,400	2,900	2,300	2,300	2,400
Other Community Activities	2,000	2,000	2,200	2,200	2,300	2,200	2,300	2,800	3,000	3,100
Private	124,400	126,200	137,600	142,200	146,300	147,600	152,700	154,800	155,900	160,200
Parastatal	13,600	13,500	15,500	13,700	13,900	13,400	13,500	13,700	13,600	12,900
Private & Parastatal	138,000	139,700	153,100	155,900	160,200	161,100	166,300	168,400	169,600	173,100
Central Government /a	81,800	83,200	84,900	83,700	84,500	87,700	82,200	84,600	87,000	86,600
Education /b	30,300	30,300	31,900	30,600	30,600	31,300	27,600	29,600	29,600	30,200
Other	51,500	52,800	53,000	53,100	53,900	53,300	54,700	55,000	57,400	56,400
Local Government	18,200	18,800	19,100	20,400	20,700	21,000	22,100	21,600	23,200	22,200
All Sectors	238,000	241,700	257,100	260,000	265,400	266,700	270,600	274,600	279,700	281,900

NOTES: This table replaces Table 2.6.1 as a result of industry reclassification effected in September 1997.

Figures exclude working proprietors and unpaid family workers

All figures are rounded to the nearest 100, including sub-totals and totals, because of this, numbers do not always add up to the stated totals.

/a Central Government figures exclude Botswana Defence Force (BDF)

/b Includes all employees in schools excludes Ministry Headquarters.

/c These figures are preliminary and hence subject to change

TABLE 2.6.2 : AVERAGE MONTHLY CASH EARNINGS BY SECTOR AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITY (Pula)

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2001	2001	2001	2001	2001	2001
A. Citizens	Sep	Mar	Sep	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar
Private And Parastatal	1009	1067	1165	1243	1322	1378	1414	1518	1461	1704	1719
Agriculture	318	346	363	383	346	470	409	425	563	599	642
Mining & Quarrying	1774	1950	2230	2249	2470	2755	2423	3194	3206	3176	3362
Manufacturing	598	632	698	785	977	784	835	891	849	889	944
Electricity & Water	1912	2043	2778	3166	3330	3234	3523	4470	4517	4438	5369
Construction		754	752	776	749	891	917	971	997	979	1050
Commerce	864	867	883	948	1001	1003	1179	1164	1087	1282	1253
Transport & Communication	1681	1725	2126	2318	2553	2673	2616	2776	3510	3632	3597
Finance & Business Services	1557	1593	1891	2066	2164	2281	2252	2495	2282	3114	2835
Community & Personal Services	1271	1249	1428	1796	1669	1717	2081	2441	2663	1967	1965
Education	1871	1983	1895	2261	2296	2791	2775	2877	2895	3389	2830
Local Government	1084	1190	1309	1496	1698	1789	1948	2121	1866	2424	2302
Sub Total (excluding central Government)	1019	1082	1383	1272	1373	1428	1455	1594	1597	1796	1814
Central Government	1295	1566	1793	1733	1907	1932	2232	2437	2804	2822	2781
Total - Citizens	1115	1251	1397	1428	1546	1593	1723	1855	1973	2121	2119
B. Non-Citizens											
Private & Parastatal	4876	4906	5220	5257	5421	5664	5865	5858	2596	6471	7518
Local Government	5660	3927	4637	5091	4968	5866	6018	6461	7538	6708	6888
Sub Total	4811	4883	5206	5254	5415	5652	5868	5871	6072	6476	7506
Central Government	3330	3623	4213	5292	5391	5767	6073	5721	6342	6086	6755
Total Non-Citizen	4497	4627	4988	5260	5410	5672	5967	5841	6601	6396	7387
Total All Sectors	1277	1430	1579	1680	1742	1818	1945	2076	2217	2359	2387

TABLE 2.6.2A : AVERAGE MONTHLY CASH EARNINGS BY SECTOR AND ECONOMIC ACTIVITY (Pula)

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	A. Citizens	
	Sep	Mar	Sep	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar	Sep	Mar
Private and Parastatal	1,009	1,059	1,165	1,243	1,327	1,414	1,518	1,560	1,704
Agriculture	318	346	363	383	346	470	425	563	599
Mining & Quarrying	1,774	1,950	2,230	2,249	2,470	2,755	3,194	3,206	3,176
Manufacturing	598	632	695	785	977	783	835	849	889
Water & Electricity	1,912	2,043	2,778	3,166	3,330	3,234	4,470	4,517	4,438
Construction	661	701	752	776	749	891	917	971	997
Wholesale & Retail Trade	835	940	947	1,025	1,088	1,069	1,251	1,177	1,375
Hotels & Restaurants	698	612	666	701	723	782	872	800	993
Transport & Communications	1,681	1,725	2,126	2,318	2,553	2,673	2,776	3,510	3,632
Finance & Insurance	2,375	2,456	3,307	3,184	3,141	3,346	3,488	4,021	4,135
Real Est. & Business Activities	1,207	1,251	1,456	1,623	1,800	1,861	1,774	1,793	1,977
Education	1,871	1,983	2,152	2,261	2,296	2,791	2,775	2,877	3,359
Health & Social Work	1,710	1,668	1,895	2,142	2,500	2,377	2,418	2,848	3,125
Other Community Activities	841	886	811	811	1,099	1,216	1,098	1,360	1,176
Local Government	1,084	1,190	1,309	1,496	1,698	1,789	1,948	2,121	2,424
Sub-Total (excluding central government)	1019	1,075	1,183	1,272	1,373	1,428	1,455	1,594	1,796
Central Government	1,295	1,566	1,793	1,733	1,900	932	2,232	2,437	2,804
All Sectors	1,115	1,246	1,397	1,428	1,216	1,593	1,723	1,855	2,121
B. Non-Citizens									
Private & Parastatal	4,876	4,793	5,214	5,757	5,424	5,664	5,968	5,858	6,471
Local Government	3,660	3,927	4,637	5,091	4,968	5,866	5,919	6,461	7,538
Sub Total	4841	4,773	5,201	5,254	5,415	5,652	5,967	6,672	6,476
Central Government	3,330	3,623	4,213	5,292	5,391	5,767	5,453	5,721	6,342
Total Non-Citizens	4,497	4,540	4,985	5,260	5,410	5,672	5,875	5,841	6,601
Total All Sectors	1,277	1,420	1,579	1,680	1,742	1,818	1,945	2,076	2,217

NOTES: Due to reclassifications and coverage changes effected in September 1997, this table replaces table 2.6.2. These figures are preliminary and hence subject to change.

A. Nationality		Self-Employed		Total	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
995	306	21	132	1,322	718
South African				121	14
Zimbabwean				613	
Zambian				151	46
Malawi				50	5
China				189	54
Other African				216	37
British				544	242
Other European				352	97
Indian Sub-Continent				909	168
China				302	52
Other Asian				53	19
Other & N S				118	60
Total	4,492	1,207	166	5,865	

B. Region		Self-Employed		Total	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
2,374	634	96	104	3,104	738
Gaborone				620	13
Francistown				473	
Selebi-Phikwe				247	76
Lobatse				141	38
Jwaneng				13	0
(Tlopa)				18	5
Other				10	2
Sowa Town				1	0
Other				1,215	314
Not Stated				10	2
Total	4,492	1,207	166	5,865	

C. Industry		Self-Employed		Total	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
136	36	0	0	172	36
Agriculture				10	0
Mining & Quarrying				162	26
Electricity & Water				12	2
Construction				575	78
Wholesale & Retail Trade				1,213	323
Transport & Communication				94	20
Finance & Business Services				1,025	303
Community & Personal Ser				776	220
Education				62	59
Not Stated				7	4
Total	4,492	1,207	166	5,865	

Employees		Self-Employed		Total	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1,866	1,901	30	42	2,086	1,943
1,414	1,801			3,215	3,644
338	63			401	136
198	11			209	21
64	28			92	21
280	49			329	78
515	114			629	128
215	45			260	90
663	67			730	134
247	18			265	36
159	36			195	76
6,010	825	161	161	6,996	1,147

Employees		Self-Employed		Total	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
96	6			102	6
509	40			549	40
822	139			961	24
20	1			21	1
1,375	43			1,418	43
666	116			782	11
335	16			351	14
1,087	104			1,191	27
716	120			836	20
374	239			613	14
10	1			11	2
6,010	825	161	161	6,996	1,147

Employees		Self-Employed		Total	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
2,732	354	69	5	3,155	359
2,374	634			3,008	639
1,97	22			2,197	22
92	21			113	21
186	13			199	13
1,802	265			2,067	265
57	4			61	4
8	2			10	3
6,010	825	161	161	6,996	1,147

Total		Self-Employed		Total	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
2,861	496			3,357	496
2,027	301			2,328	301
489	109			598	109
248	16			264	16
253	82			335	82
496	86			582	86
1,059	356			1,415	356
567	142			709	142
1,572	235			1,807	235
549	70			619	70
104	43			147	43
277	96			373	96
10,502	2,032			12,534	2,032

Total		Self-Employed		Total	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
2,861	496			3,357	496
2,027	301			2,328	301
489	109			598	109
248	16			264	16
253	82			335	82
496	86			582	86
1,059	356			1,415	356
567	142			709	142
1,572	235			1,807	235
549	70			619	70
104	43			147	43
277	96			373	96
10,502	2,032			12,534	2,032

Total		Self-Employed		Total	
Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
2,861	496			3,357	496
2,027	301			2,328	301
489	109			598	109
248	16			264	16
253	82			335	82
496	86			582	86
1,059	356			1,415	356
567	142			709	142
1,572	235			1,807	235
549	70			619	70
104	43			147	43
277	96			373	96
10,502	2,032			12,534	2,032

TABLE 2.6.7 A: POPULATION AGED TWELVE YEARS AND OVER BY AGE, CURRENT ECONOMIC ACTIVITY AND SEX (2001 CENSUS)

	Paid Cash	Paid in Kind	Without Employees	With Employees	Family Helper	/Cattlepost (Unpaid)	Seeking Work	Unknown	Sub- Total	Home Maker	Student	Retired	Sick	Non- Residents	Other	Unknown	Sub- Total
Both Sexes																	
12-14	1,045	80	124	7	630	495	752	16	3,149	7,464	111,349	24	479	19	20	22	119,377
15-19	14,116	235	1,061	108	1,349	1,236	17,397	48	35,550	31,286	135,026	30	1,135	127	292	54	167,950
20-24	56,035	305	3,359	738	1,046	1,142	38,478	82	101,185	41,276	24,799	43	1,591	364	1,119	67	69,259
25-29	76,928	296	4,963	1,964	615	912	22,206	62	107,946	30,405	5,414	33	2,101	521	1,191	44	39,709
30-34	64,103	264	5,255	2,567	438	957	11,135	46	84,765	24,303	1,221	58	2,101	410	782	44	28,919
35-39	50,906	230	5,289	2,800	375	1,002	7,458	41	68,101	23,548	626	77	1,981	337	570	33	27,172
40-44	37,626	192	4,860	2,557	319	1,184	4,635	31	51,404	21,935	351	122	1,845	256	370	37	24,916
45-49	28,279	181	4,016	2,024	264	1,480	3,092	27	39,363	21,272	171	367	1,806	180	240	33	24,069
50-54	17,126	156	2,584	1,450	229	1,529	1,653	14	24,741	17,519	110	681	1,638	192	164	25	20,329
55-59	10,383	112	1,759	854	152	1,442	994	7	15,703	14,909	65	814	1,483	144	128	32	17,575
60-64	5,032	107	1,490	583	154	1,742	580	9	9,697	14,935	75	1,961	1,713	101	93	15	18,893
65-69	2,539	67	1,059	331	134	1,591	311	12	6,044	14,559	53	2,422	2,228	46	85	14	19,407
70-74	1,302	61	744	173	98	1,267	173	6	3,824	11,881	55	2,557	2,686	27	62	11	17,279
75+	1,171	66	805	141	144	1,435	224	8	3,994	18,107	111	5,676	8,519	13	117	27	32,570
UNKNOWN	2,361	35	180	71	30	176	430	4	3,287	1,509	132	112	216	71	89	9	2,138
TOTAL	368,952	2,387	37,548	16,368	5,977	17,590	109,518	413	558,753	294,908	279,558	14,977	31,522	2,808	5,322	467	629,562

TABLE 2.6.7.A POPULATION AGED TWELVE YEARS AND OVER BY AGE
CURRENT ECONOMIC ACTIVITY AND SEX (2001 CENSUS) (Cont'd)

	Unknown	Grand Total	Unemployment Rate
Both Sexes			
12-14	209	122,735	23.9
15-19	205	203,705	48.9
20-24	170	170,614	38.0
25-29	111	147,766	20.6
30-34	71	113,755	13.1
35-39	70	95,343	11.0
40-44	53	76,373	9.0
45-49	48	63,480	7.9
50-54	30	45,100	6.7
55-59	27	33,305	6.3
60-64	25	28,615	6.0
65-69	23	25,474	5.1
70-74	27	21,130	4.5
75+	76	36,640	5.6
Unknown	228	5,653	13.1
TOTAL	1,373	1,189,688	19.6

TABLE 2.6.8 : POPULATION CENSUS (1991) -MAIN ACTIVITY BY AGE GROUP

	Under 12 and not at school	In full-time education			Working for cash		Working but not for cash			Other				Not Stated	TOTAL	Unemp- loyment rate %
		Primary	Secondary	Tertiary	Employee	Self employed	In family business	At lands farms/cropt	Seeking work	House work	a					
											Retired	Other				
0 - 4	193,665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	193,665	-
5 - 6	70,876	7,004	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	304	-	78,184	-
7 - 9	29,383	89,046	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	118,430	-
10 - 11	8,669	68,606	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	77,296	-
12 - 14	-	87,708	3,964	-	2,301	277	1,213	3,752	1,333	4,574	90	97	878	-	106,187	15
15 - 19	-	41,696	44,483	241	20,653	1,339	1,018	7,840	13,626	19,577	151	149	1,752	-	152,525	31
20 - 24	-	2,104	9,278	2,198	52,831	2,398	800	4,539	17,282	23,590	172	109	1,765	-	117,066	22
25 - 29	-	-	99	8	55,471	3,588	724	4,133	10,318	21,902	194	86	3,303	-	99,826	14
30 - 34	-	-	-	4	43,203	4,294	702	4,152	6,510	19,743	189	71	1,715	-	80,583	11
35 - 39	-	-	-	2	33,324	4,017	618	4,818	4,377	17,494	212	64	1,259	-	66,185	9
40 - 44	-	-	-	0	22,023	3,106	515	5,007	2,431	13,758	217	41	1,084	-	48,182	7
45 - 49	-	-	-	0	15,765	2,472	431	4,957	1,668	12,407	217	36	1,090	-	39,043	7
50 - 54	-	-	-	1	11,253	2,034	403	5,541	1,014	11,464	201	30	1,763	-	33,704	5
55 - 59	-	-	-	0	7,487	1,595	303	5,478	629	10,006	164	27	2,055	-	27,744	4
60 - 64	-	-	-	1	4,328	1,199	282	5,087	339	8,031	3,369	13	96	-	22,745	3
65 - 69	-	-	-	0	2,707	923	234	4,454	247	7,172	4,034	12	56	-	19,839	3
70 +	-	-	-	0	4,404	1,405	695	7,855	611	13,007	17,348	48	219	-	45,592	4
Total	302,593	296,164	57,836	2,455	275,750	28,647	7,938	67,613	60,385	182,725	26,558	783	17,349	-	1,326,796	14

Notes: a. Includes those too sick to work

b. Number of people seeking work as a percentage of all economically active (i.e. those working and those seeking work).

TABLE 2.6.9 : POPULATION CENSUS, 1991 - EMPLOYMENT BY INDUSTRY GROUP AND DISTRICT
(for persons aged 12 years and over)

District	Agriculture	Mining & Quarrying	Manufacturing	Water & Electricity	Construction	Wholesale & Retail	Transport & Communications	Business Services	Health Services	Education	Domestic Services	Other Services	Central Govt	Local Govt	Other	Not Stated	TOTAL
Gaborone	1,207	226	6,191	1,309	15,827	8,063	3,460	6,705	1,166	3,497	7,959	2,550	6,148	1,254	436	1,098	67,096
Francistown	567	210	3,948	351	4,658	4,280	1,346	1,522	728	1,147	3,029	1,102	1,909	772	15	409	25,993
Lobatse	249	121	2,053	124	1,307	1,724	391	533	381	640	1,299	328	587	348	40	140	10,235
Selebi-Phikwe	330	4,454	2,341	403	1,951	1,856	495	597	257	570	1,615	511	1,098	431	15	145	17,069
Orapa	71	1,536	54	7	861	143	43	133	92	211	711	104	82	26	2	55	4,131
Jwaneng	84	1,794	91	53	910	284	56	227	93	214	737	159	117	238	5	53	5,115
Sowa Town	7	393	49	15	635	56	16	33	2	23	107	26	32	45	0	24	1,463
Southern	12,629	915	1,159	339	3,018	2,171	523	303	684	2,437	1,880	543	982	1,052	19	1,068	29,722
Ngwaketse	10,751	830	1,046	287	2,611	1,857	414	277	600	2,115	1,488	509	755	863	16	883	25,302
Harolong	1,878	85	113	52	407	314	109	26	84	322	392	34	227	189	3	185	4,420
South East	1,804	303	1,442	312	2,019	1,138	435	521	320	1,262	1,420	430	976	489	42	465	13,378
Kweneng	13,302	1,152	2,090	394	6,415	2,530	901	1,109	755	2,296	2,630	1,039	4,107	1,252	66	1,509	41,547
Kweneng East	10,108	1,050	1,803	358	5,948	2,336	848	1,054	672	2,001	2,430	920	3,879	1,073	64	1,307	35,851
Kweneng West	3,197	102	287	36	467	194	53	55	83	295	200	119	228	179	2	202	5,699
Kgatleng	5,489	170	935	267	2,299	1,154	382	288	403	1,181	1,202	275	434	596	9	229	15,313
Central	44,273	1,876	4,365	1,770	11,507	7,498	2,109	762	1,629	6,764	5,870	1,571	3,020	2,174	71	3,132	98,391
Serowe-Palapye	15,163	610	1,681	869	3,763	2,461	723	331	586	2,474	2,316	596	1,092	817	12	1,023	34,517
Mahalapye	12,302	241	892	287	2,254	1,548	756	153	440	1,416	1,341	309	541	507	16	533	23,536
Bobonong	5,927	225	429	117	1,081	845	148	84	179	778	595	197	432	244	8	480	11,769
Boteti	3,497	655	398	237	1,538	702	96	25	159	360	431	191	242	224	3	300	9,058
Tutume	7,384	145	965	260	2,871	1,942	386	169	265	1,736	1,187	278	713	382	32	796	19,511
North East	1,887	65	441	352	1,316	744	212	110	182	717	713	148	392	408	1	149	7,837
North West	10,710	85	2,010	442	3,776	2,755	627	320	580	1,365	1,716	937	2,056	966	33	701	29,059
Ngamiland	4,739	51	689	305	1,656	1,569	399	179	313	878	1,057	600	533	497	9	233	13,707
Okavango	4,567	25	1,156	77	762	656	119	52	164	333	319	189	358	213	3	313	9,306
Chobe	1,404	9	165	60	1,358	530	109	89	103	154	340	148	1,165	256	1	155	6,046
Ghanzi	2,794	11	252	138	795	394	192	69	153	339	476	120	300	454	4	92	6,563
Kgalagadi	2,223	25	127	140	756	404	307	135	140	557	541	128	596	679	12	254	7,024
Kgalagadi South	1,597	12	54	107	532	278	271	117	89	301	446	92	358	370	7	133	4,764
Kgalagadi North	626	13	73	33	224	126	36	18	51	256	95	36	238	309	5	121	2,260
Total Botswana	97,626	13,336	27,548	6,416	58,050	35,194	11,495	13,367	7,565	23,220	31,905	9,471	22,838	11,164	720	9,523	379,938

Note: This table includes those people aged 12 years and over who reported having worked at some time during the 30 days prior to enumeration. These people reported either having worked for cash and/or in kind or for no payment at all, e.g. in a family business or at their own lands, farms or cattlepost. Unlikely combinations of industry and district are possible because people have been classified according to the district in which they were enumerated. This is not necessarily the district in which they worked, e.g. they may have been enumerated whilst staying with friends or relatives.

TABLE 2.6.10 : POPULATION CENSUS, 1991 - EMPLOYMENT BY OCCUPATIONAL GROUP AND DISTRICT

District	Administrators and Managers	Technicians and Para-Professionals	Clerks	Workers & Sales	Agricultural Workers	Crafts & Other Trade Workers	Plant & Machine Operators	Elementary (Occupies)	Unclassified	(TOTAL)
Gaborone	3,133	3,588	6,903	8,164	245	13,685	4,033	18,655	2,144	67,096
Francistown	891	656	2,015	2,067	214	5,840	1,702	8,003	1,470	25,993
Lobatse	276	328	961	861	93	2,036	628	3,493	245	10,235
Selebi-Phikwe	383	403	992	1,081	138	5,045	1,847	4,818	828	17,069
Orapa	85	174	395	257	37	1,027	487	1,183	78	4,131
Jwaneng	85	205	512	382	16	964	627	1,598	158	5,115
Sowa Town	37	40	89	89	4	522	194	334	20	1,465
Southern	512	430	2,256	691	4,071	3,318	1,201	13,899	1,221	29,722
Ngwaketse	427	365	1,980	567	3,707	2,905	977	11,564	970	25,302
Barolong	85	65	276	124	364	413	224	2,335	251	4,420
South East	394	505	1,443	1,089	544	2,326	780	4,732	499	13,378
Kweneng	770	570	2,711	1,654	3,744	5,530	1,628	18,103	4,142	41,547
Kweneng East	696	532	2,426	1,576	3,164	5,034	1,462	14,679	3,896	35,851
Kweneng West	74	38	285	78	580	496	166	3,424	246	5,696
Kgatleng	250	314	1,244	738	2,769	2,132	672	5,696	337	15,313
Central	1,448	1,430	6,216	2,383	12,475	12,865	3,493	47,456	3,547	98,391
Scrowe-Palapye	549	592	2,383	984	4,379	4,441	1,195	16,471	1,116	34,517
Mahalapye	318	275	1,493	610	3,128	2,432	763	12,233	710	23,536
Bobonong	184	139	672	218	2,167	1,347	341	5,310	491	11,769
Boteti	91	60	333	147	630	1,719	455	4,646	362	9,058
Tutume	306	364	1,335	424	2,171	2,926	739	8,706	868	19,511
North East	233	134	732	234	646	1,139	373	3,376	238	7,837
North West	542	486	1,749	1,020	4,788	4,140	1,499	10,542	1,791	29,059
Ngamitlano	303	260	1,071	1,358	1,804	1,800	739	5,314	384	13,707
C'hohe	132	95	322	226	242	785	412	2,271	921	6,046
Ghanzi	95	68	501	227	341	657	372	3,697	142	6,563
Kgalagadi	137	75	538	251	747	626	395	3,402	348	7,024
Kgalagadi South	91	44	317	187	484	413	250	2,433	202	4,764
Kgalagadi North	46	31	221	64	263	213	145	969	146	2,260
Total Botswana	9,271	9,406	28,900	19,927	33,826	30,630	61,852	148,987	17,208	379,938

Note: This table includes those people aged 12 years and over who reported having worked at some time during the 30 days prior to enumeration. These people reported either having worked for cash and/or in kind or for no payment at all, e.g. in a family business or at their own lands, farms or cattlepost. Unclassified comprises "others" and "not stated".

TABLE 2.7.1 : REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE - BUDGET FORMAT (P'000)

	2002-03	2003-04	2004-05	1998-99	1999-00	2000-01	2001-02	Revised 2002-03 Estimates
1 CONSOLIDATED FUND REVENUE	7,164,010	7,991,402	7,422,162	11,632,267	12,808,684	13,537,301	14,983,004	
Department of Customs and Excise	1,146,222	1,516,151	1,664,823	2,461,659	2,704,685	2,464,066	2,843,346	
Department of Taxes	1,252,372	1,939,554	1,987,020	2,351,599	2,533,550	3,703,412	4,574,684	
Mineral royalties and dividends	2,772,948	3,278,975	1,941,423	4,932,060	5,241,274	5,503,585	5,698,000	
Other	1,958,572	1,333,940	1,287,652	1,869,719	1,587,128	1,814,049	1,844,049	
Capital loan repayments	33,896	22,782	43,344	17,830	22,047	22,219	22,925	
2 RECURRENT EXPENDITURE *	4,116,956	4,924,819	6,369,830	7,711,446	8,581,906	9,673,945	9,673,945	
Office of The President	581,717	774,609	979,897	1,177,105	1,299,052	1,455,338	1,731,258	
Ministry of Finance & Dev. Planning	238,775	367,226	402,775	595,609	615,983	618,183	902,551	
Ministry of Home Affairs	136,181	118,864	159,095	192,652	221,131	263,831	326,908	
Ministry of Agriculture	195,991	244,442	333,433	428,112	380,798	473,797	565,006	
Ministry of Education	996,735	1,201,649	1,576,034	1,798,906	2,329,768	2,800,088	3,186,099	
Ministry of Trade and Industry	108,488	75,367	113,919	154,665	151,513	174,414	226,676	
Ministry of Local Govt	709,643	916,312	1,160,952	1,421,994	1,450,822	1,694,410	2,069,759	
Ministry of Works & Transport	399,246	428,277	492,030	606,892	591,506	720,298	822,496	
Minerals, Energy & Water Resources	80,736	95,009	153,785	209,525	271,923	406,751	406,751	
Ministry of Health	258,764	319,190	395,742	496,765	565,183	713,895	820,009	
Ministry of Foreign Affairs & Inter Co-operation	47,679	55,723	66,677	83,409	90,479	105,186	169,198	
Other departments and ministries	31,310	(94,872,287)	61,982	132,651	199,494	(248,950)	(2,72,757)	
Other recurrent expenditure	95,268	101,441	212,508	145,362	252,145	311,895	474,132	
Public debt servicing	336,420	254,458	261,001	265,799	275,935	319,577	345,859	
<i>APPROPRIATIONS FROM REVENUE</i>	<i>(682,000)</i>	<i>2,642,482</i>	<i>2,962,009</i>	<i>3,529,000</i>	<i>3,335,000</i>	<i>3,860,000</i>	<i>10,156,269</i>	
RECURRENT SURPLUS/DEFICIT (-)	1,365,054	374,101	(1,909,668)	361,821	891,778	(3,996,644)	(4,847,210)	
3 DEVELOPMENT FUND EXPENDITURE	2,239,556	2,695,542	2,934,474	3,869,171	3,627,207	4,709,377	3,869,171	
Office of The President	226,108	262,661	435,577	597,585	510,838	589,846	716,117	
Ministry of Finance & Dev. Planning	101,072	151,971	173,856	223,482	234,591	239,431	98,831	
Ministry of Home Affairs	12,728	17,086	49,991	154,955	83,536	44,590	65,352	
Ministry of Agriculture	320,159	148,133	94,168	112,614	120,352	149,521	254,091	
Ministry of Education	390,049	412,889	514,678	504,075	310,537	214,604	325,115	
Ministry of Trade and Industry	35,593	47,052	56,658	47,022	52,549	53,321	143,805	
Ministry of Local Govt	105,458	185,174	201,452	858,358	744,891	972,425	1,154,868	
Ministry of Works & Transport	362,396	424,150	363,616	593,363	471,609	523,861	692,067	
Minerals, Energy & Water Resources	279,028	604,229	412,658	500,407	300,271	644,217	480,639	
Ministry of Health	95,267	151,935	115,076	106,395	83,494	123,902	248,584	
Other	11,698	9,362	16,744	170,917	714,739	1,173,559	(310,298)	
4 DEVELOPMENT REVENUE	3,471,649	3,489,350	3,022,781	3,825,567	3,095,230	3,735,910	4,501,579	
External Grants	62,826	96,014	126,818	108,332	61,276	45,979	50,164	
External Loans	242,211	242,146	190,419	129,989	33,850	65,991	26,457	
Local Currency Grants (Internal)	6,946	4	4	11	0	0	0	
Domestic Development Fund	3,166,612	3,144,233	2,705,340	3,587,235	3,000,104	3,623,940	3,977,448	
Finance to be Negotiated	0	0	0	0	0	0	441,510	

Source : Cash Flow Unit (MHP) + Less Appropriations from Revenue

TABLE 2.7.2 CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW PRESENTATION OF THE ACCOUNTS (P million)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	1993/94	1994/95	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03 Revised
Revenue and Grants	5,359.5	4,472.5	5,464.4	7,394.8	8,281.3	7,677.6	11,963.1	14,115.1	12,707.9	14,426.1
<i>Revenue</i>	<i>5,172.9</i>	<i>4,396.8</i>	<i>5,427.3</i>	<i>7,311.8</i>	<i>8,169.2</i>	<i>7,539.9</i>	<i>11,837.0</i>	<i>14,050.5</i>	<i>12,647.9</i>	<i>14,395.1</i>
Tax Revenue	3,677.2	3,632.7	4,019.9	5,198.5	6,767.3	5,639.6	9,937.7	12,077.6	10,581.8	12,215.7
Mineral	2,278.7	2,349.4	2,591.4	3,640.1	4,681.1	3,186.6	6,687.3	8,367.8	6,995.8	7,039.9
Customs Pool	822.3	711.8	829.4	896.2	1,186.1	1,261.3	1,931.2	2,188.4	1,731.9	1,554.2
Non-Mineral Income Tax	420.5	386.9	356.9	385.0	537.3	739.3	780.2	925.3	1,247.9	2,255.1
Export Duties	0.5	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Property	6.3	4.1	4.1	5.6	7.3	11.2	11.5	15.9	16.3	6.0
Motor Vehicles	4.2	6.6	13.5	15.3	17.9	25.9	27.4	40.2	51.1	55.6
Business and Professional Licenses	7.4	4.2	4.7	6.4	8.2	11.6	13.8	13.8	15.7	14.8
Stamp Duties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Sales Tax	137.2	169.2	219.4	248.4	327.9	400.5	483.7	523.8	519.7	1,287.5
Airport Tax	-	-	0.1	1.0	1.3	3.0	2.5	2.5	3.3	2.5
Non Tax Revenue	1,495.6	764.1	1,407.4	2,113.3	1,401.8	1,900.3	1,899.3	1,973.0	2,066.9	2,179.4
Interest	204.0	200.5	231.6	235.4	251.7	208.6	166.3	205.2	189.1	181.3
Other Property Income	1,116.5	452.5	1,063.5	1,740.3	984.2	1,252.9	1,232.2	1,194.7	1,170.2	1,064.5
Fees, Charges and Reimbursements	127.7	92.7	99.0	111.6	133.5	378.0	447.9	508.1	601.1	878.2
Sales of Fixed Assets and Land	47.5	18.4	13.3	26.0	32.5	60.8	52.8	65.0	106.6	55.4
<i>Grants</i>	<i>186.6</i>	<i>75.7</i>	<i>37.1</i>	<i>83.0</i>	<i>112.1</i>	<i>137.7</i>	<i>126.1</i>	<i>64.5</i>	<i>59.2</i>	<i>31.0</i>
Recurrent	12	40.3	5.1	8.3	1.6	1.3	0.0	0.0	(0.0)	0.0
Development	185.4	35.3	32.0	74.7	110.5	136.4	126.0	64.5	59.2	31.0
Expenditures And Net Lending	4,481.2	4,276.8	5,194.5	6,092.4	7,406.1	8,957.4	10,427.5	11,536.5	13,670.9	16,642.3
<i>Recurrent</i>	<i>2,733.6</i>	<i>3,011.3</i>	<i>3,509.6</i>	<i>4,044.0</i>	<i>4,928.6</i>	<i>6,157.3</i>	<i>7,047.9</i>	<i>8,383.1</i>	<i>9,934.9</i>	<i>11,939.6</i>
Personal Emoluments	1,028.6	1,102.0	1,226.9	1,376.7	1,686.4	2,153.2	2,418.7	2,743.3	3,446.5	3,903.1
Other Charges	1,595.1	1,788.6	2,119.1	2,503.8	3,054.0	3,911.3	4,536.7	5,556.7	6,394.2	7,932.5
Public Debt Interest	78.7	84.5	91.6	91.4	86.2	92.8	92.6	83.1	94.1	104.1
FAP Grants	31.2	36.2	72.0	72.0	102.0	108.0	110.0	120.0	150.0	154.0
<i>Development and Capital Transfers</i>	<i>1,747.6</i>	<i>1,265.6</i>	<i>1,684.9</i>	<i>2,048.5</i>	<i>2,477.5</i>	<i>2,800.1</i>	<i>3,269.6</i>	<i>3,033.4</i>	<i>3,586.0</i>	<i>4,548.7</i>
Development Expenditure	1,558.3	1,377.8	1,672.0	2,239.6	2,695.5	2,934.5	3,451.0	3,134.6	3,698.2	4,501.6
PDSF/RSF Loans	281.3	103.0	113.4	103.9	68.1	30.5	0.7	128.7	0.7	130.8
Repayment of Loans	(92.0)	(215.2)	(100.5)	(295.0)	(286.1)	(164.9)	(182.1)	(229.9)	(112.9)	(83.7)
Overall Deficit(Surplus of which Recurrent Budget	878.3 1,272.4	195.7 (433.3)	269.9 257.1	1,302.3 1,365.1	875.1 374.1	(1,387.8) (1,911.5)	1,535.6 955.5	2,578.6 1,990.2	(963.0) (5,485.2)	(2,216.2) (8,240.6)
Financing of Deficit	(878.3)	(195.7)	(269.9)	(1,302.3)	(875.9)	1,387.8	(1,535.6)	(2,578.7)	2,798.6	7,216.2
External Loans	142.5	101.0	67.1	230.1	234.4	194.1	112.7	33.7	60.1	0.00
Internal Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Amortisations	(91.3)	(122.7)	(113.1)	(145.0)	(148.2)	(166.2)	(169.2)	(192.9)	(225.5)	(241.8)
IMF Transactions	(6.3)	-	-	-	(0.4)	(48.1)	(8.1)	(17.8)	(18.3)	(42.5)
Other Financing	46.0	91.2	135.8	(8,233.8)	13,380.7	1,118.4	(151.9)	690.1	267.7	(10.0)
Increase Cash Balances	(969.2)	(265.2)	(359.6)	6,846.4	(14,342.4)	289.6	(1,319.1)	(3,091.8)	2,714.6	7,510.5

Source: Cash Flow Unit (MFDU) and 1995/96 Budget Tables

Notes: The analysis presented in Tables 4.2 to 4.5 consolidates the various operations of Central Government accounts by netting out inter-departmental transfers of funds

TABLE 2.7.3A : REVENUE AND GRANTS (P million)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03 Revised
Revenue and Grants	5,464.4	7,394.8	8,281.3	7,677.6	11,963.1	14,086.4	12,707.1	14,426.1
Revenue	5,427.3	7,311.8	8,169.2	7,539.9	11,837.0	14,050.5	12,647.9	14,395.1
Tax Revenue	4,019.9	5,198.5	6,767.3	5,639.6	9,937.8	12,077.6	10,581.8	12,215.7
Mineral	2,591.4	3,640.1	4,681.1	3,186.6	6,687.3	8,367.8	6,995.8	7,039.9
Customs Pool	829.4	896.2	1,186.1	1,261.3	1,931.2	2,188.4	1,731.9	1,554.2
Non-Mineral Income Tax	356.9	385.0	537.3	739.3	780.2	925.3	1,247.9	2,255.1
Export Duties	0.5	0.4	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Property	4.1	5.6	7.3	11.2	11.5	15.9	16.3	6.0
Motor Vehicles	13.5	15.5	17.9	25.9	27.4	40.2	51.1	55.6
Business and Professional Licenses	4.7	6.4	8.2	11.6	13.8	13.8	15.7	14.8
Stamp Duties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
General Sales Tax	219.4	248.4	327.9	400.5	483.7	523.8	519.7	1,287.5
Airport Tax	0.1	1.0	1.3	3.0	2.5	2.5	3.3	2.5
Non Tax Revenue	1,407.4	2,113.3	1,401.8	1,900.3	1,899.3	1,973.0	2,066.2	2,179.4
Interest	231.6	235.4	251.7	208.6	166.3	205.2	189.1	181.3
Other Property Income	1,063.5	1,740.3	984.2	1,252.9	1,232.2	1,194.7	1,170.2	1,064.5
Fees, Charges and Reimbursements	99.0	111.6	133.5	378.0	447.9	508.1	601.1	878.2
Sales of Fixed Assets and Land	13.3	26.0	32.5	60.8	52.8	65.0	106.6	55.4
Grants	37.1	83.0	112.1	137.7	126.1	35.8	59.2	31.0
Recurrent	5.1	8.3	1.6	1.3	0.0	0.0	(0.0)	0.0
Development	32.0	74.7	110.5	136.4	126.0	64.5	59.2	31.0

TABLE 2.7.3B : REVENUE AND GRANTS (Percentage)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03 Revised
Revenue and Grants	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Revenue	99.3	98.9	98.6	98.2	98.9	99.7	99.5	99.8
Tax Revenue	73.6	70.3	81.7	73.5	83.1	85.7	83.3	84.7
Mineral	47.4	49.2	56.5	41.5	55.9	59.4	55.1	48.8
Customs Pool	15.2	12.1	14.3	16.4	16.1	15.5	13.6	10.8
Non-Mineral Income Tax	6.5	5.2	6.5	9.6	6.5	6.6	9.8	15.6
Export Duties	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Property	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0
Motor Vehicles	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.4
Business and Professional Licenses	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
Stamp Duties	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
General Sales Tax	4.0	3.4	4.0	5.2	4.0	3.7	4.1	8.9
Airport Tax	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Non Tax Revenue	25.8	28.6	16.9	24.8	15.9	14.0	16.3	15.1
Interest	4.2	3.2	3.0	2.7	1.4	1.5	1.5	1.3
Other Property Income	19.5	23.5	11.9	16.3	10.3	8.5	9.2	7.4
Fees, Charges and Reimbursements	1.8	1.5	1.6	4.9	3.7	3.6	4.7	6.1
Sales of Fixed Assets and Land	0.2	0.4	0.4	0.8	0.4	0.5	0.8	0.4
Grants	0.7	1.1	1.4	1.8	1.1	0.3	0.5	0.2
Recurrent	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Development	0.6	1.0	1.3	1.8	1.1	0.5	0.5	0.2

Source: Cash Flow Unit (MFDP) and 1995/96 Budget Tables

TABLE 2.7.4A : FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF RECURRENT EXPENDITURE (P million)

	(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03
1. General Public Service	940.39	1,117.94	1,342.86	1,625.08	1,786.63	2,063.28	2,796.97	2,207.28
General Administration	766.67	905.07	1,030.88	1,283.63	1,359.31	1,551.78	2,207.28	589.69
Public Order and Safety	173.72	212.87	311.98	341.45	427.32	511.50		
2. Defence	315.87	457.83	550.74	579.80	748.87	881.78	0.00	0.00
3. Education	1,018.47	1,226.57	1,609.46	1,795.12	2,372.92	2,856.11	3,302.49	3,302.49
General Administration	24.75	25.73	42.62	44.47	78.53	95.65	113.32	113.32
Schools	641.94	761.35	964.65	1,083.17	1,278.42	1,543.29	1,583.69	1,583.69
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	194.07	212.57	223.25	247.70	327.36	383.24	455.51	455.51
Post Secondary	92.58	151.12	282.86	302.89	547.09	656.67	885.47	885.47
Vocational and Other	65.13	75.80	96.08	116.89	141.50	177.26	264.50	264.50
4. Health	241.61	301.58	372.98	350.23	533.10	673.27	775.57	775.57
Administration, Training and Research	50.31	61.21	83.60	84.66	96.93	138.59	107.96	107.96
Health Services	191.30	240.37	289.38	265.57	436.17	534.68	667.61	667.61
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	38.66	155.53	205.59	225.71	306.20	363.62	24.17	24.17
Housing	86.32	81.85	60.41	58.87	70.64	72.93	92.49	92.49
Local and Regional Development NEC	187.22	214.58	321.68	380.80	388.23	388.75	429.77	429.77
Urban Infrastructure	2.91	3.31	4.08	4.24	5.04	5.66	9.56	9.56
7. Other Community And Social Services	82.46	93.21	135.77	153.51	195.38	250.70	431.86	431.86
Cultural, Recreational etc	23.82	30.04	36.77	41.82	53.26	64.33	64.23	64.23
Broadcasting and Press	15.05	15.74	22.21	35.17	49.53	69.53	105.13	105.13
Conservation and Wildlife	43.59	47.43	76.79	76.52	92.53	116.84	262.50	262.50
8. Economic Services	494.55	520.60	753.06	810.50	896.26	1,081.70	1,401.21	1,401.21
General Administration	29.84	35.17	44.68	48.34	54.88	68.44	71.82	71.82
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	195.68	244.17	349.11	371.53	382.04	473.72	529.32	529.32
Mining	20.54	24.34	33.89	39.69	46.72	58.08	78.42	78.42
Electricity and Water Supply	60.17	70.66	119.76	136.29	163.45	214.83	328.34	328.34
Roads	104.22	100.77	138.01	134.47	155.37	169.07	183.28	183.28
Air Transport	22.55	24.84	34.45	35.33	39.60	45.79	56.77	56.77
Rail Transport	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Post and Communications	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other Transport	0.19	0.30	0.29	0.26	0.26	0.59	0.00	0.00
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	61.30	20.31	32.80	44.50	53.89	51.13	150.13	150.13
Storage	0.06	0.04	0.05	0.06	0.05	0.05	0.00	0.00
9. Unallocated Expenditures	563.49	653.72	801.18	964.06	1,079.82	1,297.06	1,644.44	1,644.44
Public Debt Interest	91.41	86.24	94.64	94.95	83.04	94.13	104.06	104.06
Deficit Grants to Authorities	472.08	567.48	706.54	869.11	996.78	1,202.93	1,540.38	1,540.38
10. FAP Grants	72.00	102.00	108.00	110.00	120.00	150.00	153.98	153.98
Total	4,043.95	4,928.72	6,265.81	7,057.92	8,503.09	10,084.86	11,062.51	11,062.51

Note: FAP stands for Financial Assistance Policy
Source: Cash flow unit (MFP)

TABLE 2.7.4B : FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF RECURRENT EXPENDITURE (Percentage)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03 Revised
1. General Public Service	23.3	22.7	21.4	23.0	21.0	20.5	25.3
General Administration	19.0	18.4	16.5	18.2	16.0	15.4	20.0
Public Order and Safety	4.3	4.3	5.0	4.8	5.0	5.1	5.3
2. Defence	7.8	9.3	8.8	8.2	8.8	8.7	0.0
3. Education	25.2	24.9	25.7	25.4	27.9	28.3	29.9
General Administration	0.6	0.5	0.7	0.6	0.9	0.9	1.0
Schools	15.9	15.4	15.4	15.3	15.0	15.3	14.3
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	4.8	4.3	3.6	3.5	3.8	3.8	4.1
Post Secondary	2.3	3.1	4.5	4.3	6.4	6.5	8.0
Vocational and Other	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.8	2.4
4. Health	6.0	6.1	6.0	5.0	6.3	6.7	7.0
Administration, Training and Research	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.2	1.1	1.4	1.0
Health Services	4.7	4.9	4.6	3.8	5.1	5.3	6.0
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	1.0	3.2	3.3	3.2	3.6	3.6	0.2
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	6.8	6.1	6.2	6.3	5.5	4.6	4.8
Housing	2.1	1.7	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.7	0.8
Local and Regional Development (n.e.c)	4.6	4.4	5.1	5.4	4.6	2.9	3.9
Urban Infrastructure	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1
7. Other Community And Social Services	2.0	1.9	2.2	2.2	2.3	2.5	3.9
Cultural, Recreational etc	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6
Broadcasting and Press	0.4	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	1.0
Conservation and Wildlife	1.1	1.0	1.2	1.1	1.1	1.2	2.4
8. Economic Services	12.2	10.6	12.0	11.5	10.5	10.7	12.7
General Administration	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.7	0.6
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	4.8	5.0	5.6	5.3	4.5	4.7	4.8
Mining	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.5	0.6	0.7
Electricity and Water Supply	1.5	1.4	1.9	1.9	1.9	2.1	3.0
Roads	2.6	2.0	2.2	1.9	1.8	1.7	1.7
Air Transport	0.6	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
Rail Transport	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Post and Communications	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Other Transport	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	1.5	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.5	1.4
Storage	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
9. Unallocated Expenditures	13.9	13.3	12.8	13.7	12.7	12.9	14.9
Public Debt Interest	2.3	1.7	1.5	1.3	1.0	0.9	0.9
Deficit Grants to Authorities	11.7	11.5	11.3	12.3	11.7	11.9	13.9
10. FAP Grants	1.8	2.1	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.5	1.4
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Note: FAP stands for Financial Assistance Policy.

Source: Cash flow unit (MFDP).

TABLE 2.7.5A : FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE (P million)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03 (Revised.)
1. General Public Service	139.68	224.05	284.12	330.81	521.02	511.23	336.37	528.27
General Administration	109.60	144.46	177.10	199.2	250.1	252.83	218.93	320.3
Public Order and Safety	30.08	79.59	107.02	131.6	270.9	258.40	117.44	208.0
2. Defence	186.36	152.97	167.93	261.1	195.2	249.36	423.41	380.0
3. Education	329.79	499.52	559.58	666.20	662.88	499.16	551.13	521.07
General Administration	1.11	1.84	1.33	1.4	2.9	2.9	2.5	1.7
Schools	256.37	221.51	440.89	421.7	465.3	376.73	485.63	343.9
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	29.12	198.18	34.21	57.5	84.3	67.21	20.18	45.9
Post Secondary								
Vocational and Other	43.19	77.99	83.15	185.6	110.3	52.28	42.85	129.6
4. Health	31.33	57.57	109.62	95.38	92.37	96.77	129.72	355.21
Administration, Training and Research	0.14	1.91	5.32	5.3	2.8	3.45	2.22	2.1
Health Services	31.19	55.66	104.30	90.1	89.6	93.32	127.50	353.1
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	126.08	26.35	4.73	115.3	146.5	117.68	99.70	144.2
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	117.43	226.75	255.24	283.52	290.43	298.00	359.81	715.41
Housing	3.39	125.98	131.58	17.7	6.8	16.77	15.89	125.2
Local and Regional Development (n.e.c)	28.34	44.84	89.01	168.3	228.8	187.51	219.15	317.4
Urban Infrastructure	85.70	55.93	34.65	97.6	54.9	93.72	124.77	272.9
7. Other Community And Social Services	15.45	13.50	38.17	134.63	247.45	149.70	122.51	148.76
Cultural, Recreational etc	3.69	2.59	4.87	28.7	75.5	27.52	18.69	16.4
Broadcasting and Press	1.43	2.12	3.30	63.4	145.8	85.40	74.76	50.3
Conservation and Wildlife	10.33	8.79	30.00	42.5	26.1	36.78	29.06	82.1
8. Economic Services	725.75	1,038.73	1,276.15	1,047.08	1,288.73	1,211.13	1,689.73	1,705.04
General Administration	4.83	5.87	9.25	12.2	8.5	8.6	46.4	18.8
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	92.04	317.62	135.02	90.9	79.5	99.7	96.1	186.0
Mining	242.49	43.93	34.15	167.3	84.5	27.8	355.9	35.0
Electricity and Water Supply	209.47	271.94	633.68	331.3	509.5	412.5	453.6	696.3
Roads	120.57	171.83	221.03	252.9	401.0	424.8	526.0	606.7
Air Transport	6.98	7.46	6.46	30.5	8.1	24.4	12.5	8.2
Rail Transport	29.03	151.75	112.65	57.5	45.9	0.0	0.0	29.0
Post and Communications	1.41	2.49	37.59	8.1	42.3	0.0	39.6	43.2
Other Transport	2.07	6.64	7.58	9.0	6.6	30.7	6.3	14.0
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	16.86	59.20	78.74	87.5	103.1	182.5	153.4	67.9
Storage								
9. Unallocated Expenditures	0.06	0.12	0.00	0.50	6.35	1.57	5.76	3.67
Public Debt Interest								
Deficit Grants to Authorities	0.06	0.12	0.00	0.5	6.4	1.57	5.76	3.7
Total	1,671.93	2,239.56	2,695.54	2,934.52	3,450.93	3,134.60	3,718.14	4,501.58

Source: Cash flow unit (MFDPI)

TABLE 2.7.5B : FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF DEVELOPMENT EXPENDITURE * (Percentage)

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	1995/96	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03 (Revised.)
1. General Public Service	8.4	10.0	10.5	11.3	15.1	16.3	9.0	11.7
General Administration	6.6	6.5	6.6	6.8	7.2	8.1	5.9	7.1
Public Order and Safety	1.8	3.6	4.0	4.5	7.9	8.2	3.2	4.6
2. Defence	11.1	6.8	6.2	8.9	5.7	8.0	11.4	8.4
3. Education	19.7	22.3	20.8	22.7	19.2	15.9	14.8	11.6
General Administration	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0
Schools	15.3	9.9	16.4	14.4	13.5	12.0	13.1	7.6
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	1.7	8.8	7.3	7.0	2.4	2.1	0.5	1.0
Post Secondary	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Vocational and Other	2.6	3.5	3.1	6.3	3.2	1.7	1.2	2.9
4. Health	1.9	2.6	4.1	3.3	2.7	3.1	3.5	7.9
Administration, Training and Research	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.2	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.0
Health Services	1.9	2.5	3.9	3.1	2.6	3.0	3.4	7.8
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	7.5	1.2	0.2	3.9	4.2	3.8	2.7	3.2
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	7.0	10.1	9.5	9.7	8.4	9.5	9.7	15.9
Housing	0.2	5.6	4.9	0.6	0.2	0.5	0.4	2.8
Local and Regional Development (n.e.c.)	1.7	2.0	3.3	5.7	6.6	6.0	5.9	7.0
Urban Infrastructure	5.1	2.5	1.3	3.3	1.6	3.0	3.4	6.1
7. Other Community And Social Services	0.9	0.6	1.4	4.6	7.2	4.8	3.3	3.3
Cultural, Recreational etc	0.2	0.1	0.2	1.0	2.2	0.9	0.5	0.4
Broadcasting and Press	0.1	0.1	0.1	2.2	4.2	2.7	2.0	1.1
Conservation and Wildlife	0.6	0.4	1.1	1.4	0.8	1.2	0.8	1.8
8. Economic Services	43.4	46.4	47.3	35.7	37.3	38.6	45.4	37.9
General Administration	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.4	0.2	0.3	1.2	0.4
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	5.5	14.7	5.0	3.1	2.3	3.2	2.6	4.1
Mining	14.5	2.0	1.3	5.5	2.4	0.9	9.6	0.8
Electricity and Water Supply	12.5	12.1	23.5	11.3	14.8	13.2	12.2	15.5
Roads	7.2	7.7	8.2	8.6	11.6	13.6	14.1	13.5
Air Transport	0.4	0.3	0.2	1.0	0.2	0.8	0.3	0.2
Rail Transport	1.7	6.8	4.2	2.0	1.3	0.0	0.0	0.6
Post and Communications	0.1	0.1	1.4	0.3	1.2	0.0	1.1	1.0
Other Transport	0.1	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	1.0	0.2	0.3
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	1.0	2.6	2.9	3.0	3.0	5.8	4.1	1.5
Storage	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
9. Unallocated Expenditures	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1
Public Debt Interest	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Deficit Grants to Authorities	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.2	0.1
10. FAP Grants	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Cash flow unit (MFDP)

* Includes Net Lending

TABLE 2.7.6A FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE (P'million) *

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03 (Revised)
1. General Public Service	1,164.44	1,402.06	1,673.58	2,146.09	2,297.86	2,399.65	3,325.24
General Administration	911.13	1082.17	1229.96	1533.70	1612.14	1770.71	2527.56
Public Order and Safety	253.31	319.89	443.62	612.39	685.72	628.94	797.68
2. Defence	468.84	625.76	811.82	774.98	998.23	1305.25	1411.07
3. Education	1,516.85	1,787.77	2,275.09	2,457.83	2,865.60	3,406.88	3,820.81
General Administration	26.59	27.06	44.01	47.40	81.49	98.12	114.98
Schools	863.45	1,202.24	1,386.00	1,548.48	1,655.15	2,028.92	1,927.61
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	392.11	248.40	280.53	331.85	388.09	403.06	498.62
Post Secondary	92.58	151.12	282.86	302.89	547.09	656.67	885.47
Vocational and Other	142.12	158.95	281.69	227.21	193.78	220.11	394.13
4. Health	299.18	411.20	468.37	542.60	629.87	802.99	1,130.78
Administration, Training and Research	52.22	66.53	88.92	87.42	100.38	140.81	110.06
Health Services	246.96	344.67	379.45	455.18	529.49	662.18	1020.72
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	65.01	160.26	320.93	372.23	423.88	463.32	168.32
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	385.89	430.20	609.52	625.30	732.06	793.42	1,269.96
Housing	85.24	89.16	36.40	-22.24	61.63	64.81	242.66
Local and Regional Development (n.e.c)	232.06	303.59	489.94	609.56	575.74	607.90	747.12
Urban Infrastructure	68.59	37.45	83.18	37.98	94.69	120.71	280.18
7. Other Community And Social Services	95.96	131.38	206.95	255.13	259.68	293.48	530.20
Cultural, Recreational etc	26.41	34.91	65.43	117.33	80.78	78.05	80.50
Broadcasting and Press	17.17	19.04	22.21	35.17	49.77	69.53	105.13
Conservation and Wildlife	52.38	77.43	119.31	102.63	129.13	145.90	344.57
8. Economic Services	1,459.65	1,701.78	1,726.24	2,027.10	2,042.50	2,678.28	3,133.52
General Administration	35.71	44.42	56.83	56.79	63.52	114.83	90.62
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	514.33	366.16	428.51	425.95	451.71	563.14	711.59
Mining	64.47	58.49	201.22	122.30	74.53	393.98	113.45
Electricity and Water Supply	303.56	676.46	417.05	621.81	678.07	637.85	1012.39
Roads	276.05	321.80	390.92	535.47	580.17	695.10	789.93
Air Transport	28.27	29.42	55.48	41.27	61.75	55.79	62.42
Rail Transport	52.91	58.09	54.15	43.87	-5.38	-2.42	25.43
Post and Communications	-2.45	30.00	-0.35	36.41	-10.15	27.48	67.09
Other Transport	6.83	7.77	9.33	6.86	30.99	6.88	13.99
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	179.91	169.13	110.05	136.22	117.24	185.60	246.61
Storage	0.06	0.04	0.05	0.15	0.05	0.05	0.00
9. Unallocated Expenditures	563.34	653.72	801.18	970.41	1,081.39	1,302.82	1,648.11
Public Debt Interest	91.14	86.24	94.64	94.95	83.04	94.13	104.06
Deficit Grants to Authorities	472.20	567.48	706.54	875.46	998.35	1208.69	1544.05
10. FAP Grants	72.00	102.00	108.00	110.00	120.00	150.00	153.98
Total	6,091.16	7,406.13	9,001.68	10,281.67	11,451.07	13,596.09	16,591.99

* Including Net Lending

TABLE 2.7.6B . . . FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE (Percentage)*

(Fiscal year beginning April 1st)	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	1999/00	2000/01	2001/02	2002/03 (Revised)
1. General Public Service	19.1	18.9	18.6	20.9	20.1	17.6	20.0
General Administration	15.0	14.6	13.7	14.9	14.1	13.0	15.2
Public Order and Safety	4.2	4.3	4.9	6.0	6.0	4.6	4.8
2. Defence	7.7	8.4	9.0	7.5	8.7	9.6	8.5
3. Education	24.9	24.1	25.3	23.9	25.0	25.1	23.0
General Administration	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7
Schools	14.2	16.2	15.4	15.1	14.5	14.9	11.6
Universities and Teachers' Colleges	6.4	3.1	3.1	3.2	3.4	3.0	3.0
Post Secondary	1.5	2.0	3.1	2.9	4.5	4.8	5.3
Vocational and Other	2.3	2.1	3.1	2.2	1.7	1.6	2.4
4. Health	4.9	5.6	5.2	5.3	5.5	5.9	6.8
Administration, Training and Research	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.9	0.9	1.0	0.7
Health Services	4.1	4.7	4.2	4.4	4.6	4.9	6.2
5. Food and Social Welfare Programmes	1.1	2.2	3.6	3.6	3.7	3.4	1.0
6. Housing, Urban and Regional Development	6.3	5.8	6.8	6.1	6.4	5.8	7.7
Housing	1.4	1.2	0.4	0.0	0.5	0.5	1.5
Local and Regional Development NEC	3.8	4.1	5.4	5.9	5.0	4.5	4.5
Urban Infrastructure	1.1	0.5	0.9	0.4	0.8	0.9	1.7
7. Other Community And Social Services	1.6	1.8	2.3	2.5	2.3	2.2	3.2
Cultural, Recreational etc	0.4	0.5	0.7	1.1	0.7	0.6	0.5
Broadcasting and Press	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	0.2	0.5	0.6
Conservation and Wildlife	0.9	1.0	1.3	1.0	1.4	1.1	2.1
8. Economic Services	24.0	23.0	19.2	19.7	17.8	19.7	18.9
General Administration	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.8	0.5
Agriculture, Forestry and Fishing	8.4	4.9	4.8	4.1	3.9	4.1	4.3
Mining	1.1	0.8	2.2	1.2	0.7	2.9	0.7
Electricity and Water Supply	5.0	9.1	4.6	6.0	5.9	4.7	6.1
Roads	4.5	4.3	4.3	3.2	5.2	5.1	4.8
Air Transport	0.5	0.4	0.6	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.4
Rail Transport	0.9	0.8	0.6	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.2
Post and Communications	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.4	0.0	0.2	0.4
Other Transport	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.1
Promotion of Commerce and Industry	3.0	1.5	1.2	1.3	1.0	1.4	1.5
Storage	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
9. Unallocated Expenditures	9.2	8.8	8.9	9.4	9.4	9.6	9.9
Public Debt Interest	1.5	1.2	1.1	0.9	0.7	0.7	0.6
Deficit Grants to Authorities	7.8	7.6	7.8	8.5	8.7	8.9	9.3
10. FAP Grants	1.2	1.4	1.2	1.1	1.0	1.1	0.9
Total	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

Source: Cash flow unit (M USD)

* including Net lending

TABLE 2.7.7 : MEDIUM AND LONG-TERM DEBT OUTSTANDING (a) (Pula Million)

(As at 31st March each year)	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002
Loans from Governments of:	321.8	403.3	461.2	887.9	783.3	783.5	907.5
United Kingdom	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
United States	115.8	150.2	94.3	109.7	108.4	108.4	143.0
China	15.7	51.0	81.7	108.8	145.4	145.5	189.6
Denmark	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arab States	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Germany	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Kuwait	34.6	49.9	58.8	62.7	52.6	52.7	85.6
Saudi Arabia	24.3	24.1	26.4	60.8	6.1	6.1	2.9
Sweden	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Belgium	5.3	5.3	5.3	5.9	5.9	5.2	5.3
Japan	126.1	122.8	194.7	540.0	465.6	465.6	480.7
Loans from Organisations	1,091.1	1,354.3	1,478.4	1,506.2	1,542.2	1,542.9	1,900.6
International Development Association	34.7	38.7	40.1	46.6	46.3	46.4	77.6
I B R D (1)	167.2	162.7	130.8	120.4	94.0	94.1	85.1
U N D P (2)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
African Development Bank / Fund	673.0	829.5	840.4	850.0	869.8	869.8	959.8
OPEC Special Fund	25.4	26.6	25.5	26.6	23.7	23.8	25.6
Commercial Bankers	5.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	-	-	-
C D C (3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
European Investment Bank	108.9	221.3	298.4	337.0	341.5	341.6	463.8
B A D E A (4)	72.9	75.5	83	93.5	95.5	95.7	154.6
Export Development Corporation	3.2	0.0	0.0	32.1	71.4	71.5	134.1
Botswana Government Registered Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers Credits and Other Loans	27.0	26.2	28.7	28.7	99.8	99.8	109.3
T o t a l	1,430.9	1,783.8	1,968.3	2,422.8	2,425.3	2,426.2	2,917.4

Source: Cash flow unit (MFDP)

Notes

(a) Pula estimates are derived by converting debt outstanding in foreign exchange terms at the approximate rate of exchange

1 International Bank for Reconstruction and Development

2 United Nations Development Program

3 Commonwealth Development Corporation

4 The Arab Bank for Economic Development in Africa

TABLE 2.8.1. EXTERNAL TRADE - IMPORTS, EXPORTS, TOTAL TRADE AND TRADE BALANCE (Pula '000)

Year	Imports	Domestic Exports	Re-Exports	Total Exports	Total Trade	Balance	% Change on Previous Period	Imports	Exports	Re-Exports	Total Exports	Total Trade	Exchange Rate S4 Rand/Pula
1996	5,720,603	7,909,587	223,771	8,133,358	13,853,962	2,412,755	7.8	38.1	5	36.9	23.2	1,506.4	1,506.4
1997	8,255,755	10,103,210	287,490	10,390,700	18,646,454	2,154,915	44.3	27.7	28.5	27.8	34.6	1,279.5	1,324.1
1998	9,513,126	8,353,704	343,217	8,696,921	18,210,047	-816,206	15.2	19.4	-17.3	19.4	-2.5	1,324.1	1,344.4
1999	10,164,384	11,847,864	379,983	12,227,848	22,392,232	2,063,464	6.8	41.8	10.7	40.6	23.0	1,379.2	1,379.2
2000	10,613,069	13,370,212	464,470	13,834,682	24,447,751	3,221,615	4.4	12.8	22.2	13.1	9.2	1,379.2	1,379.2
2001	10,556,859	13,899,399	407,089	14,306,488	24,863,347	3,749,628	-0.5	4.0	-12.4	3.4	-1.7	1,483.9	1,483.9
2002	2,843,038	3,753,326	82,474	3,835,800	6,678,838	992,762	-73.1	-73.0	-79.7	-73.2	-73.1	0,000.0	1,483.9
1996	1,223,338	1,627,571	52,211	1,679,782	2,903,120	456,444	7.5	34.3	-2.3	32.8	20.8	1,294.1	1,294.1
Q2	1,321,078	1,968,122	56,888	2,025,010	3,346,088	703,932	-1.5	26.0	8.0	25.4	13.2	1,294.5	1,294.5
Q3	1,436,564	2,119,488	63,743	2,183,231	3,619,795	746,667	3.7	55.4	13.4	53.7	29.0	1,293.3	1,293.3
Q4	1,729,623	2,194,406	50,930	2,245,335	3,984,959	505,712	20.6	37.9	0.8	36.8	29.2	1,287.8	1,287.8
1997	1,513,863	2,232,621	50,230	2,282,851	3,796,714	768,988	23.7	37.2	-3.8	35.9	30.8	1,258.4	1,258.4
Q2	2,209,717	2,385,819	61,250	2,447,069	4,656,786	2,173,52	67.3	21.2	7.7	20.8	39.2	1,252.4	1,252.4
Q3	2,243,618	2,857,413	82,984	2,940,397	5,184,015	696,779	56.2	34.8	30.2	34.7	43.2	1,261.3	1,261.3
Q4	2,288,556	2,627,357	93,026	2,720,383	5,008,938	431,827	31.6	19.7	82.7	21.2	25.7	1,276.9	1,276.9
1998	2,260,917	2,456,774	67,121	2,523,895	4,784,813	262,978	49.3	10.0	33.6	10.6	26.0	1,283.6	1,283.6
Q2	2,178,220	2,031,210	88,479	2,119,690	4,297,910	-58,531	-1.4	-14.9	-44.5	-13.4	-7.7	1,301.5	1,301.5
Q3	2,351,868	2,698,149	83,288	2,781,437	5,133,306	492,569	4.8	-5.6	0.4	-5.4	-1.0	1,334.9	1,334.9
Q4	2,722,120	1,167,571	104,328	1,271,899	3,994,019	-1,450,222	18.9	-55.6	12	-53.2	-20.3	1,306.6	1,306.6
1999	2,541,388	1,713,651	85,709	1,799,359	4,340,747	-742,028	12.4	-30.2	27.7	-28.7	-9.3	1,328.5	1,328.5
Q2	2,375,027	2,614,778	92,417	2,707,195	5,082,222	332,168	9.0	28.7	4.5	27.7	18.2	1,317.2	1,317.2
Q3	2,573,784	2,632,276	104,646	2,736,923	5,310,706	163,139	9.4	-2.4	25.6	-1.6	3.5	1,319.0	1,319.0
Q4	2,674,186	4,887,160	97,211	4,984,371	7,658,557	2,310,185	-1.8	318.6	-6.8	291.9	91.8	1,329.6	1,329.6
2000	2,642,587	2,233,073	106,884	2,339,960	4,982,547	-302,628	4.0	30.3	24.7	30.0	14.8	1,333.9	1,333.9
Q2	2,541,102	3,483,595	91,926	3,575,521	6,116,623	1,034,420	7.0	33.2	-0.5	32.1	20.4	1,345.0	1,345.0
Q3	2,697,551	4,203,746	108,345	4,312,091	7,009,641	1,614,540	4.8	59.7	3.5	57.6	32.0	1,349.5	1,349.5
Q4	2,731,829	3,449,796	157,315	3,607,111	6,338,940	875,281	2.2	-29.4	61.8	-27.6	-17.2	1,406.6	1,406.6
2001	2,365,072	3,984,388	128,318	4,112,706	6,477,778	1,747,633	-10.5	78.4	20	75.8	30.0	1,423.4	1,423.4
Q2	2,770,972	3,566,091	117,752	3,683,843	6,454,815	912,870	9.0	2.4	28.1	3.0	5.5	1,425.1	1,425.1
Q3	2,707,455	3,111,880	84,748	3,196,628	5,904,083	489,173	0.4	-26.0	-21.8	-25.9	-15.8	1,421.1	1,421.1
Q4	2,713,360	3,232,040	76,271	3,313,311	6,026,671	599,951	-0.7	-6.2	51.5	-8.1	-4.9	1,574.6	1,574.6
2002	2,843,038	3,753,326	82,474	3,835,800	6,678,838	992,762	20.2	-5.8	-55.7	-6.7	3.1	1,693.3	1,693.3
Q1													

TABLE 2.81. EXTERNAL TRADE BALANCE (Imports Exports) (Poland, 1999-2002)

Year	Imports				Exports				% Change on Previous Corresponding Period				SA Real Price
	Imports	Domestic	Exports	Trade	Imports	Domestic	Exports	Trade	Imports	Domestic	Exports	Trade	
1999	685,524	552,300	213,223	1,259,147	411,901	86,850	74	524	-52.4	-2.6	-51.5	-31.8	1,626.5
Jan	787,547	672,854	27,842	1,488,244	-86,850	74	48.8	11.0	46.8	22.9	-51.5	-31.8	1,628.8
Feb	1,068,317	488,496	36,543	1,593,356	543,277	23.6	42.1	81.4	-39.2	-7.8	-39.2	-7.8	1,590.2
Mar	753,475	719,709	27,232	1,500,416	6,535	23.9	9.8	23.4	9.2	-31.8	-31.8	-31.8	1,518.7
Apr	816,321	887,517	38,723	1,712,560	109,919	12.1	40.2	32.4	39.9	25.3	-32.4	-32.4	1,522.1
May	805,231	1,007,552	26,463	1,839,246	228,784	18.2	23.2	23.1	19.9	19.9	23.1	23.1	1,510.7
Jun	813,538	979,437	40,750	1,833,725	206,648	6.5	3.9	30.1	4.7	5.5	30.1	30.1	1,511.4
Jul	959,013	761,875	31,267	1,752,156	-165,871	21.8	0.9	31.8	11.9	11.9	31.8	31.8	1,523.8
Aug	801,232	890,964	32,629	1,724,825	122,361	0.0	-10.9	15.6	-10.2	-5.7	-10.2	-10.2	1,521.8
Sep	889,176	831,337	26,784	1,747,268	-31,085	-5.2	11.1	14.2	103.7	30.4	103.7	103.7	1,533.0
Oct	993,968	1,993,285	33,816	2,027,101	1,033,132	10.3	32.4	13.8	305.6	115.7	305.6	305.6	1,529.2
Nov	791,041	2,062,538	36,641	2,099,179	1,308,138	12.4	570.9	-15.6	498.3	130.6	-15.6	-15.6	1,528.7
Dec	1,021,830	791,827	31,829	1,843,486	-198,174	49.1	43.4	49.3	43.6	46.6	43.6	43.6	1,523.4
Jan	712,379	585,396	34,723	1,332,548	92,210	-9.5	-13.0	24.9	-11.5	-10.5	-11.5	-10.5	1,532.3
Feb	908,378	855,853	40,282	1,804,513	-12,213	-15.0	75.2	10.2	70.7	13.3	70.7	70.7	1,543.9
Mar	845,022	1,188,473	27,057	2,060,508	320,508	12.1	6.5	-0.6	62.7	37.3	62.7	62.7	1,549.5
Apr	844,791	1,150,882	31,986	1,182,868	338,027	3.5	29.7	-17.4	27.7	16.4	27.7	27.7	1,547.5
May	851,288	1,144,241	32,883	2,028,411	325,835	5.7	13.6	24.3	13.8	10.3	13.8	13.8	1,537.9
Jun	843,342	1,062,476	36,732	1,099,209	258,866	3.7	8.5	-9.9	7.7	5.9	7.7	7.7	1,534.4
Jul	1,030,011	1,436,010	39,125	1,475,135	445,123	7.4	88.5	25.1	86.0	43.0	25.1	25.1	1,546.5
Aug	824,197	1,705,259	32,488	1,737,747	913,550	2.9	91.4	-0.4	88.2	48.5	-0.4	-0.4	1,568.2
Sep	903,101	1,501,105	33,338	1,554,443	651,342	1.6	80.6	99.4	81.2	40.7	99.4	99.4	1,597.2
Oct	678,260	845,215	53,550	898,745	220,485	-14.3	-59.0	46.1	-57.2	-45.4	-57.2	-45.4	1,412.2
Nov	1,150,469	1,103,476	50,446	1,153,922	3,454	15.7	-44.6	49.2	-43.1	-23.7	-43.1	-43.1	1,410.3
Dec	737,375	759,946	44,156	1,862,405	1,125,030	-27.8	131.1	2.4	126.1	40.9	126.1	126.1	1,424.1
Jan	867,751	972,383	31,555	1,891,689	1,156,187	-4.5	13.6	28.0	14.3	4.8	14.3	14.3	1,422.6
Feb	896,730	1,367,096	29,353	1,396,449	499,719	6.1	15.0	-8.5	14.9	11.3	14.9	14.9	1,430.8
Mar	952,553	404,496	43,768	1,400,816	-504,289	12.8	-64.9	36.8	-62.1	-30.9	-62.1	-62.1	1,421.8
Apr	921,689	1,794,499	44,631	1,839,130	2,760,819	8.3	-56.8	35.7	56.2	36.1	56.2	56.2	1,422.6
May	884,097	1,842,787	29,725	1,872,512	988,415	4.8	73.4	-19.1	70.4	41.9	70.4	70.4	1,432.3
Jun	993,148	935,579	33,358	968,937	-24,211	-3.6	-34.8	-14.7	-34.3	-21.7	-34.3	-34.3	1,448.5
Jul	830,211	333,514	21,665	355,180	-175,031	0.7	-80.4	-33.3	-79.6	-53.7	-33.3	-33.3	1,475.6
Aug	984,758	1,320,422	21,193	1,341,615	356,857	9.0	-12.0	60.3	-13.7	-5.3	-13.7	-13.7	1,515.8
Sep	986,961	1,225,536	27,580	2,240,076	266,155	-14.2	11.1	-45.3	8.6	-2.8	-45.3	-45.3	1,539.7
Oct	741,642	691,082	27,499	718,581	-25,061	9.3	-18.2	-48.6	-20.0	-7.4	-20.0	-20.0	1,668.2
Nov	924,360	1,150,828	25,700	1,176,528	252,168	25.4	-37.1	-21.2	-36.8	-19.2	-36.8	-36.8	1,696.7
Dec	953,709	1,730,475	31,674	1,762,149	808,440	25.5	46.8	-28.5	43.7	36.7	43.7	43.7	1,689.5
2002	924,360	1,150,828	25,700	1,176,528	252,168	25.4	-37.1	-21.2	-36.8	-19.2	-36.8	-36.8	1,696.7
Jan	924,360	1,150,828	25,700	1,176,528	252,168	25.4	-37.1	-21.2	-36.8	-19.2	-36.8	-36.8	1,696.7
Feb	953,709	1,730,475	31,674	1,762,149	808,440	25.5	46.8	-28.5	43.7	36.7	43.7	43.7	1,689.5
Mar	924,360	1,150,828	25,700	1,176,528	252,168	25.4	-37.1	-21.2	-36.8	-19.2	-36.8	-36.8	1,696.7

TABLE 2.8.2A:

EXTERNAL TRADE - IMPORTS BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES (P'000, cif inclusive of duty) (C'on't)

		Food, Beverages & tobacco	Fuels	Chemicals & Rubber products	Wood & paper products	Textiles & Footwear	Metals & Metal Products	Machinery & Electrical Equipment	Vehicles & Transport Equipment	Other Goods	Total Imports	Exch Rate Period Average
1999	Jan	97,311	37,994	58,275	66,596	23,628	51,585	161,709	105,699	82,726	685,524	1 3265
	Feb	102,473	37,461	71,234	67,326	41,346	107,881	143,757	112,828	103,241	787,547	1 3288
	Mar	118,032	41,011	74,980	66,512	53,028	81,579	177,714	150,319	305,143	1,068,317	1 3302
	Apr	94,711	38,910	71,981	55,417	46,990	63,527	180,300	96,900	104,740	753,475	1 3187
	May	117,747	38,033	76,026	62,098	51,167	65,133	181,091	105,981	119,044	816,321	1 3221
	Jun	121,215	45,425	77,486	67,826	46,771	68,519	155,953	111,346	110,689	805,231	1 3107
	Jul	120,152	42,688	76,734	60,518	49,138	74,849	170,611	109,467	109,382	813,538	1 3114
	Aug	116,102	41,229	79,184	67,167	47,182	78,055	323,830	95,359	110,906	959,013	1 3238
	Sep	117,239	49,716	75,805	55,516	53,543	74,971	138,117	139,430	96,893	801,232	1 3218
	Oct	126,458	39,284	108,114	79,222	77,571	76,043	170,413	106,947	105,123	889,176	1 3310
	Nov	160,318	39,849	88,535	84,604	61,544	83,396	178,581	126,310	170,830	993,968	1 3292
	Dec	119,957	43,274	82,259	86,624	44,238	51,700	160,214	113,069	89,706	791,041	1 3297
2000	Jan	103,905	42,948	67,399	49,289	21,309	42,332	558,008	64,739	71,901	1,021,830 (P)	1 3254
	Feb	109,379	36,789	82,204	66,788	40,620	59,313	132,190	101,662	83,432	712,379 (P)	1 3323
	Mar	173,636	46,654	94,435	74,374	76,047	64,276	154,345	105,629	118,983	908,378 (P)	1 3439
	Apr	98,096	33,215	68,386	62,662	53,184	49,951	228,644	84,762	166,122	845,022 (P)	1 3495
	May	124,195	43,214	89,097	69,004	61,258	64,789	145,603	96,628	151,003	844,791 (P)	1 3475
	Jun	126,520	47,576	88,843	67,824	55,206	69,371	164,969	104,907	126,071	851,288 (P)	1 3379
	Jul	122,389	48,839	80,642	67,635	47,809	64,212	159,494	140,710	111,612	843,342 (P)	1 3341
	Aug	128,283	59,744	108,858	79,697	51,664	83,726	167,147	170,996	179,896	1,030,011 (P)	1 3463
	Sep	117,812	38,923	92,611	64,722	54,268	64,366	156,275	102,739	132,481	824,197 (P)	1 3682
	Oct	117,986	44,872	96,111	64,373	55,009	73,447	155,148	146,814	149,340	903,101 (P)	1 3972
	Nov	170,238	43,564	102,159	79,450	59,355	81,432	202,127	116,483	295,661	1,150,469 (P)	1 4103
	Dec	101,730	36,841	62,691	71,272	40,794	51,813	132,426	78,704	101,991	678,260 (P)	1 4127 1 3587
2001	Jan	110,182	50,041	65,987	68,605	20,408	45,657	162,637	101,006	112,851	737,375 (P)	1 4241
	Feb	113,558	39,856	98,740	61,703	32,307	55,124	141,691	90,138	126,830	759,946 (P)	1 4236
	Mar	116,698	65,218	91,733	64,918	44,496	66,734	178,902	107,697	131,355	867,751 (P)	1 4226
	Apr	116,485	51,360	77,247	59,440	43,918	56,191	150,121	73,108	268,860	896,730 (P)	1 4308
	May	127,222	79,373	94,562	72,368	47,323	66,328	201,074	111,705	152,597	952,553 (P)	1 4218
	Jun	118,862	63,712	97,422	65,989	37,436	63,683	201,596	105,175	167,814	921,689 (P)	1 4226
	Jul	130,983	65,357	88,162	92,015	36,664	67,909	164,914	111,395	126,698	884,097 (P)	1 4323
	Aug	150,473	61,066	103,997	91,123	45,984	72,298	191,351	163,710	113,145	993,148 (P)	1 4485
	Sep	104,998	65,139	84,213	73,200	44,492	73,132	163,702	99,564	121,771	830,211 (P)	1 4756
	Oct	143,596	65,712	100,072	96,318	53,891	91,684	194,769	118,251	120,464	984,758 (P)	1 5158
	Nov	129,127	55,422	111,618	92,816	51,522	99,823	202,069	100,717	143,847	986,961 (P)	1 5397
	Dec	113,542	49,451	76,571	89,658	35,687	55,213	125,548	102,492	93,481	741,642 (P)	1 6682
2002	Jan	122,283	78,322	88,801	66,045	18,942	53,657	241,260	131,500	123,552	924,360 (P)	1 6967
	Feb	134,922	33,150	98,611	81,399	34,359	75,473	201,161	133,792	160,841	953,709 (P)	1 6895
	Mar	142,151	86,200	109,962	82,725	45,844	72,415	171,502	112,746	141,425	964,970 (P)	1 6936

P: Provisional

TABLE 2.8.2B:

EXTERNAL TRADE - IMPORTS BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES (Percentage) (Cont'd)

		Food, Beverages & tobacco	Fuels	Chemicals & Rubber products	Wood & paper products	Textiles & Footwear	Metals & Metal Products	Machinery & Electrical Equipment	Vehicles & Transport Equipment	Other Goods
1999	Jan	14.2	5.5	8.5	9.7	3.4	7.5	23.6	15.4	12.1
	Feb	13.0	4.8	9.0	8.5	5.2	13.7	18.3	14.3	13.1
	Mar	11.0	3.8	7.0	6.2	5.0	7.6	16.6	14.1	28.6
	Apr	12.6	5.2	9.6	7.4	6.2	8.4	23.9	12.9	13.9
	May	14.4	4.7	9.3	7.6	6.3	8.0	22.2	13.0	14.6
	Jun	15.1	5.6	9.6	8.4	5.8	8.5	19.4	13.8	13.7
	Jul	14.8	5.2	9.4	7.4	6.0	9.2	21.0	13.5	13.4
	Aug	12.1	4.3	8.3	7.0	4.9	8.1	33.8	9.9	11.6
	Sep	14.6	6.2	9.5	6.9	6.7	9.4	17.2	17.4	12.1
	Oct	14.2	4.4	12.2	8.9	8.7	8.6	19.2	12.0	11.8
	Nov	16.1	4.0	8.9	8.5	6.2	8.4	18.0	12.7	17.2
	Dec	15.2	5.5	10.4	11.0	5.6	6.5	20.3	14.3	11.3
2000	Jan	10.2	4.2	6.6	4.8	2.1	4.1	54.6	6.3	7.0
	Feb	15.4	5.2	11.5	9.4	5.7	8.3	18.6	14.3	11.7
	Mar	19.1	5.1	10.4	8.2	8.4	7.1	17.0	11.6	13.1
	Apr	11.6	3.9	8.1	7.4	6.3	5.9	27.1	10.0	19.7
	May	14.7	5.1	10.5	8.2	7.3	7.7	17.2	11.4	17.9
	Jun	14.9	5.6	10.4	8.0	6.5	8.1	19.4	12.3	14.8
	Jul	14.5	5.8	9.6	8.0	5.7	7.6	18.9	16.7	13.2
	Aug	12.5	5.8	10.6	7.7	5.0	8.1	16.2	16.6	17.5
	Sep	14.3	4.7	11.2	7.9	6.6	7.8	19.0	12.5	16.1
	Oct	13.1	5.0	10.6	7.1	6.1	8.1	17.2	16.3	16.5
	Nov	14.8	3.8	8.9	6.9	5.2	7.1	17.6	10.1	25.7
	Dec	15.0	5.4	9.2	10.5	6.0	7.6	19.5	11.6	15.0
2001	Jan	14.9	6.8	8.9	9.3	2.8	6.2	22.1	13.7	15.3
	Feb	14.9	5.2	13.0	8.1	4.3	7.3	18.6	11.9	16.7
	Mar	13.4	7.5	10.6	7.5	5.1	7.7	20.6	12.4	15.1
	Apr	13.0	5.7	8.6	6.6	4.9	6.3	16.7	8.2	30.0
	May	13.4	8.3	9.9	7.6	5.0	7.0	21.1	11.7	16.0
	Jun	12.9	6.9	10.6	7.2	4.1	6.9	21.9	11.4	18.2
	Jul	14.8	7.4	10.0	10.4	4.1	7.7	18.7	12.6	14.3
	Aug	15.2	6.1	10.5	9.2	4.6	7.3	19.3	16.5	11.4
	Sep	12.6	7.8	10.1	8.8	5.4	8.8	19.7	12.0	14.7
	Oct	14.6	6.7	10.2	9.8	5.5	9.3	19.8	12.0	12.2
	Nov	13.1	5.6	11.3	9.4	5.2	10.1	20.5	10.2	14.6
	Dec	15.3	6.7	10.3	12.1	4.8	7.4	16.9	13.8	12.6
2002	Jan	13.2	8.5	9.6	7.1	2.0	5.8	26.1	14.2	13.4
	Feb	14.1	3.5	10.3	8.5	3.6	7.9	21.1	14.0	16.9
	Mar	14.7	8.9	11.4	8.6	4.8	7.5	17.8	11.7	14.7

P. Provisional

TABLE 2.8.3A: EXTERNAL TRADE - EXPORTS BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES (P'000, fob) (Cont'd)

	Meat & Meat Products	Live Animals	Hides & Skins	Diamonds	Copper Nickel Matte	Textiles	Soda Ash	Vehicles & Parts	Other Goods	Total Exports	Meat, Diamonds & Copper	Percentage of Total Exports
1999 Jan	6,680	96	558	413,421	41,675	10,547	11,605	55,264	33,777	573,623	461,776	80.5
Feb	8,812	158	840	532,835	24,334	20,904	10,372	60,661	41,781	700,697	565,981	80.8
Mar	16,141	140	2,092	326,016	32,165	22,015	11,317	60,511	54,643	525,040	374,322	71.3
Apr	35,335	55	2,406	564,790	45,093	13,374	4,279	30,771	50,839	746,940	645,218	86.4
May	4,607	37	1,815	727,330	46,344	18,891	8,388	51,668	67,160	926,240	778,281	84.0
Jun	42,997	201	1,577	786,316	44,050	23,401	10,865	71,270	53,338	1,034,015	873,363	84.5
Jul	25,104	180	608	765,474	39,656	21,693	8,662	87,636	71,174	1,020,187	830,233	81.4
Aug	22,036	218	5,133	583,464	56,733	21,607	6,659	32,403	64,888	793,142	662,234	83.5
Sep	28,809	198	3,037	660,396	43,696	23,427	6,838	90,482	66,709	923,593	732,901	79.4
Oct	17,671	230	2,907	642,753	62,713	21,870	7,818	25,333	76,795	858,091	723,137	84.3
Nov	9,147	436	273	1,800,600	59,361	23,618	10,719	61,639	61,308	2,027,101	1,869,108	92.2
Dec	6,044	1	2,747	1,902,989	62,096	27,129	9,440	39,187	49,547	2,099,179	1,971,129	93.9
2000 Jan	7,169	72	1,075	674,333	58,331	9,872	11,256	5,916	55,633	823,656 (P)	739,833	89.8
Feb	12,577	34	1,034	451,292	60,575	21,816	6,652	12,617	53,572	620,169 (P)	524,443	84.6
Mar	10,151	47	2,480	719,472	60,403	18,068	7,501	22,312	55,701	896,135 (P)	790,026	88.2
Apr	12,815	15	307	1,066,142	56,017	13,210	9,474	10,067	47,482	1,215,530 (P)	1,134,974	93.4
May	26,434	108	3,561	955,347	90,254	21,824	6,678	25,761	52,901	1,182,868 (P)	1,072,034	90.6
Jun	26,183	220	9,070	936,459	64,291	22,057	7,248	31,449	80,147	1,177,123 (P)	1,026,932	87.2
Jul	29,347	64	5,745	875,117	85,667	28,786	335	22,514	51,634	1,099,209 (P)	990,132	90.1
Aug	26,329	277	1,058	1,296,984	51,047	19,730	2,009	19,011	58,690	1,475,135 (P)	1,374,360	93.2
Sep	23,074	256	5,150	1,510,772	74,739	27,674	12,198	26,219	57,666	1,737,747 (P)	1,608,585	92.6
Oct	37,769	55	4,880	1,312,802	78,061	20,271	8,974	30,171	61,461	1,554,443 (P)	1,428,631	91.9
Nov	38,753	57	5,325	874,106	91,679	21,375	15,033	44,970	62,626	1,153,922 (P)	1,004,538	87.1
Dec	12,915	7	4,046	710,761	59,257	19,000	10,771	19,413	62,575	898,745 (P)	782,933	87.1
2001 Jan	16,852	124	2,328	1,691,606	59,662	18,566	10,474	21,247	41,547	1,862,405 (P)	1,819,171	97.7
Feb	13,974	72	3,530	1,046,010	47,194	25,630	12,663	32,204	45,085	1,226,363 (P)	1,151,616	93.9
Mar	51,338	13	8,333	780,553	57,883	25,394	7,931	41,062	51,431	1,023,938 (P)	971,173	94.8
Apr	33,018	41	4,594	1,242,058	32,152	13,693	6,138	28,368	36,387	1,396,449 (P)	1,373,150	98.3
May	35,134	95	1,491	253,736	47,778	13,613	11,160	41,044	44,212	448,263 (P)	347,436	77.5
Jun	37,006	14	4,547	1,649,134	51,594	13,063	9,927	28,120	45,724	1,839,130 (P)	1,794,565	97.6
Jul	40,254	154	1,807	1,683,652	63,630	14,402	6,842	20,197	41,574	1,872,512 (P)	1,828,740	97.7
Aug	36,426	30	7,206	781,332	54,418	13,844	11,660	21,341	42,681	968,937 (P)	897,157	92.6
Sep	35,054	143	1,127	149,696	41,396	13,450	11,057	29,619	73,637	355,180 (P)	228,164	64.2
Oct	18,544	205	14,344	1,157,531	58,421	12,952	19,149	14,912	45,556	1,341,615 (P)	1,237,324	92.2
Nov	25,991	5,975	7,104	1,067,916	46,544	17,931	12,244	15,404	54,007	1,253,115 (P)	1,171,978	93.5
Dec	22,266	42	4,928	582,672	36,680	10,414	8,955	5,217	47,407	718,581 (P)	623,442	86.8
2002 Jan	11,665	0	3,463	992,921	48,640	8,091	15,174	44,659	51,915	1,176,528 (P)	1,082,005	92.0
Feb	10,145	1	2,237	1,618,875	33,295	13,126	8,573	30,660	45,237	1,762,149 (P)	1,741,261	98.8
Mar	10,024	2	2,495	729,934	49,058	15,992	15,871	26,144	47,604	897,124 (P)	823,262	91.8

P:Provisional

R:Revised

TABLE 2.8.3B: EXTERNAL TRADE - EXPORTS BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES (Percentage)

	Meat & Meat Products	Live Animals	Hides & Skins	Diamonds	Copper Nickel Matte	Textiles	Soda Ash	Vehicles & Parts	Other Goods	Total Exports	Meat, Diamonds & Copper
1995	3.0	0.04	0.6	67.0	5.5	2.5	0.4	16.1	4.8	100.0	75.6
1996	2.5	0.02	0.4	70.4	5.5	2.4	0.8	14.1	4.0	100.0	78.4
1997	2.2	0.02	0.3	73.8	4.6	2.4	1.1	11.4	4.2	100.0	80.7
1998	3.4	0.03	0.4	69.5	5.0	3.5	1.1	11.1	6.0	100.0	77.9
1999	1.8	0.02	0.2	79.4	4.6	2.0	0.9	5.5	5.7	100.0	85.8
2000	1.9	0.01	0.3	82.3	6.0	1.8	0.7	2.0	5.1	100.0 (P)	90.2
2001	2.6	0.05	0.4	84.5	4.2	1.3	0.9	2.1	4.0	100.0 (P)	94.0
2002	0.8	0.00	0.2	87.1	3.4	1.0	1.0	2.6	3.8	100.0 (P)	95.1
1996 Q1	1.0	0.01	0.2	66.2	5.4	2.5	1.1	19.6	3.8	100.0	72.7
Q2	3.3	0.03	0.5	70.6	4.0	2.2	0.5	15.1	3.9	100.0	77.8
Q3	3.4	0.02	0.5	69.9	6.5	2.7	0.8	12.4	3.8	100.0	79.8
Q4	2.2	0.01	0.2	73.6	5.9	2.2	1.0	10.6	4.3	100.0	81.7
1997 Q1	1.4	0.01	0.2	77.5	4.4	2.0	0.8	9.8	3.7	100.0	83.3
Q2	3.4	0.02	0.5	71.2	5.1	2.6	1.2	11.4	4.6	100.0	79.7
Q3	2.6	0.05	0.2	72.5	4.7	2.5	1.2	12.4	3.9	100.0	79.8
Q4	1.4	0.01	0.3	74.5	4.4	2.4	0.9	11.6	4.5	100.0	80.3
1998 Q1	2.4	0.01	0.3	72.1	3.7	3.1	0.7	14.0	3.7	100.0	78.2
Q2	5.0	0.1	0.5	65.7	5.6	4.3	1.3	11.5	6.1	100.0	76.2
Q3	3.4	0.0	0.2	77.0	3.8	2.8	0.9	6.9	4.9	100.0	84.3
Q4	2.9	0.0	0.8	53.9	9.3	4.5	2.2	13.9	12.6	100.0	66.1
1999 Q1	1.8	0.02	0.2	70.7	5.5	3.0	1.9	9.8	7.2	100.0	77.9
Q2	3.1	0.01	0.2	76.8	5.0	2.1	0.9	5.7	6.3	100.0	84.8
Q3	2.8	0.02	0.3	73.4	5.1	2.4	0.8	7.7	7.4	100.0	81.3
Q4	0.7	0.01	0.1	87.2	3.7	1.5	0.6	2.5	3.8	100.0	91.6
2000 Q1	1.3	0.01	0.2	78.9	7.7	2.1	1.1	1.7	7.0	100.0 (P)	87.8
Q2	1.8	0.0	0.4	82.7	5.9	1.6	0.7	1.9	5.0	100.0 (P)	90.4
Q3	1.8	0.0	0.3	85.4	4.9	1.8	0.3	1.6	3.9	100.0 (P)	92.1
Q4	2.5	0.0	0.4	80.3	6.3	1.7	1.0	2.6	5.2	100.0 (P)	89.2
2001 Q1	2.0	0.0	0.3	85.5	4.0	1.7	0.8	2.3	3.4	100.0 (P)	95.8
Q2	2.9	0.0	0.3	85.4	3.6	1.1	0.7	2.6	3.4	100.0 (P)	95.4
Q3	3.5	0.0	0.3	81.8	5.0	1.3	0.9	2.2	4.9	100.0 (P)	92.4
Q4	2.0	0.2	0.8	84.8	4.3	1.2	1.2	1.1	4.4	100.0 (P)	91.5
2002 Q1	0.8	0.0	0.2	87.1	3.4	1.0	1.0	2.6	3.8	100.0 (P)	95.1

P: Provisional

TABLE 2.8.3B: EXTERNAL TRADE - EXPORTS BY PRINCIPAL COMMODITIES (Percentage) (Cont'd)

		Meat & Meat Products	Live Animals	Hides & Skins	Diamonds	Copper Nickel Matte	Textiles	Soda Ash	Vehicles & Parts	Other Goods	Total Exports	Meat, Diamonds & Copper
1999	Jan	1.2	0.0	0.1	72.1	7.3	1.8	2.0	9.6	5.9	100.0	80.5
	Feb	1.3	0.0	0.1	76.0	3.5	3.0	1.5	8.7	6.0	100.0	80.8
	Mar	3.1	0.0	0.4	62.1	6.1	4.2	2.2	11.5	10.4	100.0	71.3
	Apr	4.7	0.0	0.3	75.6	6.0	1.8	0.6	4.1	6.8	100.0	86.4
	May	0.5	0.0	0.2	78.5	5.0	2.0	0.9	5.6	7.3	100.0	84.0
	Jun	4.2	0.0	0.2	76.0	4.3	2.3	1.1	6.9	5.2	100.0	84.5
	Jul	2.5	0.0	0.1	75.0	3.9	2.1	0.8	8.6	7.0	100.0	81.4
	Aug	2.8	0.0	0.6	73.6	7.2	2.7	0.8	4.1	8.2	100.0	83.5
	Sep	3.1	0.0	0.3	71.5	4.7	2.5	0.7	9.8	7.2	100.0	79.4
	Oct	2.1	0.0	0.3	74.9	7.3	2.5	0.9	3.0	8.9	100.0	84.3
	Nov	0.5	0.0	0.0	88.8	2.9	1.2	0.5	3.0	3.0	100.0	92.2
	Dec	0.3	0.0	0.1	90.7	3.0	1.3	0.4	1.9	2.4	100.0	93.9
2000	Jan	0.9	0.0	0.1	81.9	7.1	1.2	1.4	0.7	6.8	100.0 (P)	89.8
	Feb	2.0	0.0	0.2	72.8	9.8	3.5	1.1	2.0	8.6	100.0 (P)	84.6
	Mar	1.1	0.0	0.3	80.3	6.7	2.0	0.8	2.5	6.2	100.0 (P)	88.2
	Apr	1.1	0.0	0.0	87.7	4.6	1.1	0.8	0.8	3.9	100.0 (P)	93.4
	May	2.2	0.0	0.3	80.8	7.6	1.8	0.6	2.2	4.5	100.0 (P)	90.6
	Jun	2.2	0.0	0.8	79.6	5.5	1.9	0.6	2.7	6.8	100.0 (P)	87.2
	Jul	2.7	0.0	0.5	79.6	7.8	2.6	0.0	2.0	4.7	100.0 (P)	90.1
	Aug	1.8	0.0	0.1	87.9	3.5	1.3	0.1	1.3	4.0	100.0 (P)	93.2
	Sep	1.3	0.0	0.3	86.9	4.3	1.6	0.7	1.5	3.3	100.0 (P)	92.6
	Oct	2.4	0.0	0.3	84.5	5.0	1.3	0.6	1.9	4.0	100.0 (P)	91.9
	Nov	3.4	0.0	0.5	75.8	7.9	1.9	1.3	3.9	5.4	100.0 (P)	87.1
	Dec	1.4	0.0	0.5	79.1	6.6	2.1	1.2	2.2	7.0	100.0 (P)	87.1
2001	Jan	0.9	0.0	0.1	90.8	3.2	1.0	0.6	1.1	2.2	100.0 (P)	97.7
	Feb	1.1	0.0	0.3	85.3	3.8	2.1	1.0	2.6	3.7	100.0 (P)	93.9
	Mar	5.0	0.0	0.8	76.2	5.7	2.5	0.8	4.0	5.0	100.0 (P)	94.8
	Apr	2.4	0.0	0.3	88.9	2.3	1.0	0.4	2.0	2.6	100.0 (P)	98.3
	May	7.8	0.0	0.3	56.6	10.7	3.0	2.5	9.2	9.9	100.0 (P)	77.5
	Jun	2.0	0.0	0.2	89.7	2.8	0.7	0.5	1.5	2.5	100.0 (P)	97.6
	Jul	2.1	0.0	0.1	89.9	3.4	0.8	0.4	1.1	2.2	100.0 (P)	97.7
	Aug	3.8	0.0	0.7	80.6	5.6	1.4	1.2	2.2	4.4	100.0 (P)	92.6
	Sep	9.9	0.0	0.3	42.1	11.7	3.8	3.1	8.3	20.7	100.0 (P)	64.2
	Oct	1.4	0.0	1.1	86.3	4.4	1.0	1.4	1.1	3.4	100.0 (P)	92.2
	Nov	2.1	0.5	0.6	85.2	3.7	1.4	1.0	1.2	4.3	100.0 (P)	93.5
	Dec	3.1	0.0	0.7	81.1	5.1	1.4	1.2	0.7	6.6	100.0 (P)	86.8
2002	Jan	1.0	0.0	0.3	84.4	4.1	0.7	1.3	3.8	4.4	100.0 (P)	92.0
	Feb	0.6	0.0	0.1	91.9	1.9	0.7	0.5	1.7	2.6	100.0 (P)	98.8
	Mar	1.1	0.0	0.3	81.4	5.5	1.8	1.8	2.9	5.3	100.0 (P)	91.8

NOTE: "-" stands for zero and "0.00" for percentages less than 0.005

TABLE 2.8.4 EXTERNAL TRADE - DIRECTION OF TRADE - IMPORTS (P'000)

	Common Customs Area	Zimbabwe	Other Africa	U.K.	Other Europe	South Korea	U.S.A.	All Other	Total Imports	Common Customs Area	Zimbabwe	Other Africa	U.K.	Other Europe	South Korea	U.S.	All Other
	(P'000)									(Percentage)							
1995	3,924,950	293,028	17,817	134,688	319,250	377,499	107,410	132,431	5,307,073	74.0	5.5	0.3	2.5	6.0	7.1	2.0	2.5
1996	4,462,182	327,901	23,238	147,876	240,117	249,351	73,701	196,237	5,720,603	78.0	5.7	0.4	2.6	4.2	4.4	1.3	3.4
1997	5,981,599	368,078	37,955	162,625	580,035	785,373	89,148	250,951	8,255,755	72.5	4.5	0.5	2.0	7.0	9.5	1.1	3.0
1998	7,111,419	374,644	53,564	320,512	643,748	456,447	134,522	418,269	9,513,126	74.8	3.9	0.6	3.4	6.8	4.8	1.4	4.4
1999	7,783,613	396,600	26,991	272,481	664,268	263,961	187,955	568,515	10,164,384	76.6	3.9	0.3	3.7	6.5	2.6	1.8	5.6
2000	7,846,092	366,635	34,732	442,262	1,306,670	21,519	174,142	421,018	10,613,069 (P)	73.9	3.5	0.3	4.2	12.3	0.2	1.6	4.0
2001	8,193,389	335,232	35,441	467,793	832,710	22,245	190,013	480,036	10,556,859 (P)	77.6	3.2	0.3	4.4	7.9	0.2	1.8	4.5
2002	2,188,774	74,148	8,221	123,481	268,913	3,274	47,671	128,556	2,843,038 (P)	77.0	2.6	0.3	4.3	9.5	0.1	1.7	4.5
1996 Q1	933,456	75,918	6,928	37,052	62,410	37,493	22,381	47,701	1,223,338	76.3	6.2	0.6	3.0	5.1	3.1	1.8	3.9
Q2	1,052,947	86,325	5,296	39,835	63,710	2,510	16,695	53,760	1,321,078	79.7	6.3	0.4	3.0	4.8	0.2	1.3	4.1
Q3	1,191,030	83,989	5,618	36,029	46,428	18,582	10,989	43,893	1,436,564	82.9	5.8	0.4	2.3	3.2	1.3	0.8	3.1
Q4	1,284,749	81,670	5,396	34,959	67,569	190,761	23,636	50,882	1,739,623	73.9	4.7	0.3	2.0	3.9	11.0	1.4	2.9
1997 Q1	1,172,090	75,204	4,968	44,603	101,717	35,539	24,189	55,551	1,513,863	77.4	5.0	0.3	2.9	6.7	2.3	1.6	3.7
Q2	1,468,442	93,778	6,591	42,167	77,966	438,338	27,787	54,648	2,209,717	66.3	4.2	0.3	1.9	3.5	19.8	1.3	2.5
Q3	1,631,199	107,544	15,839	42,805	191,539	163,386	13,073	78,234	2,243,618	72.7	4.8	0.7	1.9	8.5	7.3	0.6	3.5
Q4	1,709,869	91,553	10,557	33,049	208,813	148,110	24,089	62,515	2,288,556	74.7	4.0	0.5	1.4	9.1	6.5	1.1	2.7
1998 Q1	1,543,638	91,016	17,611	40,770	246,759	185,052	49,209	86,863	2,260,917	68.3	4.0	0.8	1.8	10.9	8.2	2.2	3.8
Q2	1,625,616	98,892	10,007	34,801	169,000	132,824	19,867	87,213	2,178,220	74.6	4.5	0.5	1.6	7.8	6.1	0.9	4.0
Q3	1,828,051	85,521	12,231	60,035	139,354	77,692	18,032	130,954	2,351,868	77.7	3.6	0.3	2.6	5.9	3.3	0.8	3.6
Q4	2,114,115	99,215	13,716	184,907	88,635	60,879	47,415	113,239	2,722,120	77.7	3.6	0.3	6.8	3.3	2.2	1.7	4.2
1999 Q1	1,846,067	104,313	8,376	45,759	187,285	67,392	54,177	228,018	2,541,388	72.6	4.1	0.3	1.8	7.4	2.7	2.1	9.0
Q2	1,910,288	82,645	3,260	57,224	120,109	41,998	44,123	115,380	2,375,027	80.4	3.5	0.1	2.4	5.1	1.8	1.9	4.9
Q3	1,945,587	97,985	8,154	59,445	247,168	82,162	44,467	88,817	2,573,784	75.6	3.8	0.3	2.3	9.6	3.2	1.7	3.5
Q4	2,081,671	111,657	7,200	110,055	109,706	72,409	45,187	136,300	2,674,186	77.8	4.2	0.3	4.1	4.1	2.7	1.7	5.1
2000 Q1	1,766,655	86,768	7,505	90,399	564,221	4,264	35,665	87,110	2,642,587 (P)	66.9	3.3	0.3	3.4	21.4	0.2	1.3	3.3
Q2	2,021,439	85,917	8,586	152,837	135,003	3,063	28,261	105,995	2,541,102 (P)	79.5	3.4	0.3	6.0	5.3	0.1	1.1	4.2
Q3	2,110,500	103,344	8,227	103,507	236,064	5,084	32,458	98,368	2,697,551 (P)	78.2	3.8	0.3	3.8	8.8	0.2	1.2	3.6
Q4	1,947,498	90,606	10,414	95,519	371,381	9,108	77,758	129,545	2,731,829 (P)	71.3	3.3	0.4	3.5	13.6	0.3	2.8	4.7
2001 Q1	1,774,862	78,889	8,812	123,938	203,823	4,409	66,368	103,910	2,365,072 (P)	75.0	3.3	0.4	5.2	8.6	0.2	2.8	4.4
Q2	2,004,928	80,703	7,025	112,761	342,782	3,536	70,444	143,793	2,770,972 (P)	72.4	2.9	0.3	4.1	12.6	0.1	2.5	5.2
Q3	2,159,134	92,569	9,078	141,672	154,828	5,181	40,458	104,536	2,707,455 (P)	79.7	3.4	0.3	3.2	5.7	0.2	1.3	3.9
Q4	2,254,465	83,071	10,526	89,422	126,273	9,060	12,743	127,796	2,213,360 (P)	83.1	3.1	0.4	3.3	4.7	0.3	0.5	4.7
2002 Q1	2,188,774	74,148	8,221	123,481	268,913	3,274	47,671	128,556	2,843,038 (P)	77.0	2.6	0.3	4.3	9.5	0.1	1.7	4.5

P: Provisional

TABLE 2.8.5: EXTERNAL TRADE - DIRECTION OF TRADE: EXPORTS (P'000)

	Common Customs Area	Zimbabwe	Other Africa	U.K. (P'000)	Other Europe	U.S.A.	All Other	Total Exports	Exchange Rate (Exports)	Common Customs Area	Zimbabwe	Other Africa	U.K. (Percentage)	Other Europe	U.S.	All Other
1995	1,276,948	181,601	49,257	2,222,973	2,147,337	52,352	11,002	5,941,470	1.3197	21.5	3.1	0.8	37.4	36.1	0.9	0.2
1996	1,487,980	250,119	50,405	4,418,534	1,826,608	77,772	21,939	8,133,358	1.3194	18.3	3.1	0.6	54.3	22.3	1.0	0.3
1997	1,485,283	382,527	113,574	5,839,918	2,444,151	101,802	23,445	10,390,700	1.2948	14.3	3.7	1.1	56.2	23.5	1.0	0.2
1998	1,494,616	249,892	110,545	4,830,026	1,873,539	90,011	48,292	8,696,921	1.3373	17.2	2.9	1.3	55.5	21.5	1.0	0.6
1999	1,270,903	290,968	137,173	8,130,083	2,220,925	86,475	91,320	12,227,848	1.3645	10.4	2.4	1.1	66.5	18.2	0.7	0.7
2000	927,118	540,563	125,781	9,644,333	2,417,126	81,613	98,149	13,834,682 (P)	1.3980	6.7	3.9	0.9	69.7	17.5	0.6	0.7
2001	924,141	373,776	107,697	12,283,285	451,996	35,259	130,333	14,306,488 (P)	1.5056	6.5	2.6	0.8	85.9	3.2	0.2	0.9
2002	677,700	296,279	65,217	8,711,388	327,037	27,499	88,663	10,193,782 (P)	1.7539	6.6	2.9	0.6	85.5	3.2	0.3	0.9
1996 Q1	412,436	49,161	7,727	643,109	549,626	13,782	3,940	1,679,782	1.3103	24.6	2.9	0.5	38.3	32.7	0.8	0.2
Q2	372,470	52,045	14,106	1,063,499	497,091	19,908	5,890	2,025,010	1.3335	18.4	2.6	0.7	52.5	24.5	1.0	0.3
Q3	366,964	74,127	15,384	1,178,260	519,070	23,491	5,935	2,183,231	1.3196	16.8	3.4	0.7	54.0	23.8	1.1	0.3
Q4	336,110	74,786	13,188	1,533,665	260,821	20,591	6,174	2,245,335	1.3142	15.0	3.3	0.6	68.3	11.6	0.9	0.3
1997 Q1	300,180	63,530	12,097	1,421,583	461,759	19,539	4,162	2,282,851	1.2877	13.1	2.8	0.5	62.3	20.2	0.9	0.2
Q2	371,240	112,103	16,593	1,793,964	123,777	24,251	5,140	2,447,069	1.2828	15.2	4.6	0.7	73.3	5.1	1.0	0.2
Q3	434,752	106,693	35,260	1,358,740	969,391	28,907	6,653	2,940,397	1.2934	14.8	3.6	1.2	46.2	33.0	1.0	0.2
Q4	379,111	100,201	49,623	1,265,631	889,224	29,104	7,489	2,720,383	1.3154	13.9	3.7	1.8	46.5	32.7	1.1	0.3
1998 Q1	456,681	54,965	20,289	1,263,964	705,306	17,337	5,352	2,523,895	1.3118	18.1	2.2	0.8	50.1	27.9	0.7	0.2
Q2	374,495	75,752	31,725	1,381,305	217,915	25,904	12,592	2,119,690	1.3205	17.7	3.6	1.5	65.2	10.3	1.2	0.6
Q3	339,640	62,855	26,544	1,468,681	844,949	23,817	14,952	2,781,437	1.3884	12.2	2.3	1.0	52.8	30.4	0.9	0.5
Q4	323,799	56,319	31,987	716,076	105,369	22,953	15,396	1,271,899	1.3286	25.5	4.4	2.5	56.3	8.3	1.8	1.2
1999 Q1	305,666	48,503	28,133	543,171	842,322	18,549	13,016	1,799,359	1.3595	17.0	2.7	1.6	30.2	46.8	1.0	0.7
Q2	288,426	69,440	29,089	1,758,777	516,299	19,393	25,772	2,707,195	1.3647	10.7	2.6	1.1	65.0	19.1	0.7	1.0
Q3	373,005	77,383	46,533	1,466,871	728,051	23,564	21,516	2,736,923	1.3645	13.6	2.8	1.7	53.6	26.6	0.9	0.8
Q4	303,806	95,642	33,418	4,361,264	134,253	24,970	31,016	4,984,371	1.3693	6.1	1.9	0.7	87.5	2.7	0.5	0.6
2000 Q1	202,375	131,494	18,747	527,677	1,423,964	23,660	12,043	2,339,960 (P)	1.3748	8.6	5.6	0.8	22.6	60.9	1.0	0.5
Q2	219,953	159,799	35,068	2,612,351	508,456	17,783	22,111	3,575,521 (P)	1.3915	6.2	4.5	1.0	73.1	14.2	0.5	0.6
Q3	224,612	136,955	37,450	3,549,833	307,255	21,695	34,291	4,312,091 (P)	1.3731	5.2	3.2	0.9	82.3	7.1	0.5	0.8
Q4	280,178	112,314	34,516	2,954,472	177,450	18,476	29,704	3,607,111 (P)	1.4524	7.8	3.1	1.0	81.9	4.9	0.5	0.8
2001 Q1	246,441	77,497	42,481	3,571,896	124,960	7,761	41,670	4,112,706 (P)	1.4964	6.0	1.9	1.0	86.9	3.0	0.2	1.0
Q2	236,088	94,558	21,180	3,208,456	89,473	5,218	28,870	3,683,843 (P)	1.4736	6.4	2.6	0.6	87.1	2.4	0.1	0.8
Q3	239,036	106,801	21,615	2,668,167	120,634	12,351	28,023	3,196,628 (P)	1.4779	7.5	3.3	0.7	83.5	3.8	0.4	0.9
Q4	202,576	94,920	22,422	2,834,765	116,929	9,930	31,770	3,313,311 (P)	1.5745	6.1	2.9	0.7	85.6	3.5	0.3	1.0
2002 Q1	228,062	114,553	20,748	3,363,840	73,960	12,822	21,816	3,835,800 (P)	1.7539	5.9	3.0	0.5	87.7	1.9	0.3	0.6

TABLE 2.8.6A BALANCE OF PAYMENT ANALYSIS (Pula million)

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Visible Trade Balance	2 492.5	3 268.8	327.6	3 628.7	4 602.8	4 346.0	4 280.0	3 449.0
Imports c.i.f. (reported)	-4 879.0	-7 025.7	-8 380.4	-8 663.7	-9 046.6	-9 369.9	-10 392.0	-10 734.6
Exports f.o.b.(reported)	8 133.4	10 390.7	8 696.9	12 227.8	13 834.7	14 306.5	14 672.0	14 184.0
Adjustments to exports (net)	-761.9	-96.2	11.1	-64.6	-285.3	787.5	10 835.7	
Adjustments to imports (net)	841.6	1 230.1	1 132.7	2 500.7	10 689.7	19 926.8	13 235.0	
A. Current Account (net)	1,643.5	2,633.8	859.9	2,859.3	2,782.1	3,689.0	1,078.0	3,703.0
Merchandise f.o.b (adjusted)	2,492.5	3,268.8	327.6	3,628.7	4,602.8	4,346.0	4,280.0	3,449.0
Services	-602.3	-841.5	-988.0	-721.1	1,136.1	-1,009.9	-127.3	174.0
Transportation	466.7	-638.2	-697.6	-749.9	887.6	-900.1	-969.2	
Travel	-51.9	-157.5	-303.8	-403.6	174.9	151.3	-856.1	
Government not included elsewhere	-44.6	64.2	37.8	100.7	90.5			
Other	-232.1	-425.0	-636.7	-475.4	-463.9			
Income	-841.2	-528.6	505.3	-1,212.8	-1,792.2	-800.8	-4,418.0	-1,455.3
Compensation of employees	46.2	-38.3	63.1	-121.8	187.4	-213.7	-243.6	-272.8
Investment income	795.0	490.3	568.4	1,091.0	-7 604.8	-587.1	-4 174.2	-3 182.5
Dividends and profits	1 906.0	-2 089.3	1 315.8	-2 659.1	7 988.2			
Interest	1 240.2	1 767.0	2 042.7	1 486.7	1 381.3			
Actually paid	1 380.7	1 929.3	2 254.8	1 636.3	1 561.5			
Deferred	140.5	-162.3	212.1	-149.6	180.2			
Retained Earnings/losses	-126.3	-168.1	-158.5	81.4	7.0			
Current Transfers	594.5	735.1	1,015.0	1,164.4	1,107.6	1,153.3	1,344.0	1,535.0
Private	-76.6	-205.9	-223.3	-251.1	345.0	-337.2	-334.3	
Workers' remittances	-97.1	-246.8	-281.1	321.7	-401.4			
Other	20.5	40.9	57.8	70.6	56.4			
Government	671.1	940.9	1 238.3	1 415.5	1 452.6	1 490.5		
Southern African Customs Union (SACU)	-585.8	866.3	063.8	1 175.7	1 201.6			
Other	85.4	74.7	174.5	239.8	251.0			
B. Capital Account (net)	20.6	61.7	134.5	95.3	194.4	33.7	99.3	111.2
Migrants' transfers	16.6	-19.3	22.1	-25.2	28.7	-31.8	37.3	-41.8
Government	37.2	81.0	136.6	120.5	225.2	65.5	136.6	153.0
Balance on capital & current transfers	1,664.1	2,695.5	994.4	2,954.6	2,976.5	3,722.0	3,253.0	15,183.2
C. Financial Account (net), excluding Group F	141.0	20.3	-855.3	-1,127.6	-1,029.8	-2,976.0	-1375.0	-3,475.0
Direct Investment	230.1	350.5	388.0	162.5	280.1	-2 038.5	2 281.4	228.4
Equity capital	20.7	40.1	101.8	94.5	31.7	0.0		
Imputed counterpart to retained earnings/losses	129.3	168.1	158.5	-81.5	22.8	0.0		
Imputed counterpart to deferred interest	79.6	96.1	125.1	146.9	180.2	0.0		
Other capital	10.5	46.2	2.6	2.6	70.3			

TABLE 2.8.6A: BALANCE OF PAYMENT ANALYSIS (Pula million) (Cont'd)

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003
Portfolio Investment	-15.0	-121.1	-218.3	-161.7	-219.4	-364.1	-2614.1	-2,906.9
Equity securities	6.9	-81.7	-131.0	-4.5	-47.4	1.5	-2,014.5	
Debt securities	-21.9	-39.3	-87.4	-157.2	-172.0	-365.5	-599.6	
Other Investment	-84.1	-209.2	-1,025.0	-1,128.4	-1,090.5	-575.6	-1041.8	-796.7
General Government	-160.5	-97.7	-333.5	-473.6	-513.3	-430.5	-658.0	
of which: SACU transactions	-98.4	-284.9	-427.4	-399.2	-398.8	-307.4	-511.6	
Banks	-57.7	-293.1	-604.9	-708.8	-681.7	-416.1	-674.1	
Other sectors	134.1	181.7	-86.6	54.0	104.5	273.0	-290.2	
Total Group A through C	1,805.1	2,715.8	138.9	1,827.0	1,946.7	549.2	-197.3	339.4
D. Net Errors and Omissions	-83.1	-398.0	117.5	2.0	-5.8	473.9	533.1	-457.2
Overall balance (total Group A through D)	1,722.0	2,317.8	256.4	1,828.9	1,941.0	1,023.1	335.8	797.0
E. Reconciliation/Financing	-1,722.0	-2,317.8	-5,540.9	-1,828.9	-1,940.9	-1,023.6	-335.8	796.6
Change in the level of reserves	-5,825.0	-2,542.5	-1,866.9	-2,367.0	-4,887.8	-7,301.0	11,255.6	6,209.4
Foreign exchange holdings	-5,789.8	-2,537.9	-1,731.8	-2,419.5	-4,842.1	-7,223.4	11,230.2	6,208.6
Special Drawings Rights	-22.3	-11.6	-52.4	25.1	-31.0	-48.5	6.0	-22.6
Reserve position in the IMF	-12.8	7.0	-82.7	1.1	-14.7	-29.1	19.4	21.8
Valuation adjustments	4,103.0	224.7	4,610.5	8.4	2,946.9	6,277.9	-11,591.4	-7,006.0

Notes: (a) The above presentation is based on the IMF'S Balance of Payment Manual (5th edition).

(c) Migrant's transfers means changes in financial items that arise from the migration of individuals from one economy to another.

* Preliminary data

Source: Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.8.6B: BALANCE OF PAYMENTS SUMMARY (Pula Million)

	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003*
Balance on visible trade (adjusted)	2,492.5	3,068.8	327.6	3,628.7	4,602.8	4,346.0	4,078.2	3,149
Balance on services	-602.3	-841.5	-988.0	-721.0	-1,136.1	-1,010.0	-127.0	174
Balance on goods and services	1,890.2	2,427.3	-660.4	2,907.7	3,466.7	3,336.0	4,152.0	3,623
Balance on income	-841.2	-528.6	805.3	-1,212.8	-1,792.2	800.8	-4,418.0	-1,455
Balance on goods, services & income	1,048.9	1,899.0	-155.1	1,694.9	1,674.5	2,555.2	-266.0	2,168
Net transfers	594.5	735.1	1,015.0	1,164.4	1,107.6	1,153.3	1,344.0	1,535
Balance on current account	1,643.5	2,634.1	859.9	2,859.3	2,782.1	3,688.5	1,078.0	3,703
Balance on capital account	20.6	61.7	131.5	95.3	194.4	33.7	99.3	111
Balance on capital & current account	1,664.1	2,695.8	991.4	2,954.6	2,976.5	3,722.2	1,177.3	3,958
Balance on financial account	111.0	20.3	-855.3	-1,127.6	-1,029.7	-1,892.4	-1,375.0	-3,475
Net errors and omissions	-83.1	-398.0	117.3	1.0	-5.9	174.4	-533.0	457
Overall Balance	1,722.0	2,318.1	256.4	1,828.9	1,940.9	2,304.2	336.0	797.0

* Preliminary data. Subject to revision.

From 1990 onwards, presentation is based on the IMF Manual A. Prior to 1990, figures have not been revised and are based on the IMF Manual II.

Source: Bank of Botswana.

TABLE 2.9.1A: MONEY SUPPLY (P million)

	Currency		Demand		Savings		Percentage		Percentage		Percentage	
	outside	Banks (1)	Deposits ⁽¹⁾ (2)	M1 (1)+(2) (3)	Notice and Time Deposits (4)	M2 (3)+(4) (5)	change on prev. period	change on prev. period	change on prev. period	change on prev. period	change on prev. period	change on prev. period
1993 Dec	180.0		471.8	651.8	(13.1)	1,386.2	2,038.0	0.1		502.2	2,540.2	3.6
1994 Dec	194.9		362.8	557.7	1.6	1,572.7	2,130.4	(0.3)		522.4	2,652.8	2.2
1995 Dec	218.3		327.8	546.1	(3.1)	1,658.1	2,204.2	(0.3)		903.9	3,108.1	(2.5)
1996 Dec	247.2		639.0	886.2	53.7	1,961.7	2,847.9	11.4		1,641.0	4,488.9	10.8
1997 Dec	275.7		693.3	969.0	(5.7)	2,591.2	3,560.2	0.9		1,755.9	5,316.1	0.6
1998 Dec	352.7		967.8	1,320.4	(6.1)	3,438.9	4,759.3	2.4		1,919.7	6,679.0	6.7
1999 Mar	366.9		1,163.4	1,530.3	8.3	3,442.9	4,973.2	3.6		1,932.8	6,906.0	0.0
Jun	385.0		1,096.3	1,481.3	3.3	3,773.6	5,254.9	6.8		2,016.3	7,271.1	3.4
Sep	440.7		1,061.7	1,502.3	(4.0)	3,935.4	5,437.7	0.9		2,079.7	7,517.4	0.2
Dec	403.7		1,129.3	1,532.9	1.0	4,428.6	5,961.6	7.6		2,524.6	8,486.2	10.0
2000 Mar	403.0		1,022.2	1,425.2	0.4	3,931.2	4,356.4	(19.9)		2,474.5	7,831.0	(5.4)
Jun	440.9		1,120.5	1,561.4	3.4	4,415.0	5,976.4	3.5		2,288.9	8,265.3	(4.1)
Sep	481.0		1,118.0	1,599.0	6.1	4,483.7	6,082.7	1.3		2,514.9	8,597.6	(0.9)
Dec	426.9		1,086.8	1,513.7	(4.5)	4,446.2	5,959.9	0.9		2,439.6	8,399.5	(4.5)
2001 Mar	422.8		1,107.1	1,529.9	(2.0)	4,866.1	6,394.0	3.6		2,493.4	8,890.9	(1.4)
Jun	503.1		1,577.6	2,080.7	26.3	5,011.8	7,118.8	9.1		2,631.9	9,759.8	8.4
Sep	538.1		1,487.8	2,025.9	1.2	5,436.7	7,463.8	10.4		2,672.8	10,147.1	3.1
Dec	481.4		1,496.5	1,977.9	(1.0)	5,485.4	7,462.3	7.5		2,820.9	10,290.6	2.3
2002 Mar	543.0		1,898.8	2,441.8	8.5	5,177.6	7,627.0	(2.0)		3,169.9	10,795.8	(2.5)
Jun	575.3		1,727.3	2,302.6	(7.9)	5,733.1	8,027.8	(1.2)		3,906.6	11,933.2	0.7
Sep	601.7		1,854.5	2,456.2	(8.1)	6,118.8	8,566.9	2.7		4,310.6	12,880.2	2.8
Dec	469.7		1,878.4	2,348.1	(10.9)	5,397.0	7,730.2	(8.1)		5,920.4	13,642.5	(2.6)
2003 Jan	506.3		2,047.4	2,553.7	8.8	5,936.5	8,499.0	9.9		5,809.8	14,318.7	5.0
Feb	547.7		2,483.2	3,030.8	18.7	5,876.3	8,925.8	5.0		5,862.2	14,793.0	3.3
Mar	555.5		2,162.8	2,718.4	(10.3)	5,661.3	8,369.4	(6.2)		5,744.0	14,107.2	(4.6)
Apr	558.2		2,465.9	3,024.2	11.2	6,230.1	9,265.5	10.7		7,083.0	16,359.3	16.0
May	570.3		2,436.7	3,007.0	(0.6)	6,010.8	9,017.2	(2.7)		6,920.9	15,935.5	(2.6)
Jun	577.4		2,186.5	2,763.8	(8.1)	5,696.7	8,452.4	(6.3)		6,845.3	15,291.4	(4.0)
Jul	553.6		1,972.6	2,526.3	(8.6)	6,220.2	8,737.9	3.4		7,240.0	15,981.3	4.5
Aug	599.8		2,201.1	2,800.9	10.9	6,473.4	9,285.2	6.3		7,584.0	16,875.4	5.6
Sep	630.6		2,074.7	2,705.2	(3.4)	6,230.5	8,932.3	(3.8)		7,692.3	16,620.8	(1.5)
Oct	611.1		2,296.6	2,907.8	7.5	7,254.0	10,169.3	13.8		7,348.5	17,531.6	5.5
Nov	641.6		2,320.7	2,962.3	1.9	7,145.9	10,110.1	(0.6)		6,759.3	16,868.8	(3.8)
Dec	532.7		2,070.0	2,602.7	(12.1)	6,684.0	9,274.6	(8.3)		6,489.3	15,755.6	(6.6)

Source: Bank of Botswana

Note: M1 represents currency outside banks plus demand deposits. M2 represents M1 plus call savings, notice and time deposits.

M3 represent M2 plus BoB certificates

TABLE 2.9.1B. MONETARY ANALYSIS (P million)

Net Domestic Credit to					
	Government	Private Sector	Total	Banking Assets	Other
	(1)	(2)	(1+2)	(4)	(5)
1993 Dec	(5,629.3)	1,563.0	(4,066.3)	10,526.1	(3,919.8)
1994 Dec	(6,718.5)	1,843.0	(4,875.5)	12,026.8	(4,500.0)
1995 Dec	(6,479.8)	1,776.4	(4,703.4)	13,348.3	(5,166.5)
1996 Dec	(7,242.4)	1,796.8	(5,445.6)	18,623.7	(8,765.7)
1997 Dec	(15,397.6)	1,836.2	(13,561.4)	22,302.8	(3,435.8)
1998 Dec	(19,227.2)	2,683.9	(16,543.3)	27,728.5	(3,833.5)
1999 Mar	(19,092.5)	2,866.1	(16,226.4)	27,827.5	(4,006.8)
Jun	(18,928.1)	3,095.8	(15,832.3)	27,725.4	(3,953.5)
Sep	(18,361.0)	3,325.5	(15,035.5)	27,201.1	(3,924.6)
Dec	(20,250.6)	3,648.4	(16,602.2)	30,036.7	(4,380.3)
2000 Mar	(21,463.3)	3,237.9	(17,725.4)	31,020.0	(4,902.5)
Jun	(22,445.9)	3,924.2	(18,521.7)	32,632.8	(5,298.2)
Sep	(23,178.5)	4,116.9	(19,061.6)	33,539.3	(5,215.5)
Dec	(24,322.7)	4,472.3	(19,850.4)	35,085.7	(5,585.8)
2001 Mar	(25,553.8)	4,499.8	(21,054.0)	35,683.5	(5,028.7)
Jun	(24,957.3)	4,416.2	(20,541.1)	36,481.9	(5,443.7)
Jul	(26,081.0)	4,486.9	(21,594.1)	38,218.6	(5,769.7)
Dec	(27,940.4)	4,981.3	(22,959.1)	43,042.7	(8,301.1)
2002 Mar	(26,520.0)	5,622.4	(20,897.6)	40,795.2	(7,428.2)
Jun	(22,536.3)	5,472.1	(17,064.2)	37,452.4	(7,206.6)
Sep	(19,888.8)	5,746.1	(14,142.7)	35,623.6	(7,508.1)
Dec	(16,605.1)	6,165.5	(10,439.6)	31,143.3	(5,966.7)
2003 Jan	(15,996.8)	6,016.4	(9,980.4)	31,376.3	(5,925.6)
Feb	(14,919.9)	6,227.1	(8,692.8)	29,431.3	(4,820.7)
Mar	(14,931.1)	6,144.0	(8,787.1)	28,607.6	(4,490.0)
Apr	(12,614.3)	6,218.5	(6,395.8)	27,252.9	(3,659.2)
May	(14,328.6)	6,246.1	(8,082.5)	29,998.2	(4,929.9)
Jun	(14,328.7)	6,459.7	(7,869.0)	28,386.4	(4,337.6)
Jul	(12,759.0)	6,454.5	(6,304.5)	27,504.9	(4,204.2)
Aug	(11,546.9)	6,599.5	(4,947.4)	26,829.0	(4,141.4)
Sep	(11,683.1)	6,768.7	(4,914.4)	26,506.6	(3,989.7)
Oct	(10,780.8)	6,828.3	(3,952.5)	26,550.6	(3,962.6)
Nov	(9,576.6)	6,859.7	(2,716.9)	24,057.7	(3,434.1)
Dec	(10,677.4)	6,907.9	(3,769.5)	25,060.2	(4,378.1)

Source: Bank of Botswana

1. Mainly reflecting gains/losses from the reversal of foreign assets in the domestic currency.
 2. Note: The values in parentheses are negative values.

TABLE 2.9.2: BANK OF BOTSWANA - ASSETS (P million)

	International Reserves						Loans and Advances to				
	Cash and	Foreign			Matched		Total	Financial	Fixed	Other	Total
	Balances at	Treasury Bills	Gold	Liquidity	Assets/Liability		International	Institutions	Assets	Assets	Assets
	Foreign Banks	& Securities	Fund	Portfolio	Portfolio	IMF	Reserves				
	(1)	(2)				(3)	(1+2+3)				
1993 Dec	2,596.4	7,766.8				145.5	10,508.7		50.5	15.4	10,574.6
1994 Dec			2,810.4	7,701.5	1,282.6	166.0	11,960.5		83.8	18.1	12,062.4
1995 Dec			4,247.9	7,673.2	1,126.6	203.4	13,251.1		96.7	23.6	13,371.4
1996 Dec			5,394.2	12,689.6		238.6	18,322.4		98.5	17.1	18,438.0
1997 Dec			17,654.1	3,721.3		243.1	21,618.5		100.0	11.9	21,730.4
1998 Dec			25,561.9	2,545.2		378.2	26,485.3		108.0	18.5	26,611.8
1999 Mar			24,419.3	1,685.8		372.8	26,477.9		112.8	17.4	26,608.1
Jun			24,348.1	1,803.1		347.5	26,498.7		116.7	25.2	26,640.6
Sep			24,097.3	1,414.0		319.0	25,830.3		120.0	21.4	25,971.7
Dec			24,453.7	4,074.9		323.7	28,852.3		122.0	16.4	28,990.7
2000 Mar			26,723.8	2,618.7		336.1	29,678.6		123.0	37.6	29,839.2
Jun			28,131.5	3,155.8		328.2	31,615.5		128.5	19.5	31,763.5
Sep			28,196.0	3,790.5		326.9	32,313.4		131.3	24.9	32,469.6
Dec			28,711.6	4,833.4		335.1	33,880.1		131.1	22.6	34,033.8
2001 Mar			29,778.3	4,495.6		351.9	34,625.8		131.4	55.4	35,308.6
Jun			29,865.2	5,115.1		346.4	35,326.7		130.4	23.2	35,480.3
Sep			27,808.0	8,649.0		413.6	36,870.6		132.3	30.4	37,033.3
Dec			32,175.9	8,533.8		472.3	41,182.0		129.3	29.6	41,340.9
2002 Jan			31,761.1	7,260.0		424.0	39,445.1		129.4	36.9	39,611.4
Feb			31,660.3	7,491.2		461.8	39,613.3		128.7	30.2	39,772.2
Mar			31,963.1	6,384.8		456.5	38,804.4		127.8	62.3	38,994.5
Apr			30,600.6	6,437.5		440.6	37,478.7		127.2	37.2	37,643.1
May			29,129.1	6,091.0		406.2	35,626.3		126.6	31.5	35,784.4
Jun			29,987.5	5,420.3		423.1	35,830.9		125.8	31.0	35,987.7
Jul			29,198.9	5,525.3		455.2	35,179.4		125.8	110.4	35,415.6
Aug			30,364.4	5,240.8		469.1	36,074.3		125.2	35.3	36,234.8
Sep			29,699.5	4,106.5		466.3	34,272.3		125.8	119.6	34,517.5
Oct			29,282.9	3,887.3		454.7	33,624.9		127.5	43.3	33,795.7
Nov			28,199.6	3,301.7		430.4	31,931.7		127.1	44.7	32,103.5
Dec			25,523.4	3,985.5		417.4	29,926.3		126.6	55.6	30,108.5
2003 Jan			25,378.4	3,999.9		418.9	29,797.2		126.9	35.0	29,959.1
Feb			24,336.8	3,618.7		399.1	28,354.6		126.2	61.8	28,542.6
Mar			24,045.0	2,808.4		397.9	27,251.3		127.1	170.8	27,549.2
Apr			18,723.6	6,978.7		382.9	26,085.2		127.5	121.9	26,334.6
May			20,988.3	7,483.6		420.1	28,892.0		127.1	160.4	29,179.5
Jun			20,060.9	6,829.9		396.8	27,287.6		126.5	156.3	27,570.4
Jul			19,768.1	5,919.3		423.5	26,110.9		128.4	153.6	26,392.9
Aug			19,701.0	5,668.2		410.3	25,779.5		127.9	139.2	26,046.6
Sep			19,683.2	5,353.1		412.2	25,448.5		128.2	167.9	25,744.6
Oct			19,714.1	5,090.0		435.3	25,239.4		128.1	163.2	25,530.7
Nov			18,949.0	3,403.2		401.3	22,753.5		127.5	121.0	23,002.0
Dec			19,245.9	4,054.5		416.6	23,717.0		126.6	165.7	24,009.3

Source : Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.3: BANK OF BOTSWANA - LIABILITIES (P million)

		Deposits			Securities outstanding*		Currency in circulation		Total	Capital and Reserves			Other	Total
		Bankers	Govt	Others	Bankers	Others	Notes	Coins		Paid-up	General	Revaluation		
		(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8+7)	Capital	Reserve	Reserve	(8+9+10)	(11)
1998 Mar	275.8	17,053.9	31.8	17,361.5	2,461.1	749.2	364.5	20.9	385.4	25.0	1,609.0	529.7	2,154.7	162.0
Jun	149.5	18,309.8	26.5	18,485.8	2,688.3	771.1	399.5	21.4	420.9	25.0	1,600.0	1,249.2	2,874.2	163.6
Sep	499.3	19,050.5	31.5	19,581.3	2,539.4	1,089.9	437.9	22.6	460.5	25.0	1,600.0	1,539.8	3,164.8	186.6
Dec	209.6	19,212.2	25.7	19,447.5	2,257.8	988.4	461.0	36.7	497.7	25.0	1,600.0	1,576.6	3,201.6	218.9
1999 Mar	359.5	19,089.6	57.0	19,506.0	2,162.1	835.1	459.0	25.2	484.2	25.0	1,600.0	1,741.4	3,366.4	254.3
Jun	162.5	18,906.7	55.0	19,124.2	2,662.1	893.7	469.3	25.7	495.0	25.0	1,600.0	1,611.3	3,236.3	229.5
Sep	186.1	18,309.4	253.1	18,748.7	2,378.7	972.4	508.5	27.0	535.5	25.0	1,600.0	1,510.8	3,135.8	200.6
Dec	201.1	20,148.1	171.9	20,522.3	2,809.0	1,421.2	577.5	29.5	606.8	25.0	1,600.0	1,762.3	3,387.3	194.1
2000 Mar	200.1	21,410.9	123.9	21,734.9	2,399.7	1,266.9	474.1	27.6	501.6	25.0	1,600.0	2,098.8	3,723.8	212.5
Jun	256.0	22,401.3	166.7	22,824.0	2,728.0	1,145.8	522.7	28.6	551.3	25.0	1,600.0	2,606.4	4,231.4	283.0
Sep	212.8	23,130.5	179.5	23,522.8	2,705.5	1,289.1	573.8	30.2	604.1	25.0	1,600.0	2,527.5	4,152.5	195.4
Dec	250.8	24,218.5	183.4	25,174.4	2,483.8	1,228.6	565.9	40.6	606.5	25.0	1,600.0	2,728.7	4,353.7	186.9
2001 Mar	224.2	25,488.9	185.1	25,898.2	2,922.7	1,317.4	498.8	38.8	537.7	25.0	1,600.0	2,814.3	4,439.3	193.3
Jun	244.7	24,887.0	189.4	25,321.1	3,574.6	1,421.0	584.0	40.0	625.0	25.0	1,600.0	2,732.3	4,357.3	181.3
Sep	722.3	25,122.4	176.3	26,020.9	3,683.0	1,244.9	625.7	41.1	666.8	25.0	1,600.0	3,546.9	5,171.9	245.8
Dec	268.4	27,880.6	183.8	28,332.8	3,845.2	1,302.5	657.4	43.7	701.1	25.0	1,600.0	5,004.7	6,629.7	529.6
2002 Jan	239.4	27,144.0	216.4	27,599.7	3,445.2	1,592.7	563.3	42.7	605.9	25.0	1,600.0	4,514.9	6,139.9	228.1
Feb	242.1	26,568.9	314.8	27,125.8	3,906.5	1,779.1	563.0	41.1	604.1	25.0	1,600.0	4,466.3	6,091.3	265.3
Mar	241.7	26,456.7	555.7	27,254.2	3,204.3	1,439.9	628.2	41.8	670.0	25.0	1,600.0	4,541.7	6,166.7	259.5
Apr	279.3	24,648.1	237.2	25,164.6	4,257.3	1,665.5	620.4	42.5	662.9	25.0	1,600.0	4,015.9	5,640.9	251.8
May	251.2	23,213.6	710.2	24,175.1	4,145.6	1,608.9	616.1	43.2	659.4	25.0	1,600.0	3,348.8	4,973.8	221.5
Jun	500.9	22,459.4	274.3	23,234.6	4,310.8	1,791.8	655.6	42.8	698.4	25.0	1,600.0	4,096.3	5,721.3	230.6
Jul	453.6	21,768.6	545.2	22,767.4	4,399.2	1,676.3	656.1	44.2	700.3	25.0	1,600.0	3,982.2	5,607.2	265.2
Aug	277.8	21,977.8	688.1	22,943.7	4,634.3	1,707.9	700.6	44.5	745.1	25.0	1,600.0	4,308.6	5,933.6	270.3
Sep	394.9	19,820.6	303.3	20,518.8	5,328.8	1,697.8	710.6	44.7	755.3	25.0	1,600.0	4,325.3	5,950.3	266.5
Oct	297.6	18,836.9	256.6	19,391.1	5,762.0	2,227.4	683.5	45.3	728.8	25.0	1,600.0	3,800.0	5,425.0	261.3
Nov	309.5	17,712.8	500.8	18,523.1	5,611.7	2,371.9	722.4	45.6	767.9	25.0	1,600.0	2,965.2	4,590.2	238.8
Dec	290.6	16,547.5	285.9	17,124.1	5,238.7	2,424.7	710.7	48.3	759.1	25.0	1,600.0	2,449.8	4,074.8	487.2
2003 Jan	407.7	15,937.2	598.6	16,943.5	5,632.2	2,359.7	624.1	46.2	670.4	25.0	1,600.0	2,494.2	4,119.2	234.1
Feb	274.9	14,861.1	1,017.7	16,153.7	5,778.8	2,288.9	662.3	45.2	707.5	25.0	1,600.0	1,766.8	3,391.8	221.9
Mar	270.0	14,873.2	481.5	15,624.7	5,461.2	2,264.7	706.7	45.6	752.3	25.0	1,600.0	1,597.4	3,222.4	224.0
Apr	335.0	12,566.5	482.7	13,384.1	6,896.9	3,002.4	702.5	46.4	749.0	25.0	1,600.0	546.5	2,171.5	220.6
May	316.1	14,272.2	636.1	15,224.4	5,991.0	2,891.0	745.6	46.3	791.9	25.0	1,600.0	2,417.5	4,042.5	238.4
Jun	333.2	14,211.5	256.2	14,800.9	5,753.8	2,843.0	749.2	46.4	795.5	25.0	1,600.0	1,499.9	3,124.9	252.2
Jul	801.5	12,272.9	286.3	13,360.7	6,031.9	3,084.6	704.5	47.5	752.0	25.0	1,600.0	1,282.1	2,907.1	256.7
Aug	453.2	11,335.5	437.2	12,225.9	6,667.2	3,347.9	732.9	47.2	780.0	25.0	1,600.0	1,159.4	2,784.4	241.2
Sep	346.5	11,318.6	258.6	12,123.7	6,607.5	3,242.6	769.2	47.7	816.9	25.0	1,600.0	1,085.2	2,710.2	243.6
Oct	356.1	10,655.4	302.9	11,314.3	7,316.3	3,204.9	736.8	47.6	787.4	25.0	1,600.0	1,012.6	2,637.6	270.2
Nov	485.9	9,413.2	306.5	10,205.6	6,582.7	2,936.3	777.5	48.1	825.6	25.0	1,600.0	637.7	2,262.7	244.1
Dec	520.3	10,529.5	230.9	11,280.7	5,959.3	2,780.1	766.4	51.6	818.0	25.0	1,600.0	1,105.0	2,730.0	441.3

* Bank of Botswana's own securities issued under section 57 of the Bank of Botswana Act

TABLE 2.9.4 - COMMERCIAL BANKS - ASSETS (P million)

	Total Assets		Liquid Assets		Fixed Assets		Advances		Held from Foreign Banks		Liquid Assets		Fixed Assets		Total Assets		Total Assets	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	(16)	(17)	(18)
1996 Dec	130.1	67.9	44.0	69.5	1 192.4	1 503.9	431.7	1 674.4	1 743.9	110.6	120.9	3 841.5	4 777.8	113.2	120.5	3 441.7	6 508.2	6 764.2
1997 Dec	156.5	129.5	58.1	43.8	1 571.9	1 959.8	789.5	1 794.8	1 838.6	113.2	120.5	4 777.8	6 508.2	131.0	283.9	333.1	7 202.7	6 764.2
1998 Dec	160.1	185.5	44.6	204.7	1 322.1	1 917.1	1 399.6	2 717.4	2 922.1	129.4	344.7	6 508.2	6 764.2	131.0	283.9	333.1	7 202.7	6 764.2
1999 Mar	131.7	144.6	82.3	229.3	1 061.1	1 849.0	1 581.4	2 918.9	3 148.2	131.0	283.9	6 764.2	6 764.2	131.0	283.9	333.1	7 202.7	6 764.2
1999 Jun	127.7	161.9	146.0	118.8	1 562.9	2 117.2	1 342.5	3 273.5	3 192.3	136.4	333.1	7 202.7	6 764.2	131.0	283.9	333.1	7 202.7	6 764.2
1999 Sep	112.5	215.5	117.7	141.0	1 272.6	1 859.2	1 578.9	3 530.4	3 671.4	145.3	444.5	7 558.3	8 161.3	145.3	444.5	494.6	7 558.3	8 161.3
1999 Dec	229.1	150.0	15.1	129.8	1 717.7	2 241.6	1 319.6	3 946.9	4 076.7	158.6	494.6	8 161.3	7 681.5	157.7	418.5	461.0	8 207.5	8 592.0
2000 Mar	123.2	89.3	91.2	129.3	1 136.5	1 569.5	1 526.0	4 009.8	4 139.1	157.7	418.5	7 681.5	8 207.5	157.7	418.5	461.0	8 207.5	8 592.0
2000 Jun	136.3	187.9	158.8	109.5	1 441.4	2 033.8	1 242.2	4 311.3	4 420.8	159.2	461.0	8 207.5	8 592.0	159.2	461.0	468.3	8 592.0	8 592.0
2000 Sep	148.5	21.9	226.9	109.3	1 431.6	1 938.2	1 547.6	4 479.3	4 588.6	158.6	468.3	8 592.0	8 592.0	158.6	468.3	403.4	8 553.8	8 553.8
2001 Mar	142.0	450.5	36.7	105.1	1 258.7	1 993.0	1 501.2	4 871.9	4 977.0	165.0	675.4	9 206.5	9 206.5	165.0	675.4	698.6	9 277.8	10 339.9
2001 Jun	157.4	63.4	57.4	104.9	2 299.4	2 682.5	1 392.2	4 837.6	4 942.5	166.9	698.6	9 277.8	10 339.9	171.4	732.4	732.4	10 339.9	11 001.3
2001 Sep	158.8	415.8	43.6	43.0	2 164.1	2 825.7	1 466.1	5 144.3	5 187.3	171.4	732.4	10 339.9	11 001.3	171.4	732.4	647.9	11 001.3	11 001.3
2002 Jan	189.6	11.1	95.3	1 798.6	2 085.6	2 353.0	5 300.9	5 300.9	5 300.9	171.7	631.2	10 544.4	11 338.3	171.7	631.2	631.2	10 544.4	11 338.3
2002 Feb	158.0	102.5	68.1	2 178.9	2 507.5	2 392.3	5 460.2	5 460.2	5 460.2	173.8	804.5	11 338.3	11 338.3	173.8	804.5	984.4	11 338.3	11 338.3
2002 Mar	176.1	52.4	74.4	1 785.8	2 088.7	2 282.4	5 976.3	5 976.3	5 976.3	175.1	984.4	11 338.3	11 338.3	175.1	984.4	984.4	11 338.3	11 338.3
2002 Apr	180.8	32.8	65.8	1 972.3	2 251.7	2 128.1	5 649.0	5 649.0	5 649.0	173.9	1 017.9	11 338.3	11 338.3	173.9	1 017.9	1 017.9	11 338.3	11 338.3
2002 May	158.6	67.4	75.7	2 026.8	2 328.5	1 976.7	5 748.0	5 748.0	5 748.0	175.8	826.8	11 055.8	11 055.8	175.8	826.8	826.8	11 055.8	11 055.8
2002 Jun	148.5	252.8	57.8	2 082.5	2 541.7	1 900.5	5 912.5	5 912.5	5 912.5	178.4	1 010.4	11 543.5	11 543.5	178.4	1 010.4	1 010.4	11 543.5	11 543.5
2002 Jul	187.6	85.3	87.8	2 017.7	2 378.3	1 939.7	5 964.0	5 964.0	5 964.0	177.5	1 051.7	11 543.5	11 543.5	177.5	1 051.7	1 051.7	11 543.5	11 543.5
2002 Aug	195.7	37.3	65.3	2 070.8	2 369.1	1 849.0	6 242.1	6 242.1	6 242.1	175.8	834.4	11 470.4	11 470.4	175.8	834.4	834.4	11 470.4	11 470.4
2002 Sep	178.5	85.9	676.2	2 181.1	3 121.7	1 751.5	6 131.7	6 131.7	6 131.7	175.8	747.3	11 928.0	11 928.0	175.8	747.3	747.3	11 928.0	11 928.0
2002 Oct	208.3	19.8	240.7	2 383.9	2 852.6	1 658.0	6 255.8	6 255.8	6 255.8	178.0	772.4	11 716.8	11 716.8	178.0	772.4	772.4	11 716.8	11 716.8
2002 Nov	237.1	119.9	73.6	2 358.0	2 788.6	1 534.8	6 237.8	6 237.8	6 237.8	178.6	731.6	11 474.4	11 474.4	178.6	731.6	731.6	11 474.4	11 474.4
2002 Dec	323.1	21.8	220.3	1 622.4	2 187.6	1 514.7	6 523.2	6 523.2	6 523.2	194.9	762.7	11 183.1	11 183.1	194.9	762.7	762.7	11 183.1	11 183.1
2003 Jan	194.2	161.3	61.9	2 068.1	2 485.4	1 805.0	6 363.3	6 363.3	6 363.3	188.7	719.8	11 562.2	11 562.2	188.7	719.8	719.8	11 562.2	11 562.2
2003 Feb	189.2	11.9	104.9	2 076.7	2 382.6	1 427.0	6 547.5	6 547.5	6 547.5	195.4	1 193.6	11 746.1	11 746.1	195.4	1 193.6	1 193.6	11 746.1	11 746.1
2003 Mar	219.8	230.0	111.9	1 770.9	2 332.6	1 716.6	6 472.4	6 472.4	6 472.4	197.7	923.1	11 642.4	11 642.4	197.7	923.1	923.1	11 642.4	11 642.4
2003 Apr	218.6	102.9	614.5	2 074.4	3 010.5	1 455.5	6 563.8	6 563.8	6 563.8	195.1	1 030.7	12 255.6	12 255.6	195.1	1 030.7	1 030.7	12 255.6	12 255.6
2003 May	256.3	281.6	94.3	2 014.8	2 647.0	1 503.1	6 551.9	6 551.9	6 551.9	194.2	1 227.8	12 124.0	12 124.0	194.2	1 227.8	1 227.8	12 124.0	12 124.0
2003 Jun	241.5	136.5	188.0	1 724.4	2 290.5	1 483.0	6 712.9	6 712.9	6 712.9	192.7	1 239.3	11 918.4	11 918.4	192.7	1 239.3	1 239.3	11 918.4	11 918.4
2003 Jul	237.2	609.4	136.5	1 849.3	2 834.6	1 666.8	6 781.9	6 781.9	6 781.9	191.8	1 290.7	12 763.5	12 763.5	191.8	1 290.7	1 290.7	12 763.5	12 763.5
2003 Aug	202.0	214.8	105.6	2 312.3	2 834.6	1 603.5	6 940.9	6 940.9	6 940.9	192.4	1 188.6	12 760.0	12 760.0	192.4	1 188.6	1 188.6	12 760.0	12 760.0
2003 Sep	207.0	77.8	75.1	2 156.0	2 515.9	1 420.2	7 087.0	7 087.0	7 087.0	192.2	1 286.8	12 502.1	12 502.1	192.2	1 286.8	1 286.8	12 502.1	12 502.1
2003 Oct	207.7	232.2	497.3	2 489.0	3 476.3	1 579.9	7 100.5	7 100.5	7 100.5	192.6	1 140.6	13 439.9	13 439.9	192.6	1 140.6	1 140.6	13 439.9	13 439.9
2003 Nov	208.7	410.6	340.9	2 146.2	3 106.3	1 642.7	7 126.1	7 126.1	7 126.1	192.5	1 124.4	13 312.0	13 312.0	192.5	1 124.4	1 124.4	13 312.0	13 312.0
2003 Dec	317.7	111.3	90.3	2 028.1	2 547.4	1 731.7	7 140.0	7 140.0	7 140.0	205.5	1 338.2	12 962.8	12 962.8	205.5	1 338.2	1 338.2	12 962.8	12 962.8

Note: In the June 1998 Botswana Financial Statistics, the "Other assets" column was revised.
 B.C.B. Standards for Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.5. COMMERCIAL BANKS - LIABILITIES (P million)

	Deposits from the Public					Balance due to				
	Govt	BoB	Other Banks	Current & Call	Savings & Time	Total	Capital & Reserves	Other Liabilities	Total	
	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	
1996 Dec	118.3	40.4	2,064.1	867.6	2,934.7	2,972.1	401.8	349.3	3,841.5	
1997 Dec	111.7	35.5	2,663.4	1,142.6	3,806.0	3,841.5	463.9	358.4	4,777.9	
1998 Dec	126.0	29.4	4,086.7	1,307.7	5,394.4	5,423.8	567.9	390.6	6,508.3	
1999 Mar	193.9	20.9	4,140.3	1,375.1	5,515.4	5,536.3	508.5	425.6	6,764.3	
Jun	135.2	39.7	4,535.6	1,402.2	5,937.8	5,977.5	626.1	463.9	7,202.7	
Sep	179.1	64.7	4,901.6	1,566.1	6,180.9	6,245.6	676.1	456.7	7,558.2	
Dec	130.7	66.1	4,901.6	1,788.8	6,690.3	6,756.4	732.1	542.1	8,161.3	
2000 Mar	190.9	54.0	4,424.8	1,656.5	6,081.2	6,135.2	751.4	602.7	7,681.5	
Jun	211.0	46.2	5,021.0	1,660.5	6,681.4	6,727.6	819.4	449.6	8,207.5	
Sep	306.3	72.0	4,978.9	1,884.4	6,863.4	6,935.4	795.7	524.7	8,592.0	
Dec	200.2	106.5	4,814.6	1,991.1	6,805.8	6,805.8	842.7	598.6	8,553.8	
2001 Mar	399.0	66.7	5,417.5	1,824.4	7,241.9	7,241.8	876.6	622.4	9,206.0	
Jun	202.5	70.4	5,746.4	2,216.8	7,963.2	7,963.1	943.0	546.4	9,777.9	
Sep	232.7	80.8	6,101.1	2,286.5	8,387.6	8,387.6	988.5	650.3	10,339.8	
Dec	158.0	60.5	7,090.5	2,082.5	9,173.0	9,172.9	1,041.7	568.1	11,001.3	
2002 Jan	190.2	65.4	6,505.3	2,062.7	8,568.0	8,567.9	1,076.4	644.6	10,544.5	
Feb	351.2	64.6	7,184.3	2,076.1	9,260.4	9,260.4	1,023.2	639.0	11,338.3	
Mar	759.4	64.8	6,865.1	2,040.4	8,905.5	8,905.5	1,058.6	620.3	11,502.8	
Apr	217.0	60.0	7,020.8	2,102.5	9,123.3	9,123.3	1,091.1	713.8	11,220.6	
May	234.8	56.7	6,841.9	2,155.1	8,997.0	8,997.0	1,129.4	637.9	11,055.8	
Jun	136.2	78.1	7,133.3	2,249.9	9,383.2	9,383.2	1,064.9	881.1	11,543.5	
Jul	154.7	81.8	7,044.2	2,186.7	9,230.9	9,230.8	1,194.8	780.6	11,511.1	
Aug	337.4	67.7	6,919.2	2,327.4	9,246.6	9,246.6	1,067.2	751.5	11,470.4	
Sep	243.1	68.7	7,366.9	2,286.0	9,652.9	9,652.9	1,116.5	856.8	11,928.0	
Oct	150.0	58.2	7,135.7	2,435.6	9,571.3	9,571.3	1,211.4	725.9	11,716.8	
Nov	120.7	32.4	6,871.9	2,435.0	9,306.9	9,306.8	1,351.4	646.2	11,474.4	
Dec	170.8	57.6	6,620.1	2,305.1	8,925.2	8,925.3	1,102.1	863.1	11,183.0	
2003 Jan	92.6	59.7	7,014.1	2,380.6	9,394.7	9,394.7	1,146.4	868.9	11,562.2	
Feb	211.9	58.8	6,950.8	2,407.2	9,358.0	9,358.0	1,185.7	921.8	11,746.1	
Mar	262.1	60.5	7,127.7	2,307.1	9,434.8	9,434.7	1,221.6	662.9	11,642.4	
Apr	196.4	49.3	7,518.6	2,436.9	9,955.5	9,955.5	1,261.3	793.1	12,255.5	
May	185.6	56.4	7,398.3	2,406.0	9,804.3	9,804.3	1,293.9	784.0	12,124.1	
Jun	273.1	118.2	6,950.3	2,383.2	9,333.5	9,333.6	1,113.5	1,034.4	11,918.3	
Jul	138.3	487.0	7,411.4	2,341.4	9,752.8	9,752.8	1,152.1	1,227.8	12,763.5	
Aug	400.7	212.2	7,603.3	2,406.4	10,009.7	10,009.8	1,265.1	932.1	12,760.0	
Sep	237.2	164.5	7,319.6	2,550.5	9,870.1	9,870.1	1,260.4	961.1	12,502.1	
Oct	263.5	125.4	8,630.5	2,491.3	11,121.8	11,121.7	1,234.2	695.0	13,439.9	
Nov	201.2	163.4	8,481.1	2,489.2	10,970.3	10,970.3	1,269.6	707.5	13,311.9	
Dec	217.9	148.2	7,480.1	2,945.9	10,426.0	10,426.0	1,345.8	823.5	12,962.7	

BoB stands for Bank of Botswana

TABLE 29.6. COMMERCIAL BANKS - BANKING RATIOS

[illegible]

Source: Bank of Botswana
Note: (a) Total credits include loans, advances, leasing and bills eligible for discount
(b) Private excludes Central and Local Governments but includes Parastatals
From February 1994 onwards, Balances due from foreign and domestic banks were no longer considered as liquid assets

TABLE 29.7A

COMMERCIAL BANKS - ANALYSIS OF LOANS AND ADVANCES (P million)

	Govt	Para- statals	House- holds	Agri- culture	Mining & Quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity & Water	Transport & Communication	Finance	Business	Other	Total
1996 Dec	1.7	70.5	849.5	35.0	49.9	138.1	6.8	174.7	81.5	284.1	37.9	1,798.6
1997 Dec	1.9	61.4	943.0	43.7	16.1	147.0	8.0	188.8	90.7	291.8	58.4	1,899.5
1998 Dec	14.5	226.7	1,379.9	29.0	58.8	191.8	15.7	135.0	261.1	387.3	78.0	2,925.0
1999 Mar	17.8	319.5	1,459.0	29.0	73.5	266.8	20.7	282.0	164.7	372.6	94.9	3,203.5
Jun	16.0	351.4	1,708.8	27.7	46.9	226.7	20.6	151.1	173.5	394.4	83.1	3,463.3
Sep	13.1	406.0	1,843.1	33.8	42.8	253.9	21.5	118.8	163.6	397.7	99.8	3,744.5
Dec	14.2	527.6	1,995.0	18.6	181.6	219.9	111.7	82.5	211.7	526.4	80.4	4,190.7
2000 Mar	1.6	468.8	1,933.2	36.4	177.2	292.1	24.9	274.7	129.3	381.9	121.7	4,256.3
Jun	1.6	549.6	2,141.9	40.3	173.7	203.7	13.3	84.4	188.1	464.0	245.4	4,474.9
Sep	1.9	555.4	2,182.6	38.8	289.9	210.7	25.4	93.4	194.0	535.4	202.7	4,654.1
Dec	2.3	458.1	2,429.6	40.0	279.5	199.7	44.6	493.3	145.8	592.9	146.8	4,932.8
2001 Mar	1.8	470.4	2,575.7	29.0	281.7	154.8	40.9	451.7	164.0	583.1	116.2	4,992.0
Jun	-	526.8	2,688.4	32.1	56.9	182.5	41.0	131.5	161.0	612.5	174.8	4,943.0
Sep	0.2	506.5	2,759.7	33.7	60.6	248.4	49.8	141.2	196.7	767.7	126.5	5,249.7
Dec	0.7	479.9	2,947.9	50.8	38.5	263.9	42.2	131.3	181.4	800.9	97.9	5,462.0
2002 Jan	-	407.8	2,988.6	42.2	53.4	232.8	44.0	137.9	176.9	823.1	116.8	5,593.9
Feb	-	440.4	3,044.6	42.2	121.0	227.4	43.1	161.4	178.3	791.1	120.2	5,558.1
Mar	1.6	450.7	3,064.3	34.5	516.9	227.8	46.2	168.8	187.0	849.8	149.6	5,747.0
Apr	-	451.2	3,115.0	35.2	103.3	232.8	50.6	174.9	175.5	849.8	149.6	5,747.0
May	-	478.0	3,154.8	17.2	116.1	231.7	47.5	178.0	182.9	873.9	140.3	5,845.4
Jun	1.2	533.5	3,204.0	40.2	129.5	226.9	48.2	163.3	187.9	885.3	145.1	6,006.9
Jul	1.9	499.0	3,227.7	41.3	114.7	263.1	51.1	175.8	180.9	777.9	151.9	6,006.6
Aug	0.7	513.1	3,389.7	48.4	250.5	236.8	48.8	188.0	180.9	793.7	143.6	6,343.1
Sep	0.5	484.6	3,447.3	52.8	108.5	260.5	49.2	195.2	189.6	779.7	148.7	6,221.1
Oct	-	471.5	3,504.3	51.4	133.2	254.9	49.5	195.3	189.6	806.3	172.3	6,358.5
Nov	-	437.5	3,478.4	47.0	134.9	262.7	55.4	187.8	163.0	897.2	122.5	6,341.1
Dec	-	462.0	3,560.8	44.1	128.1	225.0	55.5	177.5	167.5	884.2	133.3	6,627.7
2003 Jan	-	418.3	3,537.4	36.8	86.5	271.5	56.4	209.1	650.0	963.8	121.0	6,457.4
Feb	-	422.8	3,551.0	37.0	165.3	268.9	57.1	226.9	740.7	962.6	116.5	6,642.3
Mar	2.6	425.1	3,548.7	46.8	66.3	276.1	50.8	219.1	613.7	991.5	187.4	6,563.0
Apr	1.4	449.4	3,602.4	36.5	83.8	278.0	52.0	245.2	135.6	1,005.9	184.4	6,662.0
May	-	427.5	3,634.0	36.7	268.7	242.1	59.1	138.9	971.6	1,005.9	184.4	6,662.0
Jun	1.1	380.5	3,665.3	42.9	136.7	267.1	53.0	126.1	139.3	963.5	123.4	6,832.1
Jul	1.0	453.9	3,672.3	46.9	146.7	297.8	52.8	202.7	147.3	1,016.6	179.5	6,900.4
Aug	0.8	479.2	3,750.0	53.1	119.5	364.9	53.8	200.7	145.0	1,015.3	192.3	7,070.6
Sep	0.1	459.0	3,949.2	54.6	120.9	396.3	58.8	206.3	145.9	944.7	170.6	7,218.7
Oct	-	416.0	3,902.5	61.2	118.7	369.9	53.3	200.1	119.8	944.7	170.6	7,218.7
Nov	-	410.4	3,923.8	56.6	130.1	341.1	53.0	213.5	120.5	992.3	186.4	7,267.5
Dec	0.2	381.1	3,909.7	54.0	116.2	338.9	50.9	222.0	122.6	981.8	179.1	7,281.5

Source: Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9.7B COMMERCIAL BANKS - ANALYSIS OF LOANS AND ADVANCES (Percentage)

		Gov't	Para- statals	House- holds	Agri- culture	Mining & Quarrying	Manufac- turing	Electric & Water	Constr- uction	Commerce	Transport & Communic- ations	Finance	Business Services	Other	Total
1996 Dec		0.1	3.9	47.2	1.9	2.8	7.7	0.4	3.3	9.7	4.8	0.5	15.8	2.1	100.0
Dec		0.1	3.2	49.6	1.8	6.8	7.7	0.4	2.8	9.9	4.7	0.8	15.4	3.1	100.0
Dec		0.5	7.8	47.2	1.0	2.6	6.6	0.5	4.6	8.9	5.0	0.1	13.2	2.7	100.0
1999 Mar		0.6	10.0	45.5	0.9	2.3	8.3	0.6	3.1	8.8	5.1	0.1	11.6	3.0	100.0
Jun		0.5	10.1	49.3	0.8	1.1	6.5	0.6	3.8	9.3	4.0	0.1	11.4	2.4	100.0
Sep		0.3	10.8	49.2	0.9	1.1	6.8	0.6	3.2	9.3	4.4	0.1	10.6	2.7	100.0
Dec		0.4	12.6	47.6	0.4	4.3	5.2	2.7	2.0	5.1	5.0	0.3	12.6	1.9	100.0
2000 Mar		0.0	11.0	45.4	0.9	4.2	6.9	0.6	6.5	7.5	3.0	2.2	9.0	2.9	100.0
Jun		0.0	12.3	47.9	0.7	3.9	4.5	0.5	1.9	7.0	4.2	1.3	10.4	5.4	100.0
Sep		0.0	11.5	46.9	0.6	6.2	4.5	0.5	2.0	7.6	4.2	0.0	11.5	4.4	100.0
Dec		0.0	9.3	49.3	0.6	5.7	4.0	0.7	2.0	10.0	3.0	0.4	12.0	3.0	100.0
Mar		0.0	9.5	51.8	0.6	5.7	3.1	0.8	2.0	9.1	3.3	0.1	11.7	2.3	100.0
Jun			10.7	54.4	0.6	1.2	3.7	0.8	2.7	6.6	3.3	0.1	12.5	3.5	100.0
Sep		0.0	9.6	52.6	0.6	1.2	4.7	0.8	2.7	6.8	3.7	0.2	14.6	2.4	100.0
Dec		0.0	8.8	54.0	0.9	0.7	4.8	0.8	2.4	7.1	3.3	0.7	14.7	1.8	100.0
2002 Jan	-		7.6	55.4	0.8	1.0	4.3	0.8	2.6	6.5	3.3	0.4	15.3	2.2	100.0
Feb	-		7.9	54.8	0.8	2.2	4.1	0.8	2.9	6.6	3.2	0.3	14.2	2.2	100.0
Mar	-	0.0	7.4	50.4	0.6	8.3	3.8	0.8	2.8	6.3	3.6	0.2	14.0	2.3	100.0
Apr	-		7.9	54.2	0.6	1.8	4.1	0.9	3.0	6.7	3.1	0.5	14.8	2.6	100.0
May	-		8.2	54.0	0.6	2.0	4.0	0.8	3.0	6.4	3.1	0.5	15.0	2.4	100.0
Jun	-	0.0	8.9	53.9	0.7	2.2	3.8	0.8	2.7	6.4	3.0	0.5	14.7	2.4	100.0
Jul	-	0.0	8.2	54.9	0.7	1.9	4.3	0.8	2.9	8.3	3.6	0.3	12.0	2.5	100.0
Aug	-	0.0	8.1	53.4	0.8	3.9	3.7	0.8	3.0	8.2	2.7	0.6	12.5	2.3	100.0
Sep	-	0.0	7.8	55.3	0.8	1.7	4.2	0.8	3.1	8.1	2.8	0.4	12.5	2.4	100.0
Oct	-		7.4	55.1	0.8	2.3	4.0	0.8	3.1	7.7	3.0	0.5	12.7	2.7	100.0
Nov	-		6.9	54.9	0.7	2.1	4.1	0.9	3.0	8.4	2.6	0.4	14.1	1.9	100.0
Dec	-		7.0	53.7	0.7	1.9	5.0	0.8	3.2	8.7	1.8	0.4	14.8	2.0	100.0
2003 Jan	-		6.9	54.8	0.6	1.3	4.2	0.9	3.2	10.1	1.1	0.1	14.9	1.9	100.0
Feb	-		6.4	53.5	0.6	2.5	4.0	0.9	3.4	11.1	1.2	0.2	14.5	1.8	100.0
Mar	-	0.0	6.5	54.1	0.6	1.0	4.2	0.8	3.3	9.3	2.0	0.3	15.1	2.9	100.0
Apr	-	0.0	6.7	54.1	0.5	1.3	4.2	0.8	3.7	8.6	2.0	0.2	15.1	2.8	100.0
May	-		6.4	54.5	0.6	1.2	4.0	0.9	3.6	9.2	2.7	0.2	14.6	2.8	100.0
Jun	-	0.0	5.6	53.6	0.6	2.0	5.4	0.8	3.3	9.1	2.0	0.2	14.1	3.3	100.0
Jul	-	0.0	6.6	53.2	0.7	2.1	4.3	0.8	2.9	9.8	2.1	0.1	14.7	2.6	100.0
Aug	-	0.0	6.8	53.0	0.8	1.7	5.2	0.8	2.8	9.6	2.1	0.2	14.4	2.7	100.0
Sep	-	0.0	6.4	54.7	0.8	1.7	5.5	0.8	2.9	9.6	2.0	0.3	13.1	2.4	100.0
Oct	-		5.7	53.9	0.8	1.6	5.1	0.7	2.8	11.4	1.7	0.2	13.2	2.7	100.0
Nov	-		5.7	54.0	0.8	1.8	4.7	0.7	2.9	11.1	1.7	0.4	13.7	2.6	100.0
Dec	-	0.0	5.2	53.7	0.7	1.6	5.3	0.7	3.0	11.7	1.7	0.4	13.5	2.5	100.0

Source : Bank of Botswana

TABLE 298A. COMMERCIAL BANKS - ANALYSIS OF DEPOSITS BY SOURCE

A. Amount (P million)												
Central Government	(1)	Local Author.	(2)	Paras- tals	(3)	Bus- nesses	(4)	House- holds	(5)	Private	(3)+(4)+(5)	Total
1996 Dec	40.4	217.9	306.6	1,637.2	770.1	2,713.9	2,972.2	3,841.6	5,423.9	7.4	19.3	28.7
1997 Dec	35.5	259.2	500.1	2,175.9	870.9	3,546.9	3,841.6	5,423.9	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3
1998 Dec	29.4	309.6	684.7	3,370.5	1,029.7	5,084.9	5,423.9	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	93.7
1999 Mar	20.9	246.3	466.9	3,650.1	1,152.1	5,269.1	5,336.3	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	95.2
Jun	39.7	427.8	506.0	3,695.2	1,308.8	5,510.0	5,977.5	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	97.2
Sep	64.7	408.3	1,054.2	3,270.8	1,447.6	5,772.6	6,245.6	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	92.4
Dec	66.1	280.2	855.2	3,926.1	1,628.9	6,410.2	6,756.5	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	94.9
2000 Mar	54.0	315.6	758.4	3,439.0	1,568.2	5,765.6	6,135.2	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	94.0
Jun	46.2	328.5	509.8	3,803.9	2,039.2	6,352.9	6,727.6	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	94.4
Sep	72.0	474.8	526.3	3,803.4	2,058.9	6,388.6	6,935.4	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	93.9
Dec	106.5	315.2	345.9	3,744.1	2,400.6	6,490.6	6,912.3	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	93.9
2001 Mar	66.7	273.4	892.3	4,029.4	2,046.7	6,968.4	7,308.5	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	95.3
Jun	70.2	481.6	181.2	4,357.6	2,303.7	6,844.5	7,396.3	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	92.5
Sep	80.8	565.6	961.8	4,564.2	2,296.0	7,822.0	8,468.4	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	92.4
Dec	60.5	608.5	822.9	5,570.8	2,170.7	8,564.4	9,233.4	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	92.8
2002 Jan	65.4	539.0	722.4	5,294.8	2,011.5	8,028.7	8,633.1	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	93.0
Feb	64.6	505.6	826.8	5,597.6	2,130.3	8,754.7	9,370.3	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	93.9
Mar	64.8	491.9	833.1	5,126.3	2,460.2	8,413.6	8,970.3	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	93.8
Apr	60.0	760.5	864.9	5,111.9	2,386.0	8,362.8	9,183.3	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	91.1
May	56.7	521.8	917.3	4,911.5	2,646.4	8,475.2	9,053.7	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	93.6
Jun	78.1	883.1	914.8	5,182.4	2,403.0	8,560.2	9,461.4	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	89.8
Jul	81.8	756.9	832.0	5,263.2	2,387.8	8,483.0	9,321.7	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	89.8
Aug	67.7	636.3	827.8	5,378.1	2,404.5	8,610.4	9,314.4	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	91.0
Sep	68.7	565.7	787.7	6,083.0	2,216.5	9,087.2	9,721.6	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	93.5
Oct	58.2	798.1	829.3	5,551.0	2,392.9	8,773.2	9,629.5	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	91.1
Nov	32.4	629.4	824.8	5,291.0	2,561.7	8,677.5	9,339.3	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	92.9
Dec	57.6	544.1	780.2	5,108.9	2,492.1	8,381.2	8,982.9	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	93.2
2003 Jan	59.7	713.2	928.6	5,370.3	2,442.5	8,681.4	9,454.3	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	91.8
Feb	58.8	661.0	953.2	5,294.0	2,449.8	8,697.0	9,416.8	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	91.8
Mar	60.5	651.3	844.2	5,593.3	2,345.9	8,783.4	9,495.2	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	92.4
Apr	49.3	1,060.9	854.8	5,657.0	2,382.7	8,894.5	10,004.7	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	88.9
May	56.4	840.0	897.3	5,493.6	2,573.1	8,964.2	9,860.6	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	90.9
Jun	118.2	804.0	819.0	5,213.9	2,496.7	8,529.6	9,451.8	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	90.2
Jul	487.0	733.4	798.7	5,530.7	2,688.0	9,017.4	10,239.8	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	88.1
Aug	212.2	772.0	765.2	5,582.7	2,890.0	9,237.9	10,222.1	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	90.4
Sep	164.5	831.8	728.7	5,441.7	2,868.0	9,038.4	10,034.7	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	90.1
Oct	125.4	995.2	1,103.0	5,674.2	3,349.4	10,126.6	11,247.2	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	90.1
Nov	163.4	980.2	996.9	5,628.5	3,364.6	9,990.0	11,133.6	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	89.7
Dec	148.2	949.9	968.7	5,248.5	3,258.9	9,476.1	10,574.2	7.4	19.3	28.7	91.3	89.7

Source: Bank of Botswana.

TABLE 29.8B: COMMERCIAL BANKS - ANALYSIS OF DEPOSITS BY TYPE

	A. Amount (P million)								B. Percentage					
	Current	Call	Savings	31 Days Notice	88 Days Notice	Fixed 6 Mths	Fixed 12-24 Mths	Total Deposits	Current	Call	Savings	31 Days Notice	88 Days Notice	Fixed 6 Mths
1996 Dec	749.7	1,354.7	378.6	44.5	44.7	175.3	224.5	2,972.0	25.2	45.6	12.7	1.5	1.5	5.9
1997 Dec	809.2	1,889.7	421.6	41.0	185.8	244.0	250.3	3,841.6	21.1	49.2	11.0	1.1	4.8	6.4
1998 Dec	1,196.7	2,919.5	500.1	70.0	136.7	345.2	255.6	5,423.8	22.1	53.8	9.2	1.3	2.5	6.4
1999 Mar	1,326.2	2,835.0	520.6	7.2	227.7	311.5	308.1	5,536.3	24.0	51.2	9.4	0.1	4.1	5.6
Jun	1,442.0	3,130.3	546.3	6.6	265.5	237.8	349.1	5,977.6	24.1	52.4	9.1	0.1	4.4	4.0
Sep	1,444.8	3,214.4	568.8	6.7	294.5	395.2	321.0	6,245.4	23.1	51.5	9.1	0.1	4.7	6.3
Dec	1,403.8	3,541.8	596.2	7.1	347.9	573.8	286.1	6,756.7	20.8	52.4	8.8	0.1	5.1	8.5
2000 Mar	1,309.0	3,169.8	602.2	6.5	426.1	463.3	105.7	6,082.6	21.5	52.1	9.9	0.1	7.0	7.6
Jun	1,373.5	3,669.6	643.1	6.2	272.8	509.5	195.2	6,669.9	20.6	55.0	9.6	0.1	4.1	7.6
Sep	1,414.1	3,634.7	651.1	6.0	372.7	689.3	140.4	6,908.3	20.5	52.6	9.4	0.1	5.4	10.0
Dec	1,503.8	3,391.7	671.9	6.1	231.5	921.4	143.7	6,870.1	21.9	49.4	9.8	0.1	3.4	13.4
2001 Mar	1,435.0	4,024.9	696.3	9.6	155.2	760.2	179.3	7,260.5	19.8	55.4	9.6	0.1	2.1	10.5
Jun	1,798.2	3,993.8	743.6	9.4	136.1	1,112.1	210.2	8,003.4	22.5	49.9	9.3	0.1	1.7	13.9
Sep	1,790.5	4,367.4	811.3	31.2	79.7	1,155.0	211.4	8,446.5	21.2	51.7	9.6	0.4	0.9	13.7
Dec	1,985.0	5,166.0	838.7	13.4	112.3	890.1	203.4	9,208.9	21.6	56.1	9.1	0.1	1.2	9.7
2002 Jan	1,876.5	4,694.1	825.7	309.4	70.6	651.8	183.1	8,611.2	21.8	54.5	9.6	3.6	0.8	3.6
Feb	2,011.6	5,237.2	841.4	316.3	59.7	637.6	181.3	9,285.1	21.7	56.4	9.1	3.4	0.6	6.9
Mar	2,000.0	4,929.5	859.9	26.6	60.0	857.0	197.4	8,930.4	22.4	55.2	9.6	0.3	0.7	9.6
Apr	2,038.8	5,042.1	885.5	11.2	60.7	899.5	197.1	9,134.9	22.3	55.2	9.7	0.1	0.7	9.8
May	1,989.9	4,908.6	896.4	3.9	62.3	965.5	191.2	9,017.8	22.1	54.4	9.9	0.0	0.7	10.7
Jun	2,116.3	5,093.3	926.0	154.5	191.4	762.6	178.6	9,422.7	22.5	54.1	9.8	1.6	2.0	8.1
Jul	1,956.7	5,167.5	943.8	28.0	96.1	940.6	175.4	9,308.1	21.0	55.5	10.1	0.3	1.0	10.1
Aug	1,995.1	4,990.1	986.2	45.5	90.9	995.4	181.8	9,285.0	21.5	53.7	10.6	0.5	1.0	10.7
Sep	2,191.6	5,242.3	1,005.6	4.7	93.0	1,002.8	153.3	9,693.3	22.6	54.1	10.4	0.0	1.0	10.3
Oct	2,180.1	5,012.0	1,011.9	3.9	197.0	1,055.8	140.5	9,601.2	22.7	52.2	10.5	0.0	2.1	11.0
Nov	2,129.4	4,773.2	1,036.0	3.9	194.3	1,026.9	145.1	9,308.8	22.9	51.3	11.1	0.0	2.1	11.0
Dec	2,112.8	4,563.1	1,008.1	182.0	40.6	900.9	144.9	8,952.4	23.6	51.0	11.3	2.0	0.5	10.1
2003 Jan	1,956.7	5,115.3	994.0	252.7	49.3	928.4	141.8	9,438.2	20.7	54.2	10.5	2.7	0.5	9.8
Feb	1,966.1	5,041.7	1,009.5	187.0	56.8	1,005.9	134.1	9,401.1	20.9	53.6	10.7	2.0	0.6	10.7
Mar	2,221.8	4,964.6	1,053.6	169.8	56.1	879.1	134.3	9,479.3	23.4	52.4	11.1	1.8	0.6	9.3
Apr	2,510.9	5,055.3	1,058.0	203.6	62.5	948.7	149.4	9,988.4	25.1	50.6	10.6	2.0	0.6	9.5
May	2,327.7	5,125.2	1,070.2	220.2	43.6	903.2	152.7	9,842.8	23.6	52.1	10.9	2.2	0.4	9.2
Jun	2,465.0	4,578.3	1,094.1	177.7	45.2	818.2	156.2	9,334.7	26.4	49.0	11.7	1.9	0.5	8.8
Jul	2,205.7	5,692.7	1,123.1	186.4	63.8	781.5	165.9	10,219.1	21.6	55.7	11.0	1.8	0.6	7.6
Aug	2,315.5	5,399.9	1,132.1	273.0	70.3	857.7	157.5	10,206.0	22.7	52.9	11.1	2.7	0.7	8.4
Sep	2,346.0	5,138.0	1,153.7	278.9	60.6	889.4	152.6	10,019.2	23.4	51.3	11.5	2.8	0.6	8.9
Oct	2,524.9	6,200.6	1,154.0	274.3	63.2	868.6	143.1	11,228.7	22.5	55.2	10.3	2.4	0.6	7.7
Nov	2,561.7	6,052.3	1,173.9	396.1	72.8	709.3	148.8	11,114.9	23.0	54.5	10.6	3.6	0.7	6.4
Dec	2,377.0	5,221.0	1,174.8	335.7	71.5	1,218.7	159.1	10,557.8	22.5	49.5	11.1	3.2	0.7	11.5

Source: Bank of Botswana

TABLE 2.9. RATES OF EXCHANGE OF THE PULA

A. Value of the Pula											
(As at	S.A.	L.S.	Pound	Deutsche	Japanese	Swiss	Zimbabwe	S.A.	T.S.	Pound	Deutsche
end of)	Rand	Dollar	Sterling	Sterling	Mark	Yen	Yen	Rand	T.S.	Pound	Mark
1996 Dec	1.2846	0.2743	0.1648	0.1256	31.23	0.3638	0.1907	3.6455	100.5	98.3	99.1
1997 Dec	1.2775	0.2625	0.1583	0.1497	34.09	0.1944	4.8431	100.0	94.1	95.2	109.8
1998 Dec	1.3177	0.2243	0.1347	0.1370	25.45	0.1595	8.3880	103.1	80.4	81.0	88.2
1999 Mar	1.3260	0.2140	0.1329	0.1302	25.67	0.1579	8.1641	103.8	76.7	79.9	81.0
Jun	1.3038	0.2161	0.1373	0.1090	26.13	0.1618	8.2010	102.6	77.5	95.7	82.5
Sep	1.3156	0.2206	0.1329	0.1093	23.44	0.1596	8.4503	103.0	79.1	80.5	95.7
Dec	1.3292	0.2159	0.1336	0.1190	22.11	0.1573	8.1919	104.0	77.4	80.3	98.0
2000 Mar	1.3544	0.2058	0.1291	0.1194	21.62	0.1529	7.8605	106.0	73.8	77.6	98.1
Jun	1.3302	0.1953	0.1287	0.1011	20.60	0.1451	7.4790	104.1	70.0	77.4	93.8
Sep	1.3847	0.1898	0.1298	0.1423	20.43	0.1463	10.0571	108.4	68.0	78.1	98.8
Dec	1.4106	0.1865	0.1250	0.1328	20.71	0.1431	10.2740	110.4	66.8	75.2	91.9
2001 Mar	1.4262	0.1769	0.1240	0.1338	22.05	0.1405	9.7433	111.6	63.4	74.6	92.1
Jun	1.4295	0.1763	0.1253	0.1407	21.88	0.1414	9.7846	111.2	63.2	75.3	93.3
Sep	1.5019	0.1666	0.1134	0.1362	19.85	0.1295	9.2199	117.5	59.7	68.2	83.3
Dec	1.7188	0.1432	0.0987	0.1162	18.80	0.1143	7.9389	134.8	51.3	59.4	73.9
2002 Jan	1.6878	0.1473	0.1042	...	19.57	0.1189	8.1479	132.1	52.8	62.7	61.8
Feb	1.6866	0.1475	0.1039	...	19.77	0.1191	8.1619	132.0	52.9	62.4	61.8
Mar	1.6869	0.1477	0.1036	...	19.57	0.1186	8.1725	132.0	52.9	62.3	61.8
Apr	1.6542	0.1558	0.1070	...	19.94	0.1231	8.2113	129.5	53.8	64.3	62.9
May	1.6160	0.1658	0.1131	...	20.57	0.1290	9.1677	126.5	59.4	68.0	64.9
Jun	1.6667	0.1605	0.1051	...	19.19	0.1218	8.8771	130.4	57.5	63.2	60.6
Jul	1.6553	0.1628	0.1036	...	19.46	0.1233	9.0002	129.6	58.4	62.3	61.4
Aug	1.6821	0.1585	0.1023	...	18.71	0.1199	8.7157	131.7	56.8	61.5	59.1
Sep	1.6751	0.1585	0.1018	...	19.39	0.1208	8.7896	131.1	56.8	61.2	61.2
Oct	1.6512	0.1633	0.1047	...	20.00	0.1241	8.9811	129.2	58.5	63.0	63.1
Nov	1.6057	0.1729	0.1140	...	21.14	0.1313	9.3285	125.7	62.0	104.6	66.7
Dec	1.5801	0.1829	0.11745	...	21.68	0.1356	10.1405	123.7	65.6	104.9	68.4
2003 Jan	1.5825	0.1847	0.1708	...	22.00	0.1353	10.1562	123.9	66.2	102.7	69.4
Feb	1.5430	0.1930	0.1795	...	22.71	0.1422	15.44304	120.8	69.2	107.9	71.7
Mar	1.5395	0.1938	0.1790	...	23.11	0.1428	157.5795	120.5	69.5	107.6	72.9
Apr	1.4858	0.2099	0.1887	...	25.06	0.1533	158.5642	116.3	75.2	113.5	79.1
May	1.5615	0.1963	0.1652	...	23.23	0.1399	159.5938	122.2	70.4	99.3	73.5
Jun	1.5204	0.2037	0.1782	...	24.40	0.1471	165.5863	119.0	75.0	107.2	77.0
Jul	1.5127	0.2046	0.1804	...	24.55	0.1486	166.2060	118.4	73.3	108.5	77.5
Aug	1.5056	0.2044	0.1878	...	23.93	0.1500	165.8910	117.8	74.3	112.9	75.5
Sep	1.5085	0.2100	0.1832	...	23.36	0.1495	171.1153	118.1	75.3	110.2	73.7
Oct	1.4945	0.2160	0.1858	...	23.53	0.1522	178.1742	117.0	77.4	114.9	74.3
Nov	1.4582	0.2280	0.1911	...	24.92	0.1593	188.1122	114.1	81.7	114.9	78.7
Dec	1.4875	0.2251	0.1791	...	24.06	0.1536	180.0642	116.4	80.7	107.7	75.9

Note: Up to Aug. 1997, the Pula-Zimbabwean (P/Z) rate was derived from the Reserve Bank of Zimbabwe. From Aug. 1997, it is calculated from the bank cross rates.

B. Exchange Rate Indices (November 1996 = 100)

Zimbabwe	Dollar	S.T.R.	Yen	Japanese	Swiss
1996 Dec	100.0	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
1997 Dec	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
1998 Dec	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
1999 Mar	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Jun	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Sep	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Dec	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
2000 Mar	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Jun	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Sep	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Dec	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
2001 Mar	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Jun	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Sep	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Dec	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
2002 Jan	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Feb	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Mar	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Apr	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
May	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Jun	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Jul	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Aug	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Sep	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Oct	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Nov	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0
Dec	100.7	98.8	103.0	98.6	103.0

TABLE 2.10.1: LIVESTOCK POPULATION (Number '000)

	1987	1988	1989	1990	1993	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2001	2002
Cattle	2,264	2,408	2,538	2,696	1,821	2,530	2,249	2,212	2,635	2,581	2,408	2,408
Goats	1,470	1,691	1,897	2,092	1,838	2,624	2,205	2,615	2,199	1,910	1,882	1,984
Sheep	240	259	286	317	250	337	349	409	344	365	399	275

TABLE 2.10.2:

CROP STATISTICS

	1987	1988	1989	1990	1993	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2001	2002
A. Area Planted ('000 Hectares)												
Sorghum	210	279	266	206	144	166	191	158	67	117	24	74
Maize	46	54	88	80	85	86	134	118	90	123	48	8
Millet	14	13	20	12	15	11	11	11	9	8	7	7
Beans/Pulses	16	18	30	20	27	26	36	77	32	38	15	61
Sunflower	1	1	1	1	3	4	-	1	3	7	1	3
Groundnuts	2	1	2	2	-	1	2	5	11	3	1	2
Other Crops	1	1	2	3	2	4	5	4	3	6	5	5
Total	290	367	409	324	278	298	379	374	215	302	94	734
B. Area Harvested ('000 Hectares)												
Sorghum	114	244	201	153	66	106	164	68	30	49	13	67
Maize	5	33	52	41	22	20	100	79	26	34	25	338
Millet	6	9	12	9	11	7	9	8	8	5	2	6
Beans/Pulses	3	41	17	12	9	10	25	34	13	11	8	11
Sunflower	0	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	2	6	1	3
Groundnuts	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	4	9	1	1	1
Other Crops	1	2	1	1	1	3	2	1	1	3	0	2
Total	130	301	285	218	111	148	303	195	86	109	50	612
C. Production ('000 Tonnes)												
Sorghum	18	94	53	38	11	114	59	13	4	7	2	17
Maize	3	7	20	12	3	19	25	23	2	4	5	10
Millet	0	4	2	2	2	19	3	1	1	1	0	-
Beans/Pulses	0	2	3	2	1	10	4	4	1	1	1	2
Sunflower	0	0	0	0	0	1	-	0	1	3	0	0
Groundnuts	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0
Other Crops	22	108	78	55	0	12	8	10	7	8	9	7
Total	44	215	156	109	17	176	99	52	16	24	17	43
D. Average Yield Based on Area Harvested (Kg/Hectare)												
Sorghum	158	385	264	250	164	1,071	361	191	133	143	154	432
Maize	660	221	385	293	135	948	246	291	77	118	200	29
Millet	67	411	167	189	147	2,770	279	125	100	200	0	0
Beans/Pulses	33	209	147	167	59	1,018	156	118	77	91	125	182
Sunflower	-	200	200	240	110	960	135	444	500	500	0	667
Groundnuts	-	200	500	540	130	950	383	250	0	0	0	0
Other Crops	22,000	53,850	78,200	54,680	700	4,020	3,747	10,000	7,000	2,667	0	3,500
Total	341	716	551	502	150	1,181	327	269	180	220	340	70

1991, 1992, 1994 and 2000 figures are not available

Figures for 2001 are for traditional sector only

Figures for 2002 are provisional

Source: Botswana Agricultural Statistics, Central Statistics Office, AB-108

TABLE 2.11.1 HIES (1): DISPOSABLE CASH INCOME DISTRIBUTION

Pula per month < 0	Urban				U Villages				Rural				All			
	Male 0.5	Female 0.4	ALL 0.5	cum 0.5	Male 0.3	Female 1.1	ALL 0.8	cum 0.8	Male 2.4	Female 2.1	ALL 2.3	cum 2.3	Male 1.3	Female 1.4	ALL 1.4	cum 1.4
0	0.7	1.6	1.1	1.5	2.6	3.7	3.2	4.0	3.9	5.4	4.6	6.9	2.5	4.1	3.2	4.6
0 - 50	1.0	3.1	1.7	3.3	5.5	6.6	6.1	10.1	15.4	13.3	14.4	21.2	8.4	9.1	8.7	13.3
50 - 100	1.5	5.6	2.9	6.2	4.9	8.5	6.9	17.0	12.4	13.0	12.7	33.9	7.1	10.0	8.4	21.7
100 - 200	3.1	13.0	6.6	12.8	7.9	13.1	10.8	27.7	16.4	17.9	17.1	51.1	10.0	15.4	12.5	34.2
200 - 300	5.7	9.0	6.9	19.7	9.0	13.0	11.2	38.9	10.3	9.2	9.8	60.8	8.4	10.2	9.2	43.4
300 - 400	8.3	14.7	10.5	30.2	8.0	10.8	9.5	48.5	6.0	11.4	8.6	69.4	7.2	12.0	9.4	52.8
400 - 500	7.7	5.9	7.0	37.2	10.4	7.9	9.0	57.5	3.1	5.2	4.1	73.5	6.1	6.1	6.1	58.9
500 - 750	13.4	13.7	13.5	50.8	14.5	11.8	13.0	70.5	9.6	7.7	8.7	82.2	11.9	10.3	11.1	70.1
750 - 1000	10.7	9.7	10.3	61.1	9.2	7.1	8.0	78.5	5.2	5.2	5.2	87.4	7.9	6.8	7.4	77.5
1000 - 1500	12.5	8.8	11.2	72.3	9.3	8.6	8.9	87.4	6.0	7.0	6.4	93.9	8.9	7.8	8.4	85.9
1500 - 2000	7.6	4.6	6.6	78.9	5.2	3.9	4.5	91.9	3.6	1.2	2.4	96.3	5.3	2.7	4.1	90.1
2000 - 3000	9.7	4.9	8.0	86.8	7.9	2.5	5.0	96.9	3.6	1.4	2.6	98.9	6.6	2.6	4.7	94.8
3000 - 4000	6.5	2.3	5.0	91.8	2.5	0.3	1.3	98.2	1.3	-	0.7	99.6	3.4	0.6	2.1	96.9
4000 - 5000	2.9	1.1	2.2	94.1	0.7	0.5	0.6	98.8	0.2	0.1	0.2	99.7	1.3	0.4	0.9	97.8
5000 - 7500	4.6	1.4	3.5	97.6	1.3	0.6	0.9	99.7	0.5	-	0.3	100.0	2.1	0.5	1.4	99.2
7500-10000	1.8	0.1	1.2	98.7	0.7	-	0.3	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	0.8	0.0	0.4	99.6
> 10000	1.9	0.2	1.3	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	-	-	-	100.0	0.7	0.0	0.4	100.0
all	100.0	100.0	100.0		100.0	100.0	100.0		100.0	100.0	100.0		100.0	100.0	100.0	
total number	56,297.4	31,121.6	87,419.0		30,270.8	36,947.2	67,218.0		71,600.6	65,372.0	136,972.6		158,168.8	133,440.8	291,609.6	
mean	1,892.1	860.7	1,524.9		934.7	564.7	731.3		518.4	357.0	441.4		1,087.0	532.0	833.1	
L10	270.0	100.0	170.0		58.9	35.0	50.0		7.0	6.4	7.0		36.9	24.8	30.5	
L25	461.4	220.0	353.2		249.8	150.0	195.1		66.2	70.3	70.0		152.3	105.6	129.8	
median	897.3	446.3	734.3		527.6	340.2	430.4		200.0	200.0	200.0		500.0	300.0	372.5	
L75	2,233.8	954.4	1,670.6		1,091.9	710.1	879.8		668.7	475.0	532.3		1,153.5	650.0	936.4	
L90	4,375.1	1,999.9	3,571.9		2,292.0	1,266.1	1,673.7		1,431.8	954.9	1,109.7		2,674.4	1,219.3	1,997.0	

Note (1) Household Income and Expenditure Survey

Cum : cumulative

Definitions:

L10 : 10% of households have incomes below L10

L25 : 25% of households have incomes below L25

median : 50% of households have incomes below (and above) the median

L75 : 75% of households have incomes below L75

L90 : 90% of households have incomes below L90

Note (1) Household Income and Expenditure Survey

TABLE 2.11.2 : DISPOSABLE INCOME (CASH + INCOME IN KIND) DISTRIBUTION (1993/94)

Pula per month	Urban				Urban Villages				Rural				ALL			
	Male	Female	ALL	cum:	Male	Female	ALL	cum:	Male	Female	ALL	cum:	Male	Female	All	cum:
< 0	0.2	0.4	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.2	0.2
0	0.7	0.9	0.7	1.0	0.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.6	0.4	0.7	0.4	0.5	0.4	0.7
0 - 50	1.0	1.7	1.3	2.3	1.7	2.0	1.9	2.0	1.8	1.9	1.8	2.6	1.5	1.9	1.7	2.4
50 - 100	1.0	1.7	1.3	3.6	2.9	2.9	2.9	4.9	6.9	4.3	5.7	8.2	4.0	3.3	3.7	6.1
100 - 200	2.6	9.5	5.0	8.6	5.9	9.7	8.0	12.9	12.4	15.2	13.7	21.9	7.6	12.3	9.8	15.9
200 - 300	5.5	9.3	6.9	15.5	6.5	15.2	11.3	24.2	15.1	13.0	14.1	36.1	10.1	12.8	11.3	27.2
300 - 400	4.9	14.3	8.3	23.8	9.3	12.3	10.9	35.1	11.0	10.9	10.9	47.0	8.5	12.1	10.1	37.3
400 - 500	8.2	10.4	9.0	32.7	10.9	9.9	10.3	45.5	9.0	12.7	10.8	57.8	9.1	11.4	10.1	47.4
500 - 750	15.1	14.1	14.8	47.5	18.5	17.4	17.9	63.4	13.2	15.6	14.4	72.1	14.9	15.8	15.3	62.7
750 - 1000	10.1	11.7	10.7	58.1	12.6	9.2	10.7	74.1	10.7	10.9	10.8	82.9	10.9	10.6	10.7	73.5
1000 - 1500	13.3	9.8	12.1	70.2	10.1	11.8	11.1	85.1	7.3	10.3	8.8	91.7	10.0	10.6	10.3	83.7
1500 - 2000	8.0	5.7	7.2	77.4	8.1	5.0	6.4	91.6	4.6	2.5	3.6	95.3	6.5	3.9	5.3	89.1
2000 - 3000	9.8	5.0	8.1	85.5	7.4	3.0	5.0	96.5	4.8	1.4	3.2	98.4	7.1	2.7	5.1	94.1
3000 - 4000	5.5	2.2	4.3	89.9	3.0	0.5	1.6	98.2	1.5	0.4	1.0	99.4	3.2	0.9	2.2	96.3
4000 - 5000	3.8	1.1	2.9	92.7	0.7	0.5	0.6	98.8	0.5	0.1	0.3	99.7	1.7	0.4	1.1	97.4
5000 - 7500	5.3	1.7	4.0	96.8	1.3	0.6	0.9	99.7	0.5	0.0	0.3	100.0	2.4	0.5	1.5	98.9
7500-10000	2.4	0.3	1.6	98.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	99.7	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	0.9	0.1	0.5	99.4
> 10000	2.4	0.2	1.6	100.0	0.7	0.0	0.3	100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	1.0	0.0	0.6	100.0
ALL	100.0	100.0	100.0		100.0	100.0	100.0		100.0	100.0	100.0		100.0	100.0	100.0	
total number	56,297	31,122	87,419		30,271	36,947	67,218		71,601	65,372	136,973		158,169	133,441	291,610	
mean	2,129.5	951.5	1,710.1		1,093.3	698.8	876.4		714.3	561.2	641.2		1,290.5	690.3	1,015.9	
L10	289.0	170.1	220.2		185.7	148.2	161.9		102.7	126.8	119.4		147.7	136.0	139.6	
L25	510.5	308.1	410.1		379.9	269.0	303.9		213.9	214.8	214.9		317.7	342.1	279.4	
median	1,012.4	513.0	808.6		642.1	482.6	545.0		412.7	421.3	416.5		625.5	454.7	531.1	
L75	2,414.4	1,017.5	1,806.1		1,298.4	886.1	1,012.1		857.3	752.3	808.0		1,394.3	845.7	1,030.7	
L90	5,001.4	2,046.3	4,029.3		2,403.4	1,431.1	1,819.9		1,625.5	1,152.1	1,406.7		2,916.0	1,393.4	2,166.8	

Definitions:

L10: 10% of households have incomes below L10

L25: 25% of households have incomes below L25

median: 50% of households have incomes below (and above) the median

L75: 75% of households have incomes below L75

L90: 90% of households have incomes below L90

cum: cumulative

TABLE 2.11.3 - AVERAGE MONTHLY EXPENDITURE (disaggregated by subgroup)
BY TYPE OF INCOME GROUP AND AREA (1993/94)

	low income < 750	URBAN medium income(low) 750-2000	medium income(high) 2000-4000	High 4000+	Urban	Urban Villages	Rural	All	
Percentage of households	50.53	28.30	12.86	8.31	100.00				HIES
					29.98	23.05	46.97	100.00	85-86
Cereals	36.10	55.03	76.62	82.20	50.50	56.29	42.62	48.13	18.64
Meat	29.69	66.80	85.43	109.05	53.96	31.68	14.19	30.14	8.95
Fish	0.96	1.41	4.09	9.48	2.20	1.39	0.59	1.26	0.39
Dairy Products	12.83	23.49	50.26	56.90	24.32	19.60	12.92	17.88	4.31
Edible fats & Oils	1.30	6.95	12.55	12.41	6.78	5.84	3.95	5.23	1.17
Fruit	2.94	17.86	19.59	32.13	11.73	3.78	1.95	5.30	1.23
Vegetables,Pulses & Tubers	10.34	17.68	36.84	50.01	19.12	13.29	6.04	11.63	3.07
Sugar,Jam, Confectionary	11.16	12.21	19.23	21.16	13.33	16.76	19.13	16.85	6.35
Food Drinks	3.41	3.95	11.28	10.23	5.14	6.35	6.75	6.18	2.38
Other Foods	0.21	17.44	34.35	47.28	17.94	13.97	6.48	11.64	2.72
Total food	120.94	222.82	350.25	430.85	205.02	168.96	114.63	154.25	49.20
Non-Alcoholic Drinks	9.43	26.49	68.12	83.28	27.94	14.34	7.28	15.10	4.00
Alcoholic Drinks	63.91	108.97	218.44	335.09	119.07	53.07	48.49	70.71	20.53
Cigarettes & Tobacco	14.42	28.70	44.28	42.60	24.64	16.31	13.88	17.67	3.96
Total drink & tobacco	87.76	164.16	330.84	460.97	171.66	83.73	69.66	103.48	28.49
Total food, drink & tobacco	208.70	386.98	681.09	891.83	376.68	252.69	184.29	257.73	77.69
Mens' Clothing	7.24	13.14	16.45	14.47	10.70	8.29	4.56	7.26	1.96
Ladies' clothing	9.94	14.13	25.81	24.60	14.39	12.63	8.17	11.06	2.67
Childrens' Clothing	9.33	20.37	21.17	28.21	15.55	14.66	4.27	10.04	2.46
Other Clothes etc	4.00	8.01	20.67	17.27	8.38	7.32	3.74	5.96	0.79
Footwear	15.31	28.42	29.40	11.61	20.52	16.03	12.26	15.61	3.17
Total clothing & footwear	45.83	84.06	113.51	96.15	69.53	58.94	33.00	49.93	11.04
Recurrent Housing Costs	54.86	98.66	315.69	611.23	147.03	39.97	9.60	57.80	12.58
Capital Housing Costs	3.58	15.80	28.77	7.35	10.69	8.74	5.24	7.68	N/A
Maintenance & Repair Costs	7.56	18.48	30.28	17.40	14.39	18.49	14.01	15.16	N/A
Utilities & Fuel	11.57	32.56	112.79	268.07	51.84	21.30	6.62	23.56	6.40
Total housing costs	77.72	165.50	487.54	904.05	223.96	88.51	35.47	104.20	26.20
Furniture	28.90	73.97	123.62	98.14	59.59	29.60	15.61	32.02	11.82
Floor Covering, Textiles, etc	4.57	13.88	19.87	18.82	10.36	9.96	4.14	7.34	2.34
Household Appliances,Kitchenware	7.15	23.20	54.61	75.28	23.46	12.71	4.76	12.20	N/A
Household Non Durables	10.62	16.91	28.35	43.04	17.37	14.62	8.14	12.40	N/A
Other Household Operations	3.66	18.35	92.46	256.14	40.22	9.65	5.42	16.83	N/A
Total household goods & services	54.90	146.31	318.91	491.42	151.00	76.53	38.08	80.79	27.62

Note: (1) - standards for Household Income Expenditure survey

TABLE 2.11.3 AVERAGE MONTHLY EXPENDITURE (disaggregated by subgroup)
BY TYPE OF INCOME GROUP AND AREA (1993/94) (CONT'D)

	low income < 750	URBAN medium income(low) 750-2000	medium income(high) 2000-4000	High 4000+	Urban	Urban Villages	Rural	All	HIES 85-86
Percentage of households	50.53	28.30	12.86	8.31	100.00 29.98	23.05	46.97	100.00	
Total housing costs									
Total Medical/Healthcare	14.82	38.39	133.40	235.67	55.09	23.62	12.89	28.01	4.58
Personal Transport Equipment	3.24	41.57	379.37	652.92	116.45	45.59	25.85	57.56	8.62
Personal Transport Operation	6.91	51.76	209.85	361.55	75.18	38.26	18.34	39.97	11.99
Purchased Transport	15.56	22.06	33.88	76.34	24.81	11.17	7.55	13.56	3.65
Communications	2.77	17.69	67.86	127.15	25.70	9.16	0.45	10.03	1.64
Total Transport & Communications	28.49	133.09	690.96	1217.95	242.13	104.18	52.20	121.12	25.90
T.V, Radio, Video	4.12	16.08	52.86	70.28	19.27	11.68	4.26	10.47	4.18
Photographic, Optical Equipment	0.47	0.58	2.86	5.29	1.21	0.26	0.05	0.45	0.37
Recreation / Goods & Services	2.67	7.74	34.77	78.67	14.55	2.33	0.95	5.34	2.16
Education	13.94	44.55	130.42	424.74	71.72	26.63	17.04	35.64	9.66
Total Recreation, Entertainment and Education	21.19	68.95	220.90	578.98	106.74	40.91	22.29	51.90	16.38
Personal Care	9.46	15.61	23.07	26.71	14.38	12.59	7.17	10.58	N/A
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	3.95	15.06	52.14	68.55	18.66	14.48	6.21	11.85	N/A
Total Miscellaneous	13.41	30.67	75.21	95.27	33.04	27.07	13.38	22.43	7.67
Total Consumption Expenditure	465.10	1053.94	2721.51	4511.32	1258.18	672.44	391.59	716.12	197.08

TABLE 2.11.4 AVERAGE MONTHLY EXPENDITURE EXPRESSED AS PERCENTAGES
OF TOTAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE (1993/94)

	URBAN				Urban	Urban / Villages	Rural	A L L	
	low income < 750	medium income(low) 750-2000	medium income(high) 2000-4000	High 4000+					
Percentage of households	50.53	28.30	12.86	8.31	100.00			1985 / 1986	
					29.98	23.05	46.97	100.00	HIES
Cereals	7.76	5.22	2.82	1.82	4.01	8.37	10.88	6.72	9.46
Meat	6.38	6.34	3.14	2.42	4.29	4.71	3.62	4.21	4.54
Fish	0.21	0.13	0.15	0.21	0.17	0.21	0.15	0.18	0.20
Dairy Products	2.76	2.23	1.85	1.26	1.93	2.92	3.30	2.50	2.18
Edible fats & Oils	0.92	0.66	0.46	0.28	0.54	0.87	1.01	0.73	0.59
Fruit	0.63	1.69	0.72	0.71	0.93	0.56	0.50	0.74	0.62
Vegetables,Pulses & Tubers	2.22	1.68	1.35	1.11	1.52	1.98	1.54	1.62	1.56
Sugar,Jam, Confectionary	2.40	1.16	0.71	0.47	1.06	2.49	4.89	2.35	3.22
Food Drinks	0.73	0.37	0.41	0.23	0.41	0.94	1.72	0.86	1.21
Other Foods	1.98	1.65	1.26	1.05	1.43	2.08	1.65	1.63	1.38
Total food	26.00	21.14	12.87	9.55	16.29	25.13	29.27	21.54	24.96
Non-Alcoholic Drinks	2.03	2.51	2.50	1.85	2.22	2.13	1.86	2.11	2.03
Alcoholic Drinks	13.74	10.34	8.03	7.43	9.46	7.89	12.38	9.87	10.42
Cigarettes & Tobacco	3.10	2.72	1.63	0.94	1.96	2.43	3.55	2.47	2.01
Total drink & tobacco	18.87	15.58	12.16	10.22	13.64	12.45	17.79	14.45	14.45
Total food, drink & tobacco	44.87	36.72	25.03	19.77	29.94	37.58	47.06	35.99	39.42
Mens' Clothing	1.56	1.25	0.60	0.32	0.85	1.23	1.16	1.01	1.00
ladies' clothing	2.14	1.34	0.95	0.55	1.14	1.88	2.09	1.55	1.35
Childrens' Clothing	2.01	1.93	0.78	0.63	1.24	2.18	1.09	1.40	1.25
Other Clothes etc	0.86	0.76	0.76	0.38	0.67	1.09	0.96	0.83	0.40
Footwear	3.29	2.70	1.08	0.26	1.63	2.38	3.13	2.18	1.61
Total clothing & footwear	9.85	7.98	4.17	2.13	5.53	8.75	8.43	6.97	5.60
Recurrent Housing Costs	11.79	9.36	11.60	13.55	11.69	5.94	2.45	8.07	6.38
Capital Housing Costs	0.81	1.50	1.06	0.16	0.85	1.30	1.34	1.07	0.00
Maintenance & Repair Costs	1.63	1.75	1.11	0.39	1.14	2.75	3.58	2.12	0.00
Utilities & Fuel	2.49	3.09	4.14	5.94	4.12	3.17	1.69	3.29	3.25
Total housing costs	16.72	15.70	17.91	20.04	17.80	13.16	9.06	14.55	13.29
Furniture	6.21	7.02	4.54	2.18	4.74	4.40	3.99	4.47	6.00
Floor Covering, Textiles, etc	0.98	1.32	0.73	0.42	0.82	1.48	1.06	1.03	1.19
Hhold Appliances Kitchenware	1.54	2.20	2.01	1.67	1.86	1.89	1.22	1.70	0.00
Household Non-Durables	2.28	1.60	1.04	0.95	1.38	2.17	2.08	1.73	0.00
Other Household Operations	0.79	1.74	3.10	5.68	3.20	1.44	1.38	2.35	0.00
Total h hold goods & services	11.80	13.88	11.72	10.89	12.00	11.38	9.72	11.28	14.01
Total medical healthcare	3.19	3.64	4.90	5.22	4.38	3.51	3.29	3.91	2.32

(Source: HIES stand- in Household Income Expenditure Survey)

TABLE 2.11.4 : AVERAGE MONTHLY EXPENDITURE EXPRESSED AS PERCENTAGES
OF TOTAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE (1993/94) (CONT'D)

	URBAN								
	low income < 750	medium income(low) 750-2000	medium income(high) 2000-4000	High 4000+	Urban	Urban Villages	Rural	A.L.L.	
Percentage of households	50.53	28.30	12.86	8.31	100.00 29.98	23.05	46.97	100.00	1985-1986 HIES
Personal Transport Equipment	0.70	3.94	13.94	14.47	9.26	6.78	6.60	8.04	4.37
Personal Transport Operation	1.49	4.91	7.71	8.01	5.97	5.69	4.68	5.58	6.09
Purchased Transport	3.35	2.09	1.24	1.69	1.97	1.66	1.93	1.89	1.85
Communications	0.60	1.68	2.49	2.82	2.04	1.36	0.12	1.40	0.83
Total transport & comms.	6.13	12.63	25.39	27.00	19.24	15.49	13.33	16.91	13.14
T.V., Radio, Video	0.89	1.53	1.94	1.56	1.53	1.74	1.09	1.46	2.12
Photographic, Optical Equipment	0.10	0.06	0.11	0.12	0.10	0.04	0.01	0.06	0.19
Recreation Goods & Services	0.57	0.73	1.28	1.74	1.16	0.35	0.24	0.75	1.10
Education	3.00	4.23	4.79	9.41	5.70	3.96	4.35	4.98	4.90
Total rec. ent. ment, educ.	4.56	6.54	8.12	12.83	8.48	6.08	5.69	7.25	8.13
Personal Care	2.03	1.48	0.85	0.59	1.14	1.87	1.83	1.48	0.00
Miscellaneous Goods & Services	0.85	1.43	1.92	1.52	1.48	2.15	1.59	1.65	0.00
Total miscellaneous	2.88	2.91	2.76	2.11	2.63	4.03	3.42	3.13	3.89
Total consumption	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00

TABLE 2.11.5 HIES : SUMMARY MEASURES OF INEQUALITY

Region	Disposable income			Disposable cash income		
	GINI 93/94	GINI 85/86	MEP	GINI 93/94	GINI 85/86	MEP
Urban	0.54	0.54	0.41	0.55	0.56	0.41
U/villages	0.45		0.33	0.55		0.41
Rural	0.41	0.48	0.32	0.60	0.67	0.46
National	0.54	0.56	0.40	0.64	0.70	0.47

MEP stands for maximum equalisation percentage

TABLE 2.11.6 HIES : SUMMARY OF HOUSEHOLD AVERAGE MONTHLY CONSUMPTION (PULA)

	Urban	Urban village	Rural	National
Expenditure	1,258.18	672.44	391.59	716.12
Own produce consumed	10.79	46.28	121.42	70.93
Wages in kind	133.08	22.18	4.50	47.12
Net transfers	8.70	21.32	25.87	19.67
Aid	32.62	55.25	47.22	44.70
Total	1,443.37	817.47	590.60	898.54

Note: HIES stands for Household Income and Expenditure

TABLE 2.12.1: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY LOCATION (March 1999 - March 2003)

Location	Mar-99	Jun-99	Sep-99	Dec-99	Mar-00	Jun-00	Sep-00	Dec-00	Mar-01	Sep-01	Dec-01	Mar-02	Sep-02	Dec-02	Mar-03
(laborene	5,704	5,793	5,885	5,923	6,029	6,042	6,067	6,057	6,071	6,068	6,087	6,071	6,176	6,195	6,234
Francistown	1,428	1,434	1,452	1,461	1,485	1,468	1,462	1,450	1,440	1,436	1,436	1,428	1,478	1,475	1,472
Selebi-Phikwe	685	683	695	705	703	705	705	698	694	689	692	691	705	693	686
Lobatse	612	619	609	612	621	625	625	621	617	609	600	605	605	602	594
Kgatleng	538	542	551	551	549	555	557	560	564	543	543	547	551	544	542
Southern	949	949	958	970	961	971	970	969	972	971	953	953	961	945	938
South-East	384	382	388	387	393	396	401	398	406	401	402	409	417	412	411
Kweneng	998	1,000	1,007	1,008	1,011	1,028	1,028	1,014	1,024	995	992	1,003	1,014	1,006	1,000
Kgalagadi	301	300	301	304	301	302	298	308	309	302	324	334	334	328	325
Ghanzi	360	359	360	363	365	367	397	381	382	375	376	376	378	373	372
Mahalapye	693	696	708	708	699	704	695	705	703	698	698	702	699	689	684
Serowe	870	880	888	892	899	923	923	913	921	917	914	916	916	900	895
Mmadinare/Bobonong	423	423	424	426	429	433	435	419	417	417	412	409	412	405	402
Palapye	317	321	320	323	331	335	341	334	339	337	336	336	341	336	333
Orapa/Letlhakane	270	274	276	277	283	283	284	279	285	285	288	287	293	292	292
North-East	307	307	313	316	317	317	317	316	314	314	305	305	310	306	301
Maun/Ngamitland	715	750	771	778	803	821	823	811	816	808	811	810	811	807	803
Chobe/Kasane	186	189	191	192	197	198	199	201	201	200	194	193	196	196	193
Jwaneng	151	155	155	158	158	158	162	157	158	151	200	201	201	198	196
Sowa town	21	21	21	22	22	23	23	23	24	24	24	24	24	25	25
Unknown	79	78	77	77	77	75	75	77	77	76	76	75	75	75	75
Total	15,991	16,155	16,348	16,443	16,635	16,725	16,787	16,691	16,736	16,616	16,663	16,675	16,897	16,802	16,773

TABLE 2.12.2: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY (March 1999 - March 2003)

Economic Activity	Mar-99	Jun-99	Sep-99	Dec-99	Mar-00	Jun-00	Sep-00	Dec-00	Mar-01	Sep-01	Dec-01	Mar-02	Sep-02	Dec-02	Mar-03
Agriculture and Forestry	530	526	526	526	522	523	517	519	520	514	515	516	519	514	511
Fishing	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mining & Quarrying	41	41	43	43	44	44	43	58	59	56	61	61	61	65	65
Manufacturing	910	916	918	923	1,094	1,088	1,145	1,183	1,282	1,269	1,287	1,331	1,335	1,314	1,313
Electricity, Gas and Water	126	126	127	126	126	127	129	112	112	112	113	114	114	115	115
Construction	870	849	997	1,011	1,000	1,032	1,054	1,095	1,000	994	995	985	1,056	1,054	1,050
Wholesale & Retail Trade	5,660	5,688	5,677	5,710	5,654	5,663	5,639	5,555	5,546	5,520	5,565	5,560	5,606	5,556	5,539
Hotels and Restaurants	2,257	2,297	2,301	2,304	2,346	2,352	2,345	2,360	2,337	2,279	2,238	2,228	2,217	2,194	2,192
Transport, Storage & Communication	989	1,001	1,001	1,004	1,000	994	987	1,002	992	993	992	986	1,003	998	993
Financial Intermediaries	161	168	169	169	172	176	177	175	186	186	191	192	197	198	202
Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities	1,737	1,760	1,760	1,789	1,822	1,828	1,824	1,780	1,760	1,757	1,758	1,747	1,804	1,797	1,795
Public Administration	202	202	212	213	230	233	238	250	252	251	252	249	252	260	261
Education	1,225	1,228	1,231	1,237	1,244	1,286	1,291	1,304	1,308	1,303	1,307	1,316	1,328	1,329	1,332
Health & Social Work	144	144	169	169	169	170	172	167	167	165	162	160	167	169	172
Other Community and Personal Activities	1,112	1,182	1,189	1,191	1,184	1,181	1,197	1,192	1,186	1,185	1,198	1,201	1,209	1,212	1,207
Foreign Missions	27	27	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
Total	15,991	16,155	16,348	16,443	16,635	16,725	16,787	16,691	16,736	16,616	16,663	16,675	16,897	16,802	16,773

TABLE 2.12.3: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY AND LOCATION AS AT END OF MARCH 2003

Economic Activity	Gaborone	Francistown	Selebi-		Kgatleng	Southern	South-		Kgalagadi	Ghanzi	Mahalapye
			Phikwe	Lobatse			East	Kweneng			
Agriculture and Forestry	89	56	16	39	8	20	3	4	25	132	48
Fishing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Mining & Quarrying	9	8	3	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	1
Manufacturing	675	120	63	61	44	33	63	86	10	9	25
Electricity, Gas and Water	12	5	4	2	36	6	2	13	5	2	2
Construction	595	120	37	20	15	32	19	41	7	15	14
Wholesale & Retail Trade	1,686	517	232	200	193	390	141	367	125	81	320
Hotels and Restaurants	322	180	67	45	128	218	70	237	67	52	110
Transport, Storage & Communication	556	90	68	60	13	15	13	18	5	10	11
Financial Intermediaries	122	18	9	11	2	4	2	6	0	0	5
Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities	1,231	194	70	72	3	23	11	20	3	7	14
Public Administration	76	13	8	10	8	18	10	18	11	9	8
Education	139	47	33	27	56	138	50	136	50	35	82
Health & Social Work	71	21	5	10	6	5	3	6	2	4	5
Other Community and Personal Activities	623	83	71	37	30	34	24	48	14	16	39
Foreign Missions	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	6,234	1,472	686	594	542	938	411	1,000	325	372	684

TABLE 2.12.3: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY AND LOCATION AS AT END OF MARCH 2003 (Cont'd)

Economic Activity	Serowe	Mmadinare/ Bobonong	Palapye	Orapa/ Letlhakane	North- East	Maun/ Ngamiland	Chobe/ Kasane	Jwaneng	Sowa Town	Unknown	Total
Agriculture and Forestry	13	8	8	0	6	9	14	4	1	8	511
Fishing	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Mining & Quarrying	0	0	1	25	0	2	0	10	1	0	63
Manufacturing	28	8	25	12	4	34	3	8	1	1	1,313
Electricity, Gas and Water	7	2	2	3	3	2	1	2	2	2	115
Construction	37	2	10	24	4	33	8	15	1	4	1,050
Wholesale & Retail Trade	344	177	148	100	98	272	64	61	7	16	5,539
Hotels and Restaurants	161	98	63	52	97	159	47	18	0	1	2,192
Transport, Storage & Communication	19	5	8	6	7	55	11	5	0	18	993
Financial Intermediaries	6	0	4	1	0	8	1	3	0	0	202
Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities	20	6	11	7	1	60	8	9	2	23	1,795
Public Administration	15	5	3	8	4	19	9	4	4	0	260
Education	186	79	22	35	72	109	17	13	3	3	1,332
Health & Social Work	8	2	6	2	1	10	2	3	0	0	172
Other Community and Personal Activities	50	10	22	17	4	31	8	41	3	2	1,207
Foreign Missions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28
Total	895	402	333	292	301	803	193	196	25	75	16,773

**TABLE 2.12.4: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY LOCATION AND EMPLOYMENT SIZE AS AT
END OF MARCH 2003**

Location	Number of Employees						WP	Unknown	Total
	nil	1-4	5-29	30-49	50-99	100+			
Gaborone	597	1,220	1,930	309	170	165	199	1,644	6,234
Francistown	103	430	599	63	58	28	58	133	1,472
Selebi-Phikwe	49	187	285	36	20	23	15	71	686
Lobatse	56	159	207	35	15	15	19	88	594
Kgatleng	21	222	144	17	7	6	57	68	542
Southern	34	404	311	41	19	6	57	66	938
South-East	19	141	157	25	7	13	15	34	411
Kweneng	45	435	330	46	17	7	37	83	1,000
Kgalagadi	17	122	94	10	3	3	20	56	325
Ghanzi	16	149	144	10	7	2	8	36	372
Mahalapye	29	317	217	39	10	5	26	41	684
Serowe	41	346	351	44	20	10	32	51	895
Mmadinane/Bobonong	9	197	124	34	4	1	16	17	402
Palapye	13	108	130	22	5	7	8	40	333
Orapa/Letlhakane	13	110	109	12	8	15	11	14	292
North-East	6	170	83	15	5	1	13	8	301
Maun/Ngamilang	26	236	362	71	28	13	13	54	803
Chobe/Kasane	4	54	101	12	6	5	2	9	193
Jwaneng	26	31	57	11	5	8	2	56	196
Sowa town	3	6	12	2	0	1	0	1	25
Unknown	7	16	6	2	1	2	4	37	75
Total	1,134	5,060	5,753	856	415	336	612	2,607	16,773

WP = Working Proprietors, ie owners and family members working in the business

Nil = no employees

Table 2.12.5: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY EMPLOYMENT SIZE (March 1999 - March 2003)

Number of Employees	Mar-99	Jun-99	Sep-99	Dec-99	Mar-00	Jun-00	Sep-00	Dec-00	Mar-01	Sep-01	Dec-01	Mar-02	Sep-02	Dec-02	Mar-03
nil	991	1,081	1,098	1,105	1,125	1,127	1,140	1,104	1,099	1,111	1,116	1,118	1,133	1,141	1,134
1-4	5,534	5,544	5,548	5,579	5,636	5,665	5,719	5,495	5,298	5,267	5,257	5,235	5,331	5,085	5,060
5-29	4,986	5,000	5,007	5,030	5,204	5,264	5,391	5,209	5,331	5,348	5,445	5,493	5,575	5,741	5,753
30-49	785	782	778	776	832	841	863	797	793	796	812	827	845	854	856
50-99	363	362	365	364	393	392	394	380	396	396	410	410	412	415	415
100+	282	284	283	285	306	315	327	299	305	299	310	317	322	336	336
WP only	704	710	709	710	714	716	717	686	664	650	638	638	651	615	612
Unknown	2,346	2,392	2,560	2,594	2,424	2,405	2,236	2,821	2,852	2,749	2,695	2,637	2,628	2,615	2,607
Total	15,991	16,155	16,348	16,443	16,635	16,725	16,787	16,691	16,736	16,616	16,663	16,675	16,897	16,802	16,773

Notes

The number of establishments with nil employment went down in December 1998. This was because a number of Syndicates which had been placed in this group were now moved to the 1-4 group. The assumption was that each syndicate has at least one employee. The number of establishments with nil employment went up again in March 1999 due to the addition of societies to the FER.

WP – Working Proprietors, ie owners and family members working in the business

Nil – no employees

**TABLE 2.12.6: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY ECONOMIC ACTIVITY AND EMPLOYMENT SIZE
AS AT END OF MARCH 2003**

Economic Activity	Number of Employees						WP	Unknown	Total
	Nil	1-4	5-29	30-49	50-99	100+			
Agriculture and Forestry	3	146	203	31	10	4	14	100	511
Fishing	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1
Mining & Quarrying	1	2	17	10	6	18	0	9	63
Manufacturing	0	227	678	127	70	80	16	115	1,313
Electricity, Gas and Water	3	7	16	3	2	9	69	6	115
Construction	2	128	420	65	33	52	19	331	1,050
Wholesale & Retail Trade	16	2,437	1,900	139	61	24	208	754	5,539
Hotels and Restaurants	6	1,194	655	46	18	12	73	188	2,192
Transport, Storage & Communication	8	247	209	26	14	12	31	446	993
Financial Intermediaries	28	18	91	12	13	13	1	26	202
Real Estate, Renting and Business Activities	360	380	412	42	20	30	144	407	1,795
Public Administration	1	3	102	52	36	55	0	11	260
Education	3	74	812	264	104	13	2	60	1,332
Health & Social Work	3	30	70	3	23	13	4	26	172
Other Community and Personal Activities	700	167	167	10	5	1	31	126	1,207
Foreign Missions	0	0	0	26	0	0	0	2	28
Total	1,134	5,060	5,753	856	415	336	612	2,607	16,773

WP = Working Proprietors, ie owners and family members working in the business.

Nil = no employees

TABLE 2.12.7: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY INDUSTRY IN MANUFACTURING (March 1999 - March 2003)

Industry	Mar-99	Jun-99	Sep-99	Dec-99	Mar-00	Jun-00	Sep-00	Dec-00	Mar-01	Sep-01	Dec-01	Mar-02	Sep-02	Dec-02	Mar-03
Meat and meat products	7	7	7	7	11	8	22	22	23	22	22	25	24	24	11
Dairy products	20	20	19	19	22	22	30	40	42	42	40	40	40	38	24
Grain mill products	26	26	28	28	31	29	88	80	107	104	107	112	110	105	38
Bakery products	62	66	66	66	80	88	90	90	107	104	107	112	110	105	38
Other food products n.e.c.	35	36	33	33	42	41	41	41	43	43	43	43	44	43	43
Beverages	5	5	5	6	6	7	10	9	11	11	11	11	11	10	10
Textiles (excluding clothing)	92	91	91	93	88	86	85	83	82	83	82	84	84	85	85
Clothing and other apparel (excluding footwear)	122	123	125	127	173	197	219	216	221	228	221	232	233	233	233
Tanning & leather products (excluding clothing)	14	13	13	14	14	15	13	13	14	14	14	11	11	11	11
Footwear	1	1	1	1	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	4	4	7
Wood and wood products	30	30	30	29	28	27	30	29	25	29	29	29	29	29	29
Paper and paper products	24	24	24	24	30	30	29	32	32	32	32	35	36	34	33
Printing and publishing	62	62	64	65	73	75	76	81	82	82	82	91	93	91	91
Chemicals and chemical products	40	42	41	41	47	46	50	55	57	57	60	58	59	60	60
Rubber and plastic products	15	15	15	15	17	18	19	26	26	25	26	25	22	22	22
Cement manufacturing	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Non-metallic mineral products (excluding cement)	74	74	73	82	86	89	92	96	102	102	103	103	107	107	107
Basic metals	4	4	4	4	7	9	9	9	9	9	9	7	6	6	5
Fabricated metal products exc machinery	131	133	133	134	164	175	179	195	198	195	198	195	194	192	190
Machinery and equipment etc	9	9	9	9	11	11	11	19	19	19	19	22	23	23	23
Office, accounting and computing machinery	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	3	3	3	3	5	4	4	4
Radio, television and communication equipment	0	0	0	0	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Medical, precision, optical instruments	5	5	5	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Motor vehicles, trailers & semi-trailers	10	9	9	9	13	11	14	14	14	14	19	19	18	18	18
Other transport equipment	0	0	0	0	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	2
Furniture	29	28	28	28	39	46	47	57	58	63	70	74	73	72	72
Manufacturing of Jewellery	0	0	0	5	7	8	9	11	11	11	10	10	10	10	10
Manufacturing of Other Products n.e.c.	91	91	93	83	91	87	90	83	82	83	80	76	70	70	70
Recycling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	2	3	3	3	3
Total	910	916	918	923	1,094	1,088	1,145	1,183	1,282	1,269	1,287	1,331	1,335	1,314	1,313

TABLE 2.12.8: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY INDUSTRY AND LOCATION (Manufacturing only) AS AT END OF MARCH 2003

Industry	Gaborone	Francistown	Selibe-		Kgatleng	South-		Kweneng	Kgalagadi	Ghanzi	Mahalapye	Serowe
			Phikwe	Lobatse		Southern	East					
Meat and meat products	1	3	0	3	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	0
Dairy products	6	3	2	3	1	2	3	1	0	2	0	0
Grain mill products	6	3	0	4	3	3	5	4	0	0	3	4
Bakery products	28	8	6	8	5	5	6	8	4	3	5	4
Other food products n.e.c	30	4	2	1	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	1
Beverages	4	1	0	1	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	1
Textiles (excluding clothing)	49	7	4	2	5	1	2	7	0	0	2	1
Clothing and other apparel (excluding footwear)	110	18	11	11	12	9	9	21	2	1	6	9
Tanning & leather products (excluding clothing)	4	0	0	2	4	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Footwear	3	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Wood and wood products	20	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
Paper and paper products	28	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Printing and publishing	62	10	1	1	0	1	2	2	0	0	1	3
Chemicals and chemical products	36	11	5	0	1	1	2	1	0	0	0	1
Rubber and plastic products	15	2	1	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Cement manufacturing	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-metallic mineral products (excluding cement)	32	8	6	7	7	4	5	13	3	3	3	1
Basic metals	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0
Fabricated metal products exc machinery	102	19	13	7	4	4	11	11	0	0	2	2
Machinery and equipment etc	16	4	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Office, accounting and computing machinery	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0
Radio, television and communication equipment	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Medical, precision, optical instruments	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Motor vehicles, trailers & semi-trailers	12	2	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
Other transport equipment	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Furniture	37	9	6	4	1	2	5	4	1	0	0	0
Manufacturing of Jewellery	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
Manufacturing of Other Products n.e.c.	55	4	3	1	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0
Recycling	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Total	675	120	63	61	44	33	63	86	10	9	25	28

TABLE 2.12.8: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY INDUSTRY AND LOCATION (Manufacturing only) AS AT END OF MARCH 2003
Cont'd

Industry	Mmadinare/ Bobonong	Palapye	Orapa/ Letlhakane	North-East	Maun/ Ngamiland	Chobe/ Kasane	Jwaneng	Sowa Town	Unknown	Total
Meat and meat products	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Dairy products	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	24
Grain mill products	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	38
Bakery products	0	2	1	2	9	1	0	0	0	105
Other food products n.e.c.	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	43
Beverages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10
Textiles (excluding clothing)	0	1	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	85
Clothing and other apparel (excluding footwear)	0	5	1	2	3	0	3	0	0	233
Tanning & leather products (excluding clothing)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11
Footwear	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7
Wood and wood products	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	29
Paper and paper products	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	33
Printing and publishing	0	5	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	91
Chemicals and chemical products	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	60
Rubber and plastic products	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	22
Cement manufacturing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Non-metallic mineral products (excluding cement)	2	6	2	0	3	0	2	0	0	107
Basic metals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5
Fabricated metal products exc machinery	2	6	4	0	2	0	1	0	0	190
Machinery and equipment etc	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	23
Office, accounting and computing machinery	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4
Radio, television and communication equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Medical, precision, optical instruments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Motor vehicles, trailers & semi-trailers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	18
Other transport equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Furniture	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	72
Manufacturing of Jewellery	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	10
Manufacturing of Other Products n.e.c.	0	0	1	0	1	0	1	0	0	70
Recycling	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3
Total	8	25	12	4	34	3	8	1	1	1,313

TABLE 2.12.9: THE NUMBER OF OPERATING ESTABLISHMENTS BY INDUSTRY AND EMPLOYMENT SIZE (Manufacturing only AS AT END OF MARCH 2003)

Industry	Number of Employees					WP	Unknown	Total
	1-4	5-29	30-49	50-99	100+			
Meat and meat products	3	4	0	1	3	0	0	11
Dairy products	4	10	6	2	0	0	2	24
Grain mill products	7	18	3	1	8	0	1	38
Bakery products	12	68	6	8	4	2	5	105
Other food products n.e.c.	0	27	2	2	1	1	10	43
Beverages	0	2	2	1	4	0	1	10
Textiles (excluding clothing)	20	42	2	3	5	0	13	85
Clothing and other apparel (excluding footwear)	54	125	19	3	18	0	14	233
Tanning & leather products (excluding clothing)	0	9	0	0	1	0	1	11
Footwear	0	3	2	2	0	0	0	7
Wood and wood products	5	13	4	2	0	1	4	29
Paper and paper products	9	15	2	2	2	0	3	33
Printing and publishing	27	42	8	5	4	1	4	91
Chemicals and chemical products	6	35	8	8	0	1	2	60
Rubber and plastic products	3	10	3	1	3	1	1	22
Cement manufacturing	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1
Non-metallic mineral products (excluding cement)	11	55	14	6	6	0	15	107
Basic metals	2	0	1	0	0	0	2	5
Fabricated metal products exc machinery	30	95	23	11	10	5	16	190
Machinery and equipment etc	2	16	4	0	0	1	0	23
Office, accounting and computing machinery	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	0	2	1	0	0	0	1	4
Radio, television and communication equipment	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2
Medical, precision, optical instruments	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Motor vehicles, trailers & semi-trailers	2	10	2	2	0	0	2	18
Other transport equipment	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	2
Furniture	9	39	10	5	6	0	3	72
Manufacturing of Jewellery	3	2	0	1	3	1	0	10
Manufacturing of Other Products n.e.c.	16	28	4	3	2	2	15	70
Recycling	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3
Total	227	678	127	70	80	16	115	1,313

WP = Working Proprietors, ie owners and family members working in the business

OTHER RECENT CSO PUBLICATIONS

<i>Title</i>	<i>Price</i>	<i>Title</i>	<i>Price</i>
1997		1998	
Stats Brief 97.1 Consumer Price Statistics	-	Stats Brief 98.1 Consumer Price Statistics	-
National Accounts of Botswana 1991-92 and 1992-93	P15.00	Stats Brief 98.2 Employment 1997	-
Statistical Bulletin 1996 Vol.21 No.2 & 3	P5.00	Stats Brief 98.3 External Trade Statistics	-
Botswana in Figures 1995	-	Stats Brief 98.4 Labour Force 1995-96	-
Stats Brief 97.2 External Trade Statistics	-	Stats Brief 98.5 Fertility in Botswana	-
External Trade Statistics 1995	P20.00	Stats Brief 98.6 BEHS III 1996 Preliminary Results	-
Health Statistics 1995	P5.00	Stats Brief 98.7 National Accounts Statistics - Capital Stock	-
External Trade Digest, 1st Quarter 1996	P10.00	1995-96 Labour Force Survey Technical & Operational Repo	P10.00
Trade Statistics Supplement 1993-94	P15.00	Health Statistics 1996	P5.00
Report of the first National Survey on Literacy in Botswana	P20.00	Stats Brief 98.8 Transport and Communication Statistics 1997	-
Statistical Bulletin 1996/97 Vol.21 No.4 & Vol.22 No.1	P5.00	Transport & Communication Statistics 1996-97	P5.00
Botswana in Figures 1996	-	Statistical Bulletin 1997 Vol.22 No.3	P5.00
Statistical Bulletin 1997 Vol.22 No.2	P5.00	Statistical Bulletin 1997 Vol.22 No.4	P5.00
External Trade Statistics 1996	P20.00	Trade Supplement 1996	P20.00
1991 Population And Housing Census Projections 1991-202	P20.00	Stats Brief 98.9 Employment 1997	-
		Statistical Bulletin 1998 Vol.23 No.1	P5.00
1999			
Industrial Statistics 1998/91-92/93	P5.00	External Trade Statistics Digest, 1st & 2nd Quarter 1997	P10.00
Tourism Statistics 1997	P10.00	External Trade Statistics Digest, 3rd Quarter 1997	P10.00
Cost of Living Index Technical Guide Nov 1996	P10.00	External Trade Statistics Digest 1997	P20.00
Statistical Bulletin Vol.23 No.2 1997	P5.00		
Botswana in Figures 1997	-	2000	
Stats Brief 99.1 Consumer Price Statistics 1998	-	Environment Statistics 2000	P50.00
Stats Brief 99.2 Employment 1998	-	National Accounts Statistics of Botswana 1974-75 to 1994-9	P15.00
Stats Brief 99.3 External Trade Statistics 1998	-	Health Statistics 1998	P5.00
National Accounts of Botswana 1993-94	P15.00	External Trade Statistics Digest, Q1 2000	P10.00
External Trade Statistics Digest, Q1 1998	P10.00	External Trade Statistics Digest, Q2 1999	P10.00
Statistical Bulletin Vol.23 No.3 1998	-	Price Statistics Stats Brief 2000.1	-
Stats Brief 99.4 National Accounts Statistics	-	Trade Statistics Stats Brief 2000.2	-
Social Accounting Matrix 1993-94	P20.00	Annual Agricultural Report 1996	-
External Trade Statistics Digest, Q2 1998	P10.00	1998 Demographic Survey Stats Brief 2000.3	-
External Trade Statistics Digest, Q3 1998	P10.00	Transport 1998	P20.00
Statistical Bulletin Vol.23 No.4 1998	P5.00	Tourism 1999	P10.00
Botswana Agricultural Survey Report-1995	P30.00	Statistical Bulletin 2000 Vol.25 No.1	P5.00
Stats Brief 99.5 Employment September 1998	-	Industrial Statistics 1993-94-95-96	P5.00
Wage Gap Between Men & Women In Botswana's Labour	P10.00	Education Statistics 1998	-
Botswana Family Health Survey III (1996)	P10.00		
Monthly Consumer Price Statistics	-	2002	
Quarterly Wholesale Price Index	-	Education Statistics 1999	P20.00
Quarterly Producer Price Index	-	Transport & Communication Statistics 2000	P20.00
Statistical Bulletin Vol.24 No.1 1999	P5.00	Transport and Communication Stats Brief 2000	-
Statistical Bulletin Vol.24 No.2 1999	P5.00	Health Statistics 1999	P5.00
		Labour Statistics 2000	P15.00
2001		Annual Agricultural Report 1997	-
Tourism 2000	P10.00	External Trade Statistics Digest, Q2 2000	P10.00
1998 Demographic Survey	P20.00	External Trade Statistics Digest, Q1 2001	P10.00
Botswana Multiple Indicator Survey Report 2000	-	Botswana Aids Impact Survey Report 2001	P50.00
Labour Statistics 1999	P15.00	Statistical Bulletin 2001 Vol.26 No.1	P5.00
Labour Stats Brief 2000	-	Death and Marriages Stats Brief 1999	-
National Accounts Statistics of Botswana	P15.00	Stats Brief No.02 National Accounts	-
Quarterly GDP 1993-94-1999-00	-	Botswana in Figures 2001	-
Stats Brief No.01-4 National Accounts	-	2001 Population and Housing Census	-
Botswana in Figures 2000	-	Population of Towns and Associated Localities	P50.00
		Agriculture Statistics Report 1997	P30.00
2003		Agriculture Statistics Report 1998	P30.00
Prices Stats Brief - May 2003	-	Stats Brief 2002.5 1999 Health Statistics	-
Stats Update June 2003	-	Enterprises and Establishment Register Digest	P5.00
Statistical Bulletin 2001 Vol.26 No.2 & 3	P5.00	Energy Statistics	P15.00
Botswana In Figures - 2002	-	Selected Environmental Indicators	P15.00
Informal Sector Survey 1999-2000 Stats Brief	-	National Accounting Statistics of Botswana, Quarterly	-
Informal Sector Survey Report 1999-2000	-	Gross Domestic Product 1993-94 to 2000-01	P15.00
Labour Stats Brief - September 2001	-	Social Accounting Matrix 1996-97	P20.00
Education Statistics 2000	P20.00	Education Stats Brief - October 2002	-
Education Statistics 2001	P20.00	Tourism 2001-July 2002	-
Health Statistics 2000	P5.00	1999 Deaths & Marriages Stats Brief - July 2002	-
Enterprises and Establishments Register Digest	P5.00	2000 Marriages Stats Brief - July 2002	-
Transport and Communication Stats Brief 2000	-	Labour Statistics 1999	-
2004			
Labour Stats Brief - March and September 2002	-		
Education Statistics: First Term 2003	-		
Statistical Bulletin 2001 Vol.26 No.4-7 Vol.27	P5.00		
Transport & Communication Statistics 2002	-		
2001 Population and Housing Census, National	-		
Stats Tables Report	P60.00		
2001 Population and Housing Census, National	-		
Dissemination Seminar	P50.00		
Consumer Price Statistics January to July 2004	-		

